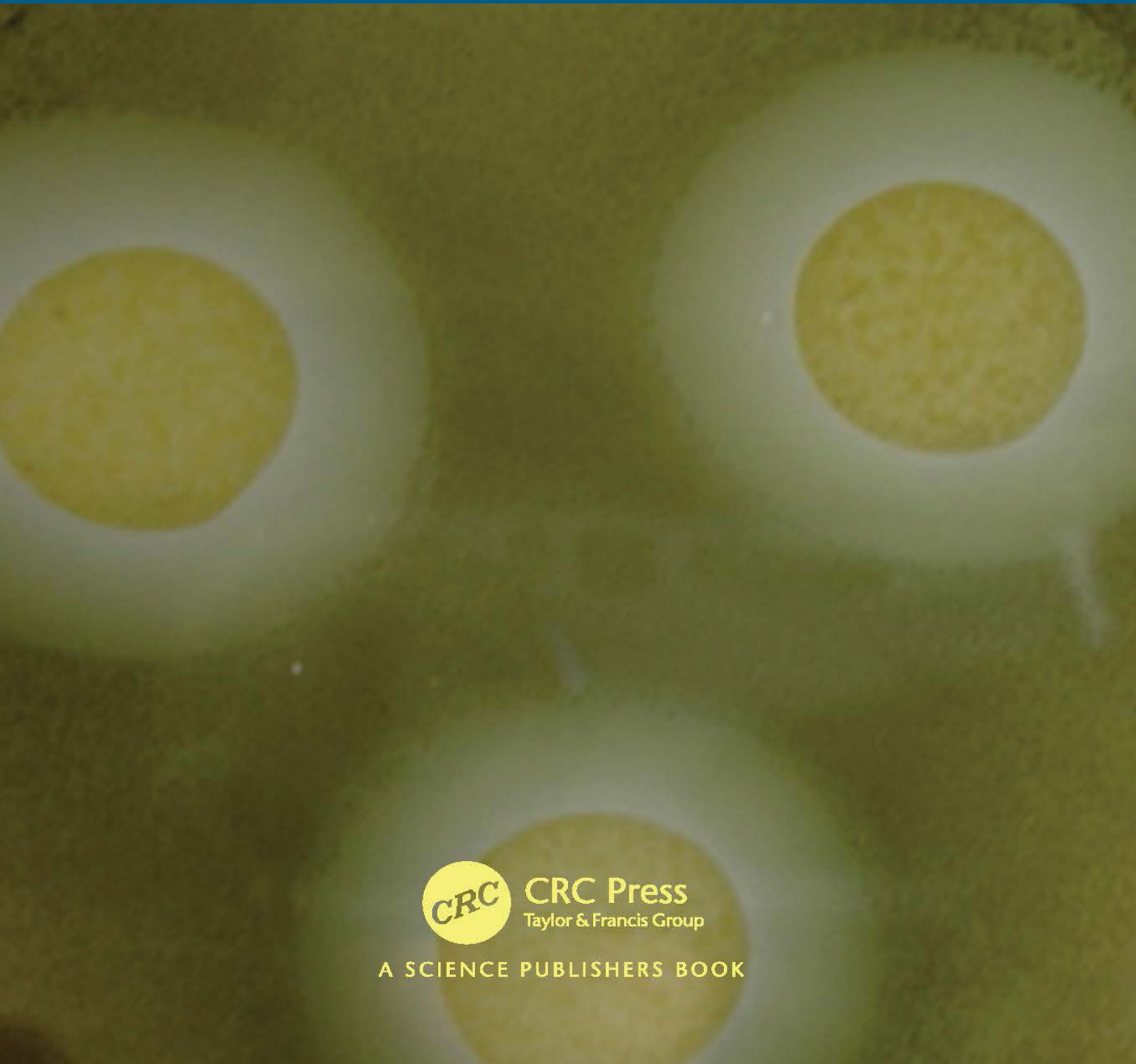
Edible Food Packaging with Natural Hydrocolloids and Active Agents

Ahmet Yemenicioğlu



CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
A SCIENCE PUBLISHERS BOOK

Edible Food Packaging with Natural Hydrocolloids and Active Agents

Ahmet Yemenicioğlu
Department of Food Engineering, Izmir Institute of Technology,
Faculty of Engineering, Gulbahce Koyu
Urla, Izmir, Turkey

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
Boca Raton London New York

CRC Press is an imprint of the
Taylor & Francis Group, an **informa** business
A SCIENCE PUBLISHERS BOOK

First edition published 2022
by CRC Press
6000 Broken Sound Parkway NW, Suite 300, Boca Raton, FL 33487-2742

and by CRC Press
4 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon, OX14 4RN

CRC Press is an imprint of Taylor & Francis Group, LLC

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data (applied for)

ISBN: 978-0-367-35019-2 (hbk)
ISBN: 978-1-032-37112-2 (pbk)
ISBN: 978-0-429-32989-0 (ebk)

DOI: 10.1201/9780429329890

Typeset in Times New Roman
by Innovative Processors

Preface

Due to the health concerns related to chemical food preservatives as well as environmental problems associated with fossil plastics, edible packaging with natural hydrocolloids and active agents (active edible packaging) has become increasingly popular as a food preservation method. In fact, the active edible packaging is now an interdisciplinary research field attracting interest not only from food and material scientists, but also from agronomists, microbiologists, biologists, pharmacists, and nutrition scientists. Researchers with different backgrounds have been collaborating to discover and characterize novel functions, synergetic interactions, and delivery methods of active agents, and to develop innovative and more applicable antimicrobial, antioxidant, flavor-release and bioactive edible packaging. The industrial interest in active edible packaging (especially coatings) has also been increasing continuously. Thus, to better understand the developments in the field, one should know the current content of active edible packaging (*see* Chapter 1) and factors fueling this rapidly-emerging preservation method. First of all, active edible packaging is the most sustainable packaging method since its main ingredients and functional components could be formed by natural hydrocolloids and active agents extracted mostly from agro-industrial wastes. Thus, this emerging packaging method provides an excellent opportunity for utilization of wastes into value-added products. In this book, detailed information has been provided about sources, extraction methods, the major characteristics of natural hydrocolloids (Chapter 2), and their ability to form different types of edible packaging (Chapter 3). Moreover, main sources and characteristics of natural active compounds have also been discussed in detail, and their potential as components of edible packaging has been analyzed (Chapter 4). The other major reason for increased interest in this field is that recent scientific developments, such as better understanding of synergetic interactions of active agents, and application of nanoencapsulation and controlled release technologies in their delivery, have enabled more effective use of natural phenolic compounds in active edible packaging. Developments in encapsulation technologies have also boosted the application of active packaging incorporated with probiotics, nutrients, and bioactive agents (bioactive packaging). These scientific developments and many other strategies used to enhance performance of active edible packaging have been discussed in the book in an easily comprehensible manner (Chapter 5). The book also contains basic proved methods of testing antimicrobial and antioxidant properties of edible packaging (Chapter 6), and over one hundred recent examples of active edible packaging applications (Chapter 7).

The examples have been selected carefully among the most applicable and up-to-date ones, covering a wide range of food, such as whole or minimally processed fresh fruits, vegetables, and mushrooms, nuts and seeds, raw and processed beef, pork, lamb, chicken and fish, dairy products, and bakery products, and dough food. As understood from its title and contents, this book is based on the use of natural hydrocolloids and active agents in edible packaging. Therefore, it lacks or contains minimum essential information about edible packaging of chemically-modified natural hydrocolloids, and chemical food additives. The information in this book will be of great interest, not only to researchers in academia and industry already working in the field, but also undergraduate or graduate students who are planning to start research or write a thesis in this field.

Ahmet Yemenicioğlu

I dedicate this book to

My wife Ayla and my daughter Feride Lila

for their endless support and understanding during my long writing sessions

Contents

CHAPTER
1

Introduction to Active Edible Packaging

1.1 The history of edible packaging

Some people might think that the application of 'edible film' or 'edible coating' in food preservation is one of the new methods discovered in the 20th century. However, the small and large intestines of cattle and sheep have been used as natural casing material for sausages since ancient times. The earliest record about meat-stuffed casings (sausages) was discovered in almost 4,000-year-old Sumerian tablets found in Mesopotamia (Eckholm, 1985). The ripening of some cheese types in sacks made of lamb skin in Balkans and Turkey has also been applied since ancient times (Kalit *et al*., 2010). However, the first record related to use of edible coatings in fruits is not too old as this is attributed to the Chinese, who formulated and applied edible wax coatings for preservation of oranges in the 12th century (Hardenburg, 1967). Moreover, it is also thought that the *yuba*, a proteic film formed at the surface of boiled soy milk, was discovered by Japanese in the 15th century as the first self-standing edible film applied for wrapping of food (Umaraw and Verma, 2017). In the 16th century, the coating of meat with fat (larding) in England is also an example of food preservation with edible coating (Bertuzzi and Slavutsky, 2016). After that, the use of gelatin coating in meats (Havard and Harmony, 1869) and the familiar process called 'fruit waxing' (Hoffman, 1916) were patented in the USA in the second half of 19th and at the beginning of 20th centuries, respectively. Then, the collagen casings were manufactured in Germany in the mid-1920s (Naga *et al*., 1996). What about active edible packaging? Has this method been discovered recently by the modern food scientists? Yes, it is true that some patents exist related to incorporation of antifungal food preservatives into edible pectin and pectate films in 1950s (Owens and Schultz, 1952), but systematic studies to incorporate food preservatives into packaging had been accelerated in the 1980s and 1990s (Torres *et al*., 1985; Guilbert *et al*., 1996). Examples related to the use of active edible packaging in ancient times are scarce. However, it should be kept in mind that the ancient process of smoking applied to sausages causes accumulation of antimicrobial smoke components (e.g. acids, phenol, carbonyl) within the casing and on the sausage surface. Moreover, wrapping minced meat or rice and seasonings in grape leaves (causes grape leaf aromas and bioactive polyphenols to release into the filling during cooking) has been a traditional dish in Greece since ancient times (Cosme *et al*., 2017). These historical knowledge mean that some elementary applications of edible films have been laying around us for a very long time, while active edible packaging is an emerging new method that has boosted the global interest of using edible films in food preservation.

1.2 Definition of edible packaging

In general, 'edible packaging' is defined as a continuous protective matrix made up of polysaccharides, proteins or lipids (used alone or in combination), and applied to respiring or non-respiring food as a self-standing film (used as film wrap, casing or pouch) or coating that acts as a barrier against moisture, gas, flavor, aroma or oil transfer (Kester and Fennema, 1986; Guilbert *et al.*, 1986; Guilbert *et al.*, 1996; Miller and Krochta, 1997; Park, 1999). However, rapid developments in the field showed that edible food packaging is more than film, pouch, coating and casing. For example, different emerging packaging, such as antimicrobial stickers, gel-based pads, and electrospun mats produced by using edible materials could also be considered edible packaging (Tracz *et al.*, 2018; Boyacı and Yemenicioğlu, 2020; Kavur and Yemenicioğlu, 2020; Sameen *et al.*, 2021). All film-forming components and functional additives of edible films must be food-grade non-toxic substances selected considering related national or international regulations, and foods packed with these edible films must be labeled properly for their potential allergenic constituents (*see* Chapter 2 for different allergens in natural hydrocolloids) (Rojas-Graü *et al.*, 2009). Moreover, it should also be noted that edible films refer to films having thickness less than 254 µm while thicker films are defined as sheets (Janjarasskul and Krochta, 2010).

1.3 Definition of active packaging and active edible packaging concepts

The major definitions related to active packaging, according to European Commission Regulation No. 450/2009, are seen in Table 1.1. Active edible packaging takes some specific names, such as antimicrobial, antioxidant, flavor-release or bioactive edible packaging depending on the functionality of active component(s) used in their production. An antimicrobial or antioxidant edible packaging is manufactured mostly by incorporating (rarely impregnating) antimicrobial or antioxidant substance(s) into edible packaging or by using an inherently antimicrobial or antioxidant hydrocolloid in manufacturing of edible packaging (Appendini and Hotchkiss, 2002; Shendurse *et al.*, 2018). The other active packaging concepts are flavor-release packaging and bioactive packaging that are conducted by incorporating flavor substance(s) (Marcuzzo, 2010) and health-promoting substance(s) (or food-grade probiotic microorganism) into edible packaging, respectively (Lopez-Rubio *et al.*, 2006).

1.3.1 Antimicrobial packaging

Antimicrobial packaging improves food safety by inhibiting contaminated pathogenic bacteria and/or prolonging food's shelf-life by suppressing growth of

Table 1.1: Major definitions related to active packaging according to European Commission Regulation No. 450/2009

Term/Concept	Definition
Active materials and articles	Materials and articles that are intended to extend the shelf-life or to maintain or improve the condition of packaged food; they are designed to deliberately incorporate components that would release or absorb substances into or from the packaged food or the environment surrounding the food.
Releasing active materials and articles	Active materials and articles designed to deliberately incorporate components that would release substances into or on to the packaged food or the environment surrounding the food.
Released active substances	Substances intended to be released from releasing active materials and articles into or on to the packaged food or the environment surrounding the food and fulfilling a purpose in the food.
Active component	An individual substance or a combination of individual substances which cause the active function of a material or article, including the products of an *in situ* reaction of those substances; it does not include the passive parts, such as the material they are added to or incorporated into.

spoilage flora using minimum amount of antimicrobial agents (Appendini and Hotchkiss, 2002). Antimicrobial agents, such as antimicrobial enzymes, bacteriocins, phenolic compounds, essential oils, etc. are loaded into edible packaging by different methods, such as incorporation, impregnation, coating or immobilization (Table 1.2). However, the most frequently used method is incorporation of antimicrobials into self-standing films or coatings. The hydrophilic antimicrobials are solubilized directly in film- or coating-forming solutions while hydrophobic ones are mostly homogenized with the aid of film-forming hydrocolloid and an emulsifier to obtain emulsion-based films or coatings. The nanoencapsulation of hydrophobic antimicrobials before incorporation is also a frequently used technique to disperse hydrophobic antimicrobial substances homogenously within film- or coating-forming solutions. However, it is important to note that encapsulation is a key process for both hydrophilic and hydrophobic antimicrobials since this process also improves stability of antimicrobials and helps in sustaining their release rates. The antimicrobials can also be coated on to the surface of self-standing films by spreading, spraying or brushing, or they could be impregnated by dipping films into antimicrobial solution. The antimicrobials loaded into packaging by incorporation, impregnation or coating generally release on to packaged food's surface (also headspace of external food package, if volatile) at a certain rate, thus, showing antimicrobial activity both on the food surface and below food surface, depending on their capacity to diffuse into depths of food without losing their antimicrobial activity. In contrast, antimicrobials immobilized on to films or coatings can be used to obtain an antimicrobial effect only on the food surface (Lian *et al.*, 2012). Finally, inherently antimicrobial hydrocolloids are used in development of antimicrobial films and coatings. For example, chitosan is a unique antimicrobial hydrocolloid to be used as a self-standing film, casing, and monolayer or layer-by-layer coating

Table 1.2: Methods used to transform edible packaging into active edible packaging

Description	Name of method	Applications
Solubilization/dispersion/ emulsification of free or encapsulated active agent(s) in the edible packaging forming solution.	Incorporation	Self-standing films, coatings, casings, pouches, gel-based pads, electrospun nanofiber mats
Dipping of packaging into solution of active agent(s).	Impregnation	Self-standing films, casings
Spreading/spraying/brushing of active agent(s) solution on to edible packaging surface.	Coating	Self-standing films, coatings, casings
Creating charge – charge interaction, covalent cross-linking, hydrogen bonding, etc. between active agent(s) and hydrocolloid that form the packaging.	Immobilization	Self-standing films, coatings, casings
Use of inherently antimicrobial (e.g. chitosan) or antioxidant (e.g. milk proteins) hydrocolloids in development of packaging.	-	Self-standing films, coatings, casings

(when combined with a negatively-charged hydrocolloid). However, films and coatings of inherently antimicrobial hydrocolloids show antimicrobial effect only on the food contact surface.

1.3.2 Antioxidant packaging

This type of packaging is applied mainly by using antioxidant loaded self-standing films or coatings to inhibit lipid oxidation or enzymatic browning. Recently, there has been increased interest in using antioxidant loaded nanofiber mats for packaging (Vilchez *et al.*, 2020). In general, antioxidants, such as phenolic compounds, essential oils, carotenoids, tocopherols, ascorbic acid and derivatives, proteins and peptides, etc. are loaded into edible packaging, using similar methods described for antimicrobial packaging. However, the antioxidant compounds, capable of inhibiting lipid oxidation or enzymatic browning, are released almost always from food-contact packaging on to the food surface. Rarely some inherently antioxidant hydrocolloids (e.g. milk proteins) are employed to obtain antioxidant films or coatings effective locally on the food surface (Shendurse *et al.*, 2018). However, performances of such inherently antioxidant coatings cannot be compared with those loaded with free antioxidant agents.

1.3.3 Flavor-release packaging

This active packaging concept involves incorporation of desired flavor compounds into edible films and coatings (Marcuzzo, 2010). The application of flavor-release packaging is useful in enhancing or maintaining the desired flavor attributes of food during storage. However, to obtain maximum benefits from flavor-release packaging, it is essential to conduct encapsulation of incorporated flavor compounds, using suitable encapsulant and encapsulation methods. In some cases, the flavor compound could be encapsulated during film making by forming an emulsion between film-forming hydrocolloid and lipids (Marcuzzo, 2010).

1.3.4 Bioactive packaging

Active packaging is named bioactive packaging when its unique role is to enhance food impact on the consumer's health (Lopez-Rubio *et al*., 2006). In bioactive edible packaging concept, probiotics and prebiotics or bioactive substances, such as phytochemicals, vitamins, marine oils, etc. are maintained on the food surface (within edible coating) or delivered on to the food surface (for solid food) or into food (for beverages). However, such a packaging must be designed considering the stability of bioactive agents during processing and storage of packaged food, and ensuring their bioavailability after consumption. In order to stabilize and improve their bioavailability, the bioactive compounds employed in packaging are treated by different technological methods (e.g. enzymatic modification, nanoencapsulation, co-encapsulation, dissolution by ultrasonication, etc.). Moreover, some compositional and structural modifications might be conducted in the food (if possible) to maximize bioavailability of delivered bioactive agents. The bioavailability of a bioactive agent is determined by limitations in its bioaccessibility (e.g. liberation from food matrix, solubilization in intestinal fluids and interactions, and insoluble complex formation), absorption (e.g. mucus layer transport, bilayer permeability, tight junction transport, active transporters, efflux transporters), and transformation (e.g. chemical degradation and metabolism) (McClements *et al*., 2015). The definitions of basic terms used in nutrition science help to understand the challenges of bioactive packaging (Table 1.3).

1.4 Main materials used for development of active edible packaging

Proteins and polysaccharides (hydrocolloids) are the main materials used for development of active edible films and coatings. The self-standing edible films and coatings are produced mainly from (1) a single hydrocolloid (a protein or polysaccharide), (2) mixture of different hydrocolloids (blends or composites), or (3) mixture of hydrocolloids with lipids (emulsions or composites). The nanofiber mats, considered active edible packaging materials of future, are also manufactured from electrospinnable hydrocolloids (e.g. zein, gluten, gelatin, alginate) (Zhang *et al*., 2006; Akman *et al*., 2019; Karim *et al*., 2020; Nie *et al*., 2008; Fang *et al*., 2011). However, although the lipids can be used to develop edible coatings, they cannot be utilized in manufacturing self-standing edible films due to their poor mechanical properties. Moreover, hydrophilic natural active compounds are not soluble in lipids and cannot be delivered on to the food surface with pure lipid coatings. In contrast, the majority of hydrocolloid-based packaging materials are compatible with the hydrophilic antimicrobial and antioxidant agents, and they could be utilized into

Table 1.3: Definitions of important terms necessary to understand principles of bioactive packaging

Term	Definitions	Reference
Bioavailability	The rate and extent to which the active ingredient or active moiety is absorbed from a drug product and becomes available at the site of action.	FDA (2002)
	The fraction of ingested nutrient that is available for utilization in normal physiologic functions and for storage.	Parada and Aguilera (2007)
Bioaccessibility	The fraction of an ingested biocomponent that becomes accessible for absorption through the epithelial layer of the gastrointestinal tract (GIT).	Dima *et al*. (2020)
	Fraction that is released from food matrix and is available for intestinal absorption.	Parada and Aguilera (2007)
Bioactivity	The ability of a compound to exhibit a biological effect (e.g. antioxidant effect, antimicrobial effect, anti-inflammatory effect, etc.).	Dima *et al*. (2020)
Potency of a bioactive compound	The concentration or quantity of a biocomponent necessary to produce the corresponding biological effect.	Dima *et al*. (2020)

emulsion-based packaging to accommodate hydrophobic active agents. Therefore, this book focuses on utilization of natural hydrocolloids in development of active edible packaging materials. It is accepted that only materials having the ability to form self-standing packaging could be the future alternatives to fossil plastic films. On the other hand, the lipids have important roles in improving the moisture barrier, swelling, and sustained release properties of hydrocolloid-based films and coatings. Moreover, most of the novel delivery systems, such as nanoemulsions, solid lipid nanoparticles, nanoliposomes, nanomicelles, etc. are based on lipids. Thus, the lipids are considered essential components used to improve functional and active properties of hydrocolloid-based packaging.

1.5 Edible packaging of different natural hydrocolloids

Hydrocolloids from plant, animal, algal (seaweed), and microbial sources could be used for development of active edible packaging, such as coatings, casings, self-standing films or nanofiber mats (Table 1.4). However, extensive efforts have been spent on employing proteins and polysaccharides obtained from animal and plant sources found worldwide as agro-industrial byproducts and wastes. The major polysaccharide-based hydrocolloids obtained from plants are cellulose, starch, and pectin. The cellulose obtained from wood or non-wood sources is the

Table 1.4: Abilities of major natural hydrocolloids to form edible packaging

Hydrocolloids	**Coating**	**Extruded casing**	**Solution-cast film**	**Compression molded film**	**Extruded film (D or B)[a]**	**Nanofiber mat**
Plant-origin polysaccharides						
Starch	X[b]	-	X	X	X (D)	-
Pectin	X	X	X	X	X (D)	-
Plant-origin proteins						
Zein	X	-	X	X	X (B)	X
Gluten	X	-	X	X	X (B)	X
Soy protein	X	X	X	X	X (D)	-
Animal-origin proteins						
Gelatin	X	-	X	X	X (B)	X
Collagen	X	X	X	X	X (B)	X
Na-caseinate	X	-	X	X	X (B)	-
Whey protein	X	-	X	X	-	-
Animal-origin polysaccharides						
Chitosan	X	X	X	X	-	-
Algal-origin polysaccharides						
Alginate	X	X	X	X	-	X
Carrageenans	X	-	X	-	-	-
Microbial-origin polysaccharides						
Pullulan	X	-	X	-	-	X
Xanthan	X	-	X	-	-	-

[a] Slit-die (D) or blown (B) extruded film.
[b] The symbol "X" shows ability of hydrocolloid to form the indicated packaging type.

most abundant hydrocolloid on earth, but insolubility of natural cellulose prevents its direct use in development of edible packaging. The derivatives of cellulose obtained by chemical modification, such as cellulose ethers (e.g. carboxymethyl cellulose, methylcellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, hydroxyethyl cellulose, etc.) could be used to obtain solution-cast self-standing edible films and coatings. However, most cellulose ethers cannot be utilized alone by classical polymer processing methods because of their high viscosity between their glass transition temperature (Tg) and denaturation temperature (Tg) (Meena *et al.*, 2016). Moreover, electrospinning of cellulose ethers needs solubilization in organic solvents or use of electrospinnable carrier polymers (Frenot *et al.*, 2007). In contrast, native starches obtained from different sources, such as corn, wheat, rice, potato, or tapioca could be used effectively in development of edible packaging materials, such as coatings and solution-cast self-standing films. The self-standing edible films of starch can also be developed by compression molding and slit-die extrusion, but the development of blown extruded starch films is problematic due to their highly brittle nature (Thunwall *et al*., 2006; Shanks and Kong, 2012). The development of electrospun mats from starch is also not practical since this needs solubilization in solvents that should be removed after nanofiber production (Kong and Ziegler, 2014). The high or low methyl ester pectins obtained mainly from citrus peels are also used in manufacturing edible coatings and solution-cast self-standing edible films. The low methoxyl pectin can be effectively cross-linked with $CaCl_2$ to obtain insoluble solution-cast self-standing films or insoluble coatings fixed at the food surface. The pectin could also be thermosplasticized and utilized in extruded sausage casings (Liu *et al*., 2005; Liu *et al*., 2007) or compression molded films (Gouveia *et al*., 2019), but data about applicability of blown extruded pure pectin films are scarce. Pectin is also among the hydrocolloids that need the presence of electrospinnable carrier polymers to obtain nanofibers (Cui *et al*., 2016).

Chitosan is the only animal-origin polysaccharide used extensively in active edible packaging. Due to its unique inherent antimicrobial properties, chitosan has become one of the most important coating materials. Moreover, the recent application of chitosan as an antimicrobial sausage casing might trigger its more extensive use by the food industry (Adzaly *et al*., 2016). Chitosan is also used in development of self-standing films by solution-casting and compression molding, but it cannot be used in manufacture of extruded films since it is not a thermoplastic material (Van den Broek *et al*., 2015). The high viscosity of aqueous chitosan solution interferes with its electrospinning. Therefore, electrospinning of chitosan also needs solubilization in hazardous acids (e.g. trifluoroacetic acid) with addition of toxic solvents (e.g. dichloromethane) (Ohkawa *et al*., 2004).

The corn zein, wheat gluten, and soy proteins are major plant-origin proteins used in development of edible packaging. Zein and gluten are highly functional proteins that can be used in development of different kinds of packaging (solution-cast, extruded or compression molded self-standing films, or coatings and electrospun nanofiber mats) (Gontard and Guilbert, 1998; Padgett *et al*., 1998; Wang and Padua, 2003; Tanada-Palmu and Grosso, 2005; Akman *et al*., 2019; Karim *et al*., 2020). Gluten is also one of the rare hydrocolloids to be used in development of three-dimensional materials by injection molding (Gontard and Guilbert, 1998). The soy proteins is also used in development of edible coatings or self-standing films by solution-casting and compression molding (Stuchell and Krochta, 1994; Ogale *et al*., 2000). The thermoplasticized soy proteins were also used for development of extruded casings and self-standing films, but extruded soy protein films have limited applicability due to their poor mechanical and moisture barrier properties (Naga *et al*., 1996; Zhang *et al*., 2001; Koshy *et al*., 2015). The soy proteins cannot be used to develop electrospun nanofibers without the presence of other carrier proteins (Xu *et al*., 2012). However, the gels obtained from soy proteins and their composites and emulsions are used in delivery of bioactive compounds, such as vitamins and phenolic compounds (Hu *et al*., 2015; Ding and Yao, 2013; Brito-Oliveira *et al*., 2017; Marinea *et al*., 2021).

The animal-origin proteins, such as gelatin, collagen, sodium caseinate, and whey proteins are the most extensively used proteins by the food industry as functional and nutritional ingredients. Therefore, the utilization of these proteins in development of edible packaging has also been studied extensively. The use of collagen in extruded sausage casings is probably the most important industrial edible film application in the world. The collagen suspensions prepared by acid-swelling/homogenization method could also be employed as coating, and in the manufacture of self-standing films by solution-casting (Wang *et al.*, 2016) and compression molding (Andonegi *et al.*, 2020). The native collagen can be converted into thermoplastic collagen (TC) by partial heat denaturation to obtain blown-extruded films, but these films have limited applicability due to their high sensitivity to moisture and poor mechanical properties in moist environments (Klüver and Meyer, 2013). Electrospinning of aqueous collagen solutions gives nanofibers, but this process transforms collagen into gelatin (Zeugolis *et al.*, 2008). This interferes with the use of collagen in electrospinning since gelatin itself can be electrospun into nanofibers. However, high solubility and mechanical weakness of gelatin are great limitations to obtain its electrospun mats suitable for industrial packaging applications (Zhang *et al.*, 2006). The pure gelatin is not commercially applied for casings, but is extensively used in food-coating applications. The self-standing films of gelatins can be manufactured by solution-casting, compression molding (Krishna *et al.*, 2012), and blown-extrusion (Andreuccetti *et al.*, 2012) methods, but widespread industrial use of these films is also limited due to their poor mechanical and water barrier properties, and high water solubility. Finally, the excellent gel-forming capacity of gelatin can be exploited to obtain active gel-based pads suitable both in absorbing drip-loss and in delivering natural antimicrobials and antioxidants on to food surface (Boyacı and Yemenicioğlu, 2020). Sodium caseinate and whey proteins are the other animal-origin proteins to be used frequently in development of edible coatings and self-standing solution-cast edible films. Both these proteins can be used for development of compression-molded edible films, but only sodium caseinate was employed successfully to develop blown extruded edible films (Belyamani *et al.*, 2014a, b). Sodium caseinate and whey proteins are also among the hydrocolloids that cannot be utilized in nanofibers by electrospinning (Sullivan *et al.*, 2014; Tomasula *et al.*, 2016).

The major marine-origin polysaccharides extracted from seaweeds, such as sodium alginate and carrageenans (kappa-, lambda- and iota-), and microbial polysaccharides, such as pullulan and xanthan can be employed in manufacture of edible packaging. Sodium alginate is one of the most extensively used edible coating materials. Since cross-linking of sodium alginate by Ca^{++} atoms causes gelation, it is possible to develop insoluble fixed coatings or self-standing solution-cast edible films of this hydrocolloid. The combination of negatively-charged alginate with positively-charged chitosan also gives layer-by-layer coatings (Poverenov *et al.*, 2014). Moreover, extruded alginate or extruded blends of alginate with gelatin, pea protein, cellulose, or starch are employed to obtain (dry or wet) sausage casings (Liu *et al.*, 2007; Harper *et al.*, 2015; Marcos *et al.*, 2020). The alginate plasticized sufficiently with polyols is also used to obtain compression-molded self-standing films, but the development of extruded alginate films by thermal polymer processing methods is difficult due to its thermal degradation in the molten state (Gao *et al.*, 2017). It is also possible to obtain electrospun alginate nanofibers when this hydrocolloid is mixed with glycerol or its entanglements are enhanced by $CaCl_2$ cross-linking (Nie *et al*., 2008; Fang *et al*., 2011). Therefore, the alginate is considered as one of the highly functional hydrocolloids suitable for edible packaging.

The carrageenans are also attracting industrial interest as edible coatings (Tavassoli-Kafrani *et al*., 2016) while the application of pure carrageenans as self-standing films is very limited due to their highly hydrophilic and brittle nature. However, it was reported that the blending of carrageenans with other hydrocolloids or preparing their composites with lipids, nanoclays or nanocellulose might be employed to obtain more applicable edible films than those of pure carrageenans (Sedayu *et al*., 2019). Moreover, the carrageenans are among the hydrocolloids that cannot be electrospun into nanofibers (Stijnman *et al*., 2011). Finally, the potential of microbial polysaccharides, such as pullulan and xanthan as water-soluble edible coatings, should be noted (Kandemir *et al*., 2005; Sharma and Rao, 2015). However, both pullulan and xanthan find limited edible film applications due to their high water solubility. The aqueous solutions of xanthan are not electrospinnable, but pullulan is well known for its ability to form electrospun nanofibers (Stijnman *et al*., 2011).

References

Adzaly, N.Z., A. Jackson, I. Kang and E. Almenar (2016). Performance of a novel casing made of chitosan under traditional sausage manufacturing conditions, *Meat Sci*., 113: 116-123.

Akman, P.K., F. Bozkurt, M. Balubaid and M.T. Yilmaz (2019). Fabrication of curcumin-loaded gliadin electrospun nanofibrous structures and bioactive properties, *Fibers Polym*., 20: 1187-1199.

Andonegi, M., K. de la Caba and P. Guerrero (2020). Effect of citric acid on collagen sheets processed by compression, *Food Hydrocoll*., 100: 105427.

Andreuccetti, C., R.A. Carvalho, T. Galicia-García, F. Martinez-Bustos, R. González-Nuñez and C.R. Grosso (2012). Functional properties of gelatin-based films containing *Yucca schidigera* extract produced via casting, extrusion and blown extrusion processes: A preliminary study, *J. Food Eng*., 113: 33-40.

Appendini, P. and J.H. Hotchkiss (2002). Review of antimicrobial food packaging, *Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol*., 3: 113-126.

Belyamani, I., F. Prochazka and G. Assezat (2014a). Production and characterization of sodium caseinate edible films made by blown-film extrusion, *J. Food Eng*., 121: 39-47.

Belyamani, I., F. Prochazka, G. Assezat and F. Debeaufort (2014b). Mechanical and barrier properties of extruded film made from sodium and calcium caseinates, *Food Packag. Shelf-Life*, 2: 65-72.

Bertuzzi, M.A. and A.M. Slavutsky (2016). Standard and new processing techniques used in the preparation of films and coatings at the lab level and scale-up, pp. 21-42. *In:* M.P.M. Garcia, M.C. Gomez-Guillen, M.E. Lopez-Caballero, G.V. Barbosa-Canovas (Eds.). *Edible Films and Coatings*, CRC Press. Boca Raton, USA.

Boyacı, D. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2020). Development of gel-based pads loaded with lysozyme and green tea extract: Characterization of pads and test of their antilisterial potential on cold-smoked salmon, *LWT-Food Sci. Technol*., 128: 109471.

Brito-Oliveira, T.C., M. Bispo, I.C. Moraes, O.H. Campanella and S.C. Pinho (2017). Stability of curcumin encapsulated in solid lipid microparticles incorporated in cold-set emulsion filled gels of soy protein isolate and xanthan gum, *Food Res. Int.*, 102: 759-767.

Cosme, F., T. Pinto and A. Vilela (2017). Oenology in the kitchen: The sensory experience offered by culinary dishes cooked with alcoholic drinks, grapes and grape leaves, *Beverages*, 3: 42.

Cui, S., B. Yao, X. Sun, J. Hu, Y. Zhou and Y. Liu (2016). Reducing the content of carrier polymer in pectin nanofibers by electrospinning at low loading followed with selective washing, *Mater. Sci. Eng. C.*, 59: 885-893.

Dima, C., E. Assadpour, S. Dima and S.M. Jafari (2020). Bioavailability and bioaccessibility of food bioactive compounds: Overview and assessment by *in vitro* methods, *Comprehensive Rev. Food Sci. Food Saf.*, 19: 2862-2884.

Ding, X. and P. Yao (2013). Soy protein/soy polysaccharide complex nanogels: Folic acid loading, protection and controlled delivery, *Langmuir*, 29: 8636-8644.

EC (European Commission) Regulation. No. 450/2009 of 29 May 2009 on active and intelligent materials and articles intended to come into contact with food, *OJEU*, 135: 3-11.

Eckholm E. (1985). Mesopotamia: Cradle of haute cusine? *The New York Times*. https://www.nytimes.com/1985/05/15/garden/mesopotamia-cradle-of-haute-cuisine.html

Fang, D., Y. Liu, S. Jiang, J. Nie and G. Ma (2011). Effect of intermolecular interaction on electrospinning of sodium alginate. *Carbohydr. Polym.,* 85: 276-279.

FDA (US Food and Drug Administration) (2002. Guidance for Industry Bioavailability and Bioequivalence Studies for Orally Administered Drug Products-General Considerations. https://www.fda.gov/files/drugs/published/Guidance-for-Industry-Bioavailability-and-Bioequivalence-Studies-for-Orally-Administered-Drug-Products---General-Considerations.PDF

Frenot, A., M.W. Henriksson and P. Walkenström (2007). Electrospinning of cellulose-based nanofibers, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 103: 1473-1482.

Gao, C., E. Pollet and L. Avérous (2017). Properties of glycerol-plasticized alginate films obtained by thermo-mechanical mixing, *Food Hydrocoll.*, 63: 414-420.

Gontard, N. and S. Guilbert (1998). Edible and/or biodegradable wheat gluten films and coatings. pp. 324-328. *In:* Gueguen, J. and Y. Popineau (Eds.). *Plant Proteins from European Crops, Food and Non-food Applications*, Springer, Heidelberg, Germany.

Gouveia, T.I., K. Biernacki, M.C. Castro, M.P. Gonçalves and H.K. Souza (2019). A new approach to develop biodegradable films based on thermoplastic pectin, *Food Hydrocoll.*, 97: 105175.

Guilbert, S. (1986). Technology and applications of edible protective films, pp. 371-394. *In:* M. Mathlouthi (Ed.). *Food Preservation and Packaging*. Elsevier Applied Science Publications, London, UK.

Guilbert, S., N. Gontard and L.G.M. Gorris (1996). Prolongation of the shelf-life of perishable food products using biodegradable films and coatings, *LWT-Food Sci. Technol.*, 29: 10-17.

Hardenburg, R.E. (1967). Wax and related coatings for horticultural products – A bibliography. U.S. Dept. of Agricultural Research Service, *Agr. Res Bull.*, 51: 15.

Harper, B.A., S. Barbut, A. Smith and M.F. Marcone (2015). Mechanical and microstructural properties of 'wet' alginate and composite films containing various carbohydrates, *J. Food Sci.*, 80: E84-E92.

Havard, C. and M.X. Harmony (1869). *Improved Process for Preserving Meat, Fowls, Fish, etc.*, U.S. Patent, 90: 944.

Hoffman, A.F. (1916). *Preserving Fruit*, US patent, 19.160.104.

Hu, H., X. Zhu, T. Hu, I.W. Cheung, S. Pan and E.C. Li-Chan (2015). Effect of ultrasound pre-treatment on formation of transglutaminase-catalyzed soy protein hydrogel as a riboflavin vehicle for functional foods, *J. Funct. Foods*, 19: 182-193.

Janjarasskul, T. and J.M. Krochta (2010). Edible packaging materials, *Annu. Rev. Food Sci. Technol.*, 1: 415-448.

Kalit. T.M., S. Kalit and J. Havranek (2010). An overview of researches on cheeses ripening in animal skin, *Mljekarstvo*, 60: 149-155.

Kandemir, N., A. Yemenicioglu, Ç. Mecitoglu, Z.S. Elmaci, A. Arslanoglu, Y. Göksungur and T. Baysal (2005). Production of antimicrobial films by incorporation of partially purified lysozyme into biodegradable films of crude exopolysaccharides obtained from *Aureobasidium pullulans* fermentation, *Food Technol. Biotechnol.*, 43: 343-350.

Karim, M., M. Fathi and S. Soleimanian-Zad (2020). Incorporation of zein nanofibers produced by needle-less electrospinning within the casted gelatin film for improvement of its physical properties, *Food Bioprod. Process*, 122: 193-204.

Kavur, P.B. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2020). An innovative design and application of natural antimicrobial gelatin based filling to control risk of listeriosis from caramel apples, *Food Hydrocoll.*, 107: 105938.

Kester, J.J. and O.R. Fennema (1986). Edible films and coatings: A review, *Food Technol.*, 40: 47-59.

Klüver, E. and M. Meyer (2013). Preparation, processing, and rheology of thermoplastic collagen. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 128: 4201-4211.

Kong, L. and G.R. Ziegler (2014). Fabrication of pure starch fibers by electrospinning, *Food Hydrocolloids*, 36: 20-25.

Koshy, R.R., S.K. Mary, S. Thomas and L.A. Pothan (2015). Environment-friendly green composites based on soy protein isolate – A review, *Food Hydrocoll.*, 50: 174-192.

Krishna, M., C.I. Nindo and S.C. Min (2012). Development of fish gelatin edible films using extrusion and compression molding, *J. Food Eng.*, 108: 337-344.

Lian, Z.X., Z.S. Ma, J. Wei and H. Liu (2012). Preparation and characterization of immobilized lysozyme and evaluation of its application in edible coatings, *Process Biochem.*, 47: 201-208.

Liu, L., J.F. Kerry and J.P. Kerry (2005). Selection of optimum extrusion technology parameters in the manufacture of edible/biodegradable packaging films derived from food-based polymers, *J. Food Agric. Environ.*, 3: 51-58.

Liu, L., J.F. Kerry and J.P. Kerry (2007). Application and assessment of extruded edible casings manufactured from pectin and gelatin/sodium alginate blends for use with breakfast pork sausage, *Meat Sci.*, 75: 196-202.

Lopez-Rubio, A., R. Gavara and J.M. Lagaron (2006). Bioactive packaging: Turning foods into healthier foods through biomaterials, *Trends in Food Sci. Technol.*, 17: 567-575.

Marcos, B., P. Gou, J. Arnau, M.D. Guàrdia and J. Comaposada (2020). Co-extruded alginate as an alternative to collagen casings in the production of dry-fermented sausages: Impact of coating composition, *Meat Sci.*, 169: 108184.

Marcuzzo, E., A. Sensidoni, F. Debeaufort and A. Voilley (2010). Encapsulation of aroma compounds in hydrocolloidic emulsion based edible films to control flavour release, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 80: 984-988.

Marinea, M., A. Ellis, M. Golding and S.M. Loveday (2021). Soy protein pressed gels: Gelation mechanism affects the *in vitro* proteolysis and bioaccessibility of added phenolic acids, *Foods*, 10: 154.

McClements, D.J., F. Li and H. Xiao (2015). The nutraceutical bioavailability classification scheme: Classifying nutraceuticals according to factors limiting their oral bioavailability, *Annu. Rev. Food Sci. Technol.*, 6: 299-327.

Meena, A., T. Parikh, S.S. Gupta and A.T. Serajuddin (2016). Investigation of thermal and viscoelastic properties of polymers relevant to hot melt extrusion-II: Cellulosic polymers, *J. Excip. Food Chem*., 5: 1002.

Miller, K.S. and J.M. Krochta (1997). Oxygen and aroma barrier properties of edible films: A review, *Trends in Food Sci. Technol*., 8: 228-237.

Naga, M., S. Kirihara, Y. Tokugawa, F. Tsuda, T. Saito and M. Hirotsuka (1996). *Process for Developing a Proteinaceous Film*, U.S. Patent No. 5, 569,482, Washington, DC: U.S.

Nie, H., A. He, J. Zheng, S. Xu, J. Li and C.C. Han (2008). Effects of chain conformation and entanglement on the electrospinning of pure alginate, *Biomacromolecules*, 9: 1362-1365.

Ogale, A.A., P. Cunningham, P.L. Dawson and J.C. Acton (2000). Viscoelastic, thermal, and microstructural characterization of soy protein isolate films, *J. Food Sci*., 65: 672-679.

Ohkawa, K., D. Cha, H. Kim, A. Nishida and H. Yamamoto (2004). Electrospinning of chitosan, *Macromol. Rapid Commun*., 25: 1600-1605.

Owens, H.S. and T.H. Schultz (1952). *Methods of Coating Foods with Pectinate or Pectate Films*, US Patent Office (Application July 18, 1950), Serial No. 174-564.

Padgett, T., I.Y. Han and P.L. Dawson (1998). Incorporation of food-grade antimicrobial compounds into biodegradable packaging films, *J. Food Prot*., 61: 1330-1335.

Parada, J. and J.M. Aguilera (2007). Food microstructure affects the bioavailability of several nutrients, *J. Food Sci*., 72: R21-R32.

Park, H.J. (1999). Development of advanced edible coatings for fruits, *Trends in Food Sci. Tech*., 10: 254-260.

Poverenov, E., S. Danino, B. Horev, R. Granit, Y. Vinokur and V. Rodov (2014). Layer-by-layer electrostatic deposition of edible coating on fresh cut melon model: Anticipated and unexpected effects of alginate–chitosan combination, *Food Bioprocess Tech*., 7: 1424-1432.

Rojas-Graü, M.A., R. Soliva-Fortuny and O. Martín-Belloso (2009). Edible coatings to incorporate active ingredients to fresh-cut fruits: A review, *Trends in Food Sci. Technol*., 20: 438-447.

Sameen, D.E., S. Ahmed, R. Lu, R. Li, J. Dai, W. Qin, Q. Zhang, S. Li and Y. Liu (2021). Electrospun nanofibers food packaging: Trends and applications in food systems, *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr*. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2021.1899128

Sedayu, B.B., M.J. Cran and S.W. Bigger (2019). A review of property enhancement techniques for carrageenan-based films and coatings, *Carbohydr. Polym*., 216: 287-302.

Shanks, R. and I. Kong (2012). Thermoplastic starch, pp. 95-116. *In:* A.Z. El-Sonbati (Ed.). *Thermoplastic Elastomers.* Intech Open, Rijeka, Hr.

Sharma, S. and T.R. Rao (2015). Xanthan gum-based edible coating enriched with cinnamic acid prevents browning and extends the shelf-life of fresh-cut pears, *LWT-Food Sci. Technol*., 62: 791-800.

Shendurse, A., G. Gopikrishna, A.C. Patel and A.J. Pandya (2018). Milk protein-based edible films and coatings–preparation, properties and food applications, *J. Nutr. Health Food Eng*., 8: 219-226.

Stijnman, A.C., I. Bodnar and R.H. Tromp (2011). Electrospinning of food-grade polysaccharides, *Food Hydrocoll*., 25: 1393-1398.

Stuchell, Y.M. and J.M. Krochta (1994). Enzymatic treatments and thermal effects on edible soy protein films, *J. Food Sci*., 59: 1332-1337.

Sullivan, S.T., C. Tang, A. Kennedy, S. Talwar and S.A. Khan (2014). Electrospinning and heat treatment of whey protein nanofibers, *Food Hydrocoll*., 35: 36-50.

Tanada-Palmu, P.S. and C.R. Grosso (2005). Effect of edible wheat gluten-based films and coatings on refrigerated strawberry (*Fragaria ananassa*) quality, *Postharvest Biol. Tech*., 36: 199-208.

Tavassoli-Kafrani, E., H. Shekarchizadeh and M. Masoudpour-Behabadi (2016). Development of edible films and coatings from alginates and carrageenans, *Carbohydr. Polym*., 137: 360-374.

Thunwall, M., A. Boldizar and M. Rigdahl (2006). Compression molding and tensile properties of thermoplastic potato starch materials, *Biomacromolecules*, 7: 981-986.

Tomasula, P.M., A.M. Sousa, S.C. Liou, R. Li, L.M. Bonnaillie and L. Liu (2016). Electrospinning of casein/pullulan blends for food-grade applications, *J. Dairy Sci*., 99: 1837-1845.

Torres, J.A., Motoki, M. and M. Karel (1985). Microbial stabilization of intermediate moisture food surfaces I. Control of surface preservative concentration, *J. Food Process. Preserv*., 9: 75-92.

Tracz, B.L., K. Bordin, K.C.P. Bocate, R.V. Hara, C. Luz, R.E.F. Macedo, G. Meca and F.B. Luciano (2018). Devices containing allyl isothiocyanate against the growth of spoilage and mycotoxigenic fungi in mozzarella cheese, *J. Food Process. Pres*., 42: e13779.

Umaraw, P. and A.K. Verma (2017). Comprehensive review on application of edible film on meat and meat products: An eco-friendly approach, *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr*., 57: 1270-1279.

Van den Broek, L.A., R.J. Knoop, F.H. Kappen and C.G. Boeriu (2015). Chitosan films and blends for packaging material, *Carbohydr. Polym*., 116: 237-242.

Vilchez, A., F. Acevedo, M. Cea, M. Seeger and R. Navia (2020). Applications of electrospun nanofibers with antioxidant properties: A review, *Nanomaterials*, 10: 175.

Wang, Y. and G.W. Padua (2003). Tensile properties of extruded zein sheets and extrusion blown films, *Macromol. Mater. Eng*., 288: 886-893.

Wang, W., Y. Liu, A. Liu, Y. Zhao and X. Chen (2016). Effect of in situ apatite on performance of collagen fiber film for food packaging applications, *J. Appl. Poly. Sci*., 133: 44154.

Xu, X., L. Jiang, Z. Zhou, X. Wu and Y. Wang (2012). Preparation and properties of electrospun soy protein isolate/polyethylene oxide nanofiber membranes, *ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces*, 4: 4331-4337.

Zeugolis, D.I., S.T. Khew, E.S. Yew, A.K. Ekaputra, Y.W. Tong, L.Y.L. Yung, C. Sheppard and M. Raghunath (2008). Electro-spinning of pure collagen nano-fibres – Just an expensive way to make gelatin, *Biomaterials*, 29: 2293-2305.

Zhang, J., P. Mungara and J.L. Jane (2001). Mechanical and thermal properties of extruded soy protein sheets, *Polymer*, 42: 2569-2578.

Zhang, Y.Z., J. Venugopal, Z.M. Huang, C.T. Lim and S. Ramakrishna (2006). Crosslinking of the electrospun gelatin nanofibers, *Polymer*, 47: 2911-2917.

Introduction to Active Edible Packaging

Adzaly, N.Z. , A. Jackson , I. Kang and E. Almenar (2016). Performance of a novel casing made of chitosan under traditional sausage manufacturing conditions, Meat Sci., 113: 116–123.
Akman, P.K. , F. Bozkurt , M. Balubaid and M.T. Yilmaz (2019). Fabrication of curcumin-loaded gliadin electrospun nanofibrous structures and bioactive properties, Fibers Polym., 20: 1187–1199.
Andonegi, M. , K. de la Caba and P. Guerrero (2020). Effect of citric acid on collagen sheets processed by compression, Food Hydrocoll., 100: 105427.
Andreuccetti, C. , R.A. Carvalho , T. Galicia-García , F. Martinez-Bustos , R. González-Nuñez and C.R. Grosso (2012). Functional properties of gelatin-based films containing Yucca schidigera extract produced via casting, extrusion and blown extrusion processes: A preliminary study, J. Food Eng., 113: 33–40.
Appendini, P. and J.H. Hotchkiss (2002). Review of antimicrobial food packaging, Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol., 3: 113–126.
Belyamani, I. , F. Prochazka and G. Assezat (2014a). Production and characterization of sodium caseinate edible films made by blown-film extrusion, J. Food Eng., 121: 39–47.
Belyamani, I. , F. Prochazka , G. Assezat and F. Debeaufort (2014b). Mechanical and barrier properties of extruded film made from sodium and calcium caseinates, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 2: 65–72.
Bertuzzi, M.A. and A.M. Slavutsky (2016). Standard and new processing techniques used in the preparation of films and coatings at the lab level and scale-up, pp. 21–42. In: M.P.M. Garcia , M.C. Gomez-Guillen , M.E. Lopez-Caballero , G.V. Barbosa-Canovas (Eds.). Edible Films and Coatings, CRC Press. Boca Raton, USA.
Boyacı, D. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2020). Development of gel-based pads loaded with lysozyme and green tea extract: Characterization of pads and test of their antilisterial potential on cold-smoked salmon, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 128: 109471.
Brito-Oliveira, T.C. , M. Bispo , I.C. Moraes , O.H. Campanella and S.C. Pinho (2017). Stability of curcumin encapsulated in solid lipid microparticles incorporated in cold-set emulsion filled gels of soy protein isolate and xanthan gum, Food Res. Int., 102: 759–767.
Cosme, F. , T. Pinto and A. Vilela (2017). Oenology in the kitchen: The sensory experience offered by culinary dishes cooked with alcoholic drinks, grapes and grape leaves, Beverages, 3: 42.
Cui, S. , B. Yao , X. Sun , J. Hu , Y. Zhou and Y. Liu (2016). Reducing the content of carrier polymer in pectin nanofibers by electrospinning at low loading followed with selective washing, Mater. Sci. Eng. C., 59: 885–893.
Dima, C. , E. Assadpour , S. Dima and S.M. Jafari (2020). Bioavailability and bioaccessibility of food bioactive compounds: Overview and assessment by in vitro methods, Comprehensive Rev. Food Sci. Food Saf., 19: 2862–2884.
Ding, X. and P. Yao (2013). Soy protein/soy polysaccharide complex nanogels: Folic acid loading, protection and controlled delivery, Langmuir, 29: 8636–8644.
EC (European Commission) Regulation . No. 450/2009 of 29 May 2009 on active and intelligent materials and articles intended to come into contact with food, Ojeu, 135: 3–11.
Eckholm E. (1985). Mesopotamia: Cradle of haute cusine? The New York Times. https://www.nytimes.com/1985/05/15/garden/mesopotamia-cradle-of-haute-cuisine.html
Fang, D. , Y. Liu , S. Jiang , J. Nie and G. Ma (2011). Effect of intermolecular interaction on electrospinning of sodium alginate. Carbohydr. Polym., 85: 276–279.
FDA (US Food and Drug Administration) (2002. Guidance for Industry Bioavailability and Bioequivalence Studies for Orally Administered Drug Products-General Considerations. https://www.fda.gov/files/drugs/published/Guidance-for-Industry-Bioavailability-and-Bioequivalence-Studies-for-Orally-Administered-Drug-Products---General-Considerations.PDF
Frenot, A. , M.W. Henriksson and P. Walkenström (2007). Electrospinning of cellulose-based nanofibers, J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 103: 1473–1482.
Gao, C. , E. Pollet and L. Avérous (2017). Properties of glycerol-plasticized alginate films obtained by thermo-mechanical mixing, Food Hydrocoll., 63: 414–420.
Gontard, N. and S. Guilbert (1998). Edible and/or biodegradable wheat gluten films and coatings. pp. 324–328. In: Gueguen, J. and Y. Popineau (Eds.). Plant Proteins from European Crops, Food and Non-food Applications, Springer, Heidelberg, Germany.

Gouveia, T.I. , K. Biernacki , M.C. Castro , M.P. Gonçalves and H.K. Souza (2019). A new approach to develop biodegradable films based on thermoplastic pectin, Food Hydrocoll., 97: 105175.
Guilbert, S. (1986). Technology and applications of edible protective films, pp. 371–394. In: M. Mathlouthi (Ed.). Food Preservation and Packaging. Elsevier Applied Science Publications, London, UK.
Guilbert, S. , N. Gontard and L.G.M. Gorris (1996). Prolongation of the shelf-life of perishable food products using biodegradable films and coatings, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 29: 10–17.
Hardenburg, R.E. (1967). Wax and related coatings for horticultural products – A bibliography. U.S. Dept. of Agricultural Research Service, Agr. Res Bull., 51: 15.
Harper, B.A. , S. Barbut , A. Smith and M.F. Marcone (2015). Mechanical and microstructural properties of 'wet' alginate and composite films containing various carbohydrates, J. Food Sci., 80: E84–E92.
Havard, C. and M.X. Harmony (1869). Improved Process for Preserving Meat, Fowls, Fish, etc., U.S. Patent, 90: 944.
Hoffman, A.F. (1916). Preserving Fruit, US patent, 19.160.104.
Hu, H. , X. Zhu , T. Hu , I.W. Cheung , S. Pan and E.C. Li-Chan (2015). Effect of ultrasound pre-treatment on formation of transglutaminase-catalyzed soy protein hydrogel as a riboflavin vehicle for functional foods, J. Funct. Foods, 19: 182–193.
Janjarasskul, T. and J.M. Krochta (2010). Edible packaging materials, Annu. Rev. Food Sci. Technol., 1: 415–448.
Kalit, T.M. , S. Kalit and J. Havranek (2010). An overview of researches on cheeses ripening in animal skin, Mljekarstvo, 60: 149–155.
Kandemir, N. , A. Yemenicioglu , Ç. Mecitoglu , Z.S. Elmaci , A. Arslanoglu , Y. Göksungur and T. Baysal (2005). Production of antimicrobial films by incorporation of partially purified lysozyme into biodegradable films of crude exopolysaccharides obtained from Aureobasidium pullulans fermentation, Food Technol. Biotechnol., 43: 343–350.
Karim, M. , M. Fathi and S. Soleimanian-Zad (2020). Incorporation of zein nanofibers produced by needle-less electrospinning within the casted gelatin film for improvement of its physical properties, Food Bioprod. Process, 122: 193–204.
Kavur, P.B. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2020). An innovative design and application of natural antimicrobial gelatin based filling to control risk of listeriosis from caramel apples, Food Hydrocoll., 107: 105938.
Kester, J.J. and O.R. Fennema (1986). Edible films and coatings: A review, Food Technol., 40: 47–59.
Klüver, E. and M. Meyer (2013). Preparation, processing, and rheology of thermoplastic collagen. J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 128: 4201–4211.
Kong, L. and G.R. Ziegler (2014). Fabrication of pure starch fibers by electrospinning, Food Hydrocolloids, 36: 20–25.
Koshy, R.R. , S.K. Mary , S. Thomas and L.A. Pothan (2015). Environment-friendly green composites based on soy protein isolate – A review, Food Hydrocoll., 50: 174–192.
Krishna, M. , C.I. Nindo and S.C. Min (2012). Development of fish gelatin edible films using extrusion and compression molding, J. Food Eng., 108: 337–344.
Lian, Z.X. , Z.S. Ma , J. Wei and H. Liu (2012). Preparation and characterization of immobilized lysozyme and evaluation of its application in edible coatings, Process Biochem., 47: 201–208.
Liu, L. , J.F. Kerry and J.P. Kerry (2005). Selection of optimum extrusion technology parameters in the manufacture of edible/biodegradable packaging films derived from food-based polymers, J. Food Agric. Environ., 3: 51–58.
Liu, L. , J.F. Kerry and J.P. Kerry (2007). Application and assessment of extruded edible casings manufactured from pectin and gelatin/sodium alginate blends for use with breakfast pork sausage, Meat Sci., 75: 196–202.
Lopez-Rubio, A. , R. Gavara and J.M. Lagaron (2006). Bioactive packaging: Turning foods into healthier foods through biomaterials, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 17: 567–575.
Marcos, B. , P. Gou , J. Arnau , M.D. Guàrdia and J. Comaposada (2020). Co-extruded alginate as an alternative to collagen casings in the production of dry-fermented sausages: Impact of coating composition, Meat Sci., 169: 108184.
Marcuzzo, E. , A. Sensidoni , F. Debeaufort and A. Voilley (2010). Encapsulation of aroma compounds in hydrocolloidic emulsion based edible films to control flavour release, Carbohydr.

Polym., 80: 984–988.
Marinea, M. , A. Ellis , M. Golding and S.M. Loveday (2021). Soy protein pressed gels: Gelation mechanism affects the in vitro proteolysis and bioaccessibility of added phenolic acids, Foods, 10: 154.
McClements, D.J. , F. Li and H. Xiao (2015). The nutraceutical bioavailability classification scheme: Classifying nutraceuticals according to factors limiting their oral bioavailability, Annu. Rev. Food Sci. Technol., 6: 299–327.
Meena, A. , T. Parikh , S.S. Gupta and A.T. Serajuddin (2016). Investigation of thermal and viscoelastic properties of polymers relevant to hot melt extrusion-II: Cellulosic polymers, J. Excip. Food Chem., 5: 1002.
Miller, K.S. and J.M. Krochta (1997). Oxygen and aroma barrier properties of edible films: A review, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 8: 228–237.
Naga, M. , S. Kirihara , Y. Tokugawa , F. Tsuda , T. Saito and M. Hirotsuka (1996). Process for Developing a Proteinaceous Film, U.S. Patent No. 5, 569,482, Washington, DC: U.S.
Nie, H. , A. He , J. Zheng , S. Xu , J. Li and C.C. Han (2008). Effects of chain conformation and entanglement on the electrospinning of pure alginate, Biomacromolecules, 9: 1362–1365.
Ogale, A.A. , P. Cunningham , P.L. Dawson and J.C. Acton (2000). Viscoelastic, thermal, and microstructural characterization of soy protein isolate films, J. Food Sci., 65: 672–679.
Ohkawa, K. , D. Cha , H. Kim , A. Nishida and H. Yamamoto (2004). Electrospinning of chitosan, Macromol. Rapid Commun., 25: 1600–1605.
Owens, H.S. and T.H. Schultz (1952). Methods of Coating Foods with Pectinate or Pectate Films, US Patent Office (Application July 18, 1950), Serial No. 174–564.
Padgett, T. , I.Y. Han and P.L. Dawson (1998). Incorporation of food-grade antimicrobial compounds into biodegradable packaging films, J. Food Prot., 61: 1330–1335.
Parada, J. and J.M. Aguilera (2007). Food microstructure affects the bioavailability of several nutrients, J. Food Sci., 72: R21–R32.
Park, H.J. (1999). Development of advanced edible coatings for fruits, Trends in Food Sci. Tech., 10: 254–260.
Poverenov, E. , S. Danino , B. Horev , R. Granit , Y. Vinokur and V. Rodov (2014). Layer-by-layer electrostatic deposition of edible coating on fresh cut melon model: Anticipated and unexpected effects of alginate–chitosan combination, Food Bioprocess Tech., 7: 1424–1432.
Rojas-Graü, M.A. , R. Soliva-Fortuny and O. Martín-Belloso (2009). Edible coatings to incorporate active ingredients to fresh-cut fruits: A review, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 20: 438–447.
Sameen, D.E. , S. Ahmed , R. Lu , R. Li , J. Dai , W. Qin , Q. Zhang , S. Li and Y. Liu (2021). Electrospun nanofibers food packaging: Trends and applications in food systems, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2021.1899128
Sedayu, B.B. , M.J. Cran and S.W. Bigger (2019). A review of property enhancement techniques for carrageenan-based films and coatings, Carbohydr. Polym., 216: 287–302.
Shanks, R. and I. Kong (2012). Thermoplastic starch, pp. 95–116. In: A.Z. El-Sonbati (Ed.). Thermoplastic Elastomers. Intech Open, Rijeka, Hr.
Sharma, S. and T.R. Rao (2015). Xanthan gum-based edible coating enriched with cinnamic acid prevents browning and extends the shelf-life of fresh-cut pears, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 62: 791–800.
Shendurse, A. , G. Gopikrishna , A.C. Patel and A.J. Pandya (2018). Milk protein-based edible films and coatings–preparation, properties and food applications, J. Nutr. Health Food Eng., 8: 219–226.
Stijnman, A.C. , I. Bodnar and R.H. Tromp (2011). Electrospinning of food-grade polysaccharides, Food Hydrocoll., 25: 1393–1398.
Stuchell, Y.M. and J.M. Krochta (1994). Enzymatic treatments and thermal effects on edible soy protein films, J. Food Sci., 59: 1332–1337.
Sullivan, S.T. , C. Tang , A. Kennedy , S. Talwar and S.A. Khan (2014). Electrospinning and heat treatment of whey protein nanofibers, Food Hydrocoll., 35: 36–50.
Tanada-Palmu, P.S. and C.R. Grosso (2005). Effect of edible wheat gluten-based films and coatings on refrigerated strawberry (Fragaria ananassa) quality, Postharvest Biol. Tech., 36: 199–208.
Tavassoli-Kafrani, E. , H. Shekarchizadeh and M. Masoudpour-Behabadi (2016). Development of edible films and coatings from alginates and carrageenans, Carbohydr. Polym., 137:

360–374.
Thunwall, M. , A. Boldizar and M. Rigdahl (2006). Compression molding and tensile properties of thermoplastic potato starch materials, Biomacromolecules, 7: 981–986.
Tomasula, P.M. , A.M. Sousa , S.C. Liou , R. Li , L.M. Bonnaillie and L. Liu (2016). Electrospinning of casein/pullulan blends for food-grade applications, J. Dairy Sci., 99: 1837–1845.
Torres, J.A. , Motoki, M. and M. Karel (1985). Microbial stabilization of intermediate moisture food surfaces I. Control of surface preservative concentration, J. Food Process. Preserv., 9: 75–92.
Tracz, B.L. , K. Bordin , K.C.P. Bocate , R.V. Hara , C. Luz , R.E.F. Macedo , G. Meca and F.B. Luciano (2018). Devices containing allyl isothiocyanate against the growth of spoilage and mycotoxigenic fungi in mozzarella cheese, J. Food Process. Pres., 42: e13779.
Umaraw, P. and A.K. Verma (2017). Comprehensive review on application of edible film on meat and meat products: An eco-friendly approach, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 57: 1270–1279.
Van den Broek, L.A. , R.J. Knoop , F.H. Kappen and C.G. Boeriu (2015). Chitosan films and blends for packaging material, Carbohydr. Polym., 116: 237–242.
Vilchez, A. , F. Acevedo , M. Cea , M. Seeger and R. Navia (2020). Applications of electrospun nanofibers with antioxidant properties: A review, Nanomaterials, 10: 175.
Wang, Y. and G.W. Padua (2003). Tensile properties of extruded zein sheets and extrusion blown films, Macromol. Mater. Eng., 288: 886–893.
Wang, W. , Y. Liu , A. Liu , Y. Zhao and X. Chen (2016). Effect of in situ apatite on performance of collagen fiber film for food packaging applications, J. Appl. Poly. Sci., 133: 44154.
Xu, X. , L. Jiang , Z. Zhou , X. Wu and Y. Wang (2012). Preparation and properties of electrospun soy protein isolate/polyethylene oxide nanofiber membranes, ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces, 4: 4331–4337.
Zeugolis, D.I. , S.T. Khew , E.S. Yew , A.K. Ekaputra , Y.W. Tong , L.Y.L. Yung , C. Sheppard and M. Raghunath (2008). Electro-spinning of pure collagen nano-fibres – Just an expensive way to make gelatin, Biomaterials, 29: 2293–2305.
Zhang, J. , P. Mungara and J.L. Jane (2001). Mechanical and thermal properties of extruded soy protein sheets, Polymer, 42: 2569–2578.
Zhang, Y.Z. , J. Venugopal , Z.M. Huang , C.T. Lim and S. Ramakrishna (2006). Crosslinking of the electrospun gelatin nanofibers, Polymer, 47: 2911–2917.

Natural Hydrocolloids: Sources and Major Characteristics

Abeyrathne, E.D.N.S. , H.Y. Lee , and D.U. Ahn (2013). Egg white proteins and their potential use in food processing or as nutraceutical and pharmaceutical agents–A review, Poultry Sci., 92, 3292–3299.
Acquah, C. , Y. Zhang , M.A. Dubé , and C.C. Udenigwe (2020). Formation and characterization of protein-based films from yellow pea (Pisum sativum) protein isolate and concentrate for edible applications, Curr. Res. Food Sci., 2, 61–69.
Adam, C.L. , L.M. Thomson , P.A. Williams , and A.W. Ross (2015). Soluble fermentable dietary fibre (pectin) decreases caloric intake, adiposity and lipidaemia in high-fat diet-induced obese rats PLoS One, 10, e0140392.
Adami, E.R. , C.R. Corso , N.M. Turin-Oliveira , C.M. Galindo , L. Milani , M.C. Stipp et al. (2018). Antineoplastic effect of pectic polysaccharides from green sweet pepper (Capsicum annuum) on mammary tumor cells in vivo and in vitro, Carbohydr. Polym., 201, 280–292.
Alfaro, A.T. , E. Balbinot , C.I. Weber , I.B. Tonial , and A. Machado-Lunkes (2015). Fish gelatin: Characteristics, functional properties, applications and future potentials Food Eng. Rev., 7, 33–44.
Alkan, B. , and A. Yemenicioglu (2016). Potential application of natural phenolic antimicrobials and edible film technology against bacterial plant pathogens, Food Hydrocolloid, 55, 1–10.
Alshikh, N. , A.C. de Camargo , and F. Shahidi (2015). Phenolics of selected lentil cultivars: Antioxidant activities and inhibition of low-density lipoprotein and DNA damage, J. Funct. Foods, 18, 1022–1038.

Altuna, L. , M.L. Herrera , and M.L. Forest (2018). Synthesis and characterization of octenyl succinic anhydride modified starches for food applications. A review of recent literature, Food Hydrocoll., 80, 97–110.
Aluko, R.E. (2015). Amino acids, peptides, and proteins as antioxidants for food preservation, pp. 105–140. In: F. Shahidi (Ed.). Handbook of Antioxidants for Food Preservation. Woodhead Publishing, London, UK.
Amagliani, L. , J. O'Regan , A.L. Kelly , and J.A. O'Mahony (2017a). The composition extraction, functionality and applications of rice proteins: A review, Trends in Food Sci. Tech., 64, 1–12.
Amagliani, L. , J. O'Regan , A.L. Kelly , and J.A. O'Mahony (2017b). Composition and protein profile analysis of rice protein ingredients, J. Food Compos. Anal., 59, 18–26.
Anderson, D.M.W. , J.F. Howlett , and C.G.A. McNab (1985). The amino acid composition of the proteinaceous component of gum Arabic (Acacia senegal (L.) Willd.), Food Addit. Contam., 2, 159–164.
Anderson, T.J. , and B.P. Lamsal (2011). Development of new method for extraction of α-zein from corn gluten meal using different solvents, Cereal Chem., 88, 356–362.
Andrade, J.E. , N.C. Twaddle , W.G. Helferich , and D.R. Doerge (2010). Absolute bioavailability of isoflavones from soy protein isolate-containing food in female BALB/c mice, J. Agric. Food Chem. 58, 4529–4536.
André, F. , S. Cavagna , and C. André (2003). Gelatin prepared from tuna skin: A risk factor for fish allergy or sensitization. Int. Arch. Allergy Imm. 130, 17–24.
Ardila, N. , F. Daigle , M.C. Heuzey , and A. Ajji (2017). Antibacterial activity of neat chitosan powder and flakes, Molecules, 22(100): 1–19.
Arismendi, C. , S. Chillo , A. Conte , M.A. Del Nobile , S. Flores , and L.N. Gerschenson (2013). Optimization of physical properties of xanthan gum/tapioca starch edible matrices containing potassium sorbate and evaluation of its antimicrobial effectiveness LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 53, 290–296.
Armisen, R. , and F. Galatas (1987). Production, properties and uses of agar, pp. 1–57. In: D.J. McHugh . (Ed.). Production and Utilization of Products from Commercial Seaweeds, FAO Fish. Tech. Pap. 288 (No. 589. 45 F36), Rome, Italy.
Assadpour, E. , and S.M. Jafari (2019). An overview of hydrocolloid nanostructures for encapsulation of food ingredients, pp. 1–24. In: S.M. Jafari (Ed.). Hydrocolloid Nanostructures for Food Encapsulation Purposes, vol. 1. Academic Press, London, UK.
Aulin, C. , G. Salazar-Alvarez , and T. Lindström (2012). High strength, flexible and transparent nanofibrillated cellulose–nanoclay biohybrid films with tunable oxygen and water vapor permeability Nanoscale, 4, 6622–6628.
Avena-Bustillos, R.J. , B.S. Chiou , C.W. Olsen , P.J. Bechtel , D.A. Olson , and T.H. McHugh (2011). Gelation, oxygen permeability, and mechanical properties of mammalian and fish gelatin films, J. Food Sci., 76: E519–E524.
Aydemir, L.Y. , and A. Yemenicioğlu (2013a). Potential of Turkish Kabuli type chickpea and green and red lentil cultivars as source of soy and animal origin functional protein alternatives, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 50, 686–694.
Aydemir, L.Y. , and A. Yemenicioglu (2013b). Are protein-bound phenolic antioxidants in pulses unseen part of iceberg? J. Plant Biochem. Physiol., 1, 1001118
Azeredo, H.M. , M.F. Rosa , and L.H.C. Mattoso (2017). Nanocellulose in bio-based food packaging applications, Ind. Crop. Prod., 97, 664–671.
Azevedo, V.M. , M.V. Dias , H.H. de Siqueira Elias , K.L. Fukushima , E.K. Silva , J.D.D.S. Carneiro et al. (Borges. 2018). Effect of whey protein isolate films incorporated with montmorillonite and citric acid on the preservation of fresh-cut apples, Food Res. Int., 107, 306–313.
Badley, R.A. , D. Atkinson , H. Hauser , D. Oldani , J.P. Green , and J.M. Stubbs (1975). The structure, physical and chemical properties of the soy bean protein glycinin, Biochim. Biophys. Acta Protein Struct., 412(2): 214–228.
Balasubramanian, R. , S.S. Kim , and J. Lee (2018). Novel synergistic transparent k-carrageenan/xanthan gum/gellan gum hydrogel film: Mechanical, thermal and water barrier properties Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 118, 561–568.
Bao, J. , and C.J. Bergman (2004). The functionality of rice starch, pp. 258–294. In: A.C. Eliasson (Ed.). Starch in Food: Structure, Function and Applications. CRC Press, Cornwal,

England.
Bao, J. (2019). Rice starch, pp. 55–108. In: J. Bao (Ed.). Rice, Chemistry and Technology. AACC International Press, Cambridge, USA.
Barac, M. , S. Cabrilo , M. Pesic , S. Stanojevic , S. Zilic , O. Macej , and N. Ristic (2010). Profile and functional properties of seed proteins from six pea (Pisum sativum) genotypes, Int. J. Mol. Sci., 11, 4973–4990.
Abedi, E. , and K. Pourmohammadi (2021). Physical modifications of wheat gluten protein: An extensive review, J. Food Process Eng., 44, e13619.
Acquah, C. , Y. Zhang , M.A. Dubé , and C.C. Udenigwe (2020). Formation and characterization of protein-based films from yellow pea (Pisum sativum) protein isolate and concentrate for edible applications, Curr. Res. Food Sci., 2, 61–69.
Barta, J. , and V. Bartova (2008). Patatin the major protein of potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) tubers, and its occurrence as genotype effect: Processing versus table potatoes, Czech J. Food Sci., 26, 347–359.
Bartolomé, B. , I. Estrella , and M.T. Hernandez (2000). Interaction of low molecular weight phenolics with proteins (BSA), J. Food Sci., 65, 617–621.
Basiak, E. , A. Lenart , and F. Debeaufort (2017). Effect of starch type on the physico-chemical properties of edible films, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 98, 348–356.
Batey, I.L. , and W. Huang (2016). Gluten and modified gluten, pp. 408–413. In: C.W. Wrigley , H. Corke , K. Seetharaman , and J. Faubion (Eds.). Encyclopedia of Foodgrains. Academic Press, London, UK.
Battais, F. , C. Richard , S. Jacquenet , S. Denery-Papini , and D.A. Moneret-Vautrin (2008). Wheat grain allergies: An update on wheat allergens, Eur. Ann. Allergy Clin. Immunol., 40, 67–76.
Batt, H.P. , R.L. Thomas , and A. Rao (2003). Characterization of isoflavones in membrane-processed soy protein concentrate, J. Food Sci., 68, 401–404.
Beck, K. , and B. Brodsky (1998). Supercoiled protein motifs: The collagen triple-helix and the α-helical coiled coil, J. Struct. Boil., 122, 17–29.
BeMiller, J.N. , and R.L. Whistler (1996). Carbohydrates, pp. 158–221. In: O.R. Fennema (Ed.). Food Chemistry, 3th ed. Marcel Dekker, New York, USA.
BeMiller, J.N. (2018). Carbohydrate Chemistry for Food Scientists. Elsevier, Woodhead Publishing, Cambridge, USA.
Benjakul, S. , and P. Kittiphattanabawon (2019). Gelatin, pp. 121–127. In: L. Melton , F. Shahidi , and P. Varelis (Eds). Encyclopedia of Food Chemistry, vol. 1. Elsevier, Amsterdam, NL.
Berk, Z. (1992). Technology of Production of Edible Flours and Protein Products from Soybeans. Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO), Bulletin No. 97, Rome, Italy.
Bernardino, S. , R. Prado , T.M. Shiga , H. Harazono , V.H. Hogan , F. Debeaufort et al. (2019). Migration and proliferation of cancer cells in culture are differentially affected by molecular size of modified citrus pectin, Carbohydr. Polym., 211, 141–151.
Bilanovic, D. , J. Starosvetsky , and R.H. Armon (2016). Preparation of biodegradable xanthan–glycerol hydrogel, foam, film, aerogel and xerogel at room temperature, Carbohydr. Polym., 148, 243–250.
Bilbao-Sáinz, C. , R.J. Avena-Bustillos , D.F. Wood , T.G. Williams , and T.H. McHugh (2010). Composite edible films based on hydroxypropyl methylcellulose reinforced with microcrystalline cellulose nanoparticles, J. Agric. and Food Chem., 58, 3753–3760.
Bogdanov, I.V. , Z.O. Shenkarev , E.I. Finkina , D.N. Melnikova , E.I. Rumynskiy , A.S. Arseniev , and T.V. Ovchinnikova (2016). A novel lipid transfer protein from the pea (Pisum sativum): Isolation, recombinant expression, solution structure, antifungal activity, lipid binding, and allergenic properties BMC Plant Biol., 16, 107
Boyacı, D. , and A. Yemenicioğlu (2018). Expanding horizons of active packaging: Design of consumer-controlled release systems helps risk management of susceptible individuals, Food Hydrocoll., 79, 291–300.
Börjesson, M. , K. Sahlin , D. Bernin , and G. Westman (2018). Increased thermal stability of nanocellulose composites by functionalization of the sulfate groups on cellulose nanocrystals with azetidinium ions, J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 135, 45963
Brownlee, I.A. , A. Allen , J.P. Pearson , P.W. Dettmar , M.E. Havler , M.R. Atherton , and E. Onsøyen (2005). Alginate as a source of dietary fiber, Crit. Rev. Food Sci., 45, 497–510.

Burley, R.W. , and W.H. Cook (1961). Isolation and composition of avian egg yolk granules and their constituent α-and β-lipovitellins, Canadian J. Biochem. Phys., 39, 1295–1307.
Bylund, G. (1995). Dairy Processing Handbook. Tetra Pak Processing Systems AB, Lund, Sweden.
Cabra, V. , R. Arreguin , A. Galvez , M. Quirasco , R. Vazquez-Duhalt , and A. Farres (2005). Characterization of a 19 kDa α-zein of high purity, J. Agric. Food Chem., 53, 725–729.
Caio, G. , U. Volta , A. Sapone , D.A. Leffler , R. De Giorgio , C. Catassi , and A. Fasano (2019). Celiac disease: A comprehensive current review, BMC Med., 17, 1–20.
Campbell, B.S. , B.M. McDougall , and R.J. Seviour (2003). Why do exopolysaccharide yields from the fungus Aureobasidium pullulans fall during batch culture fermentation? Enzyme Microb. Technol. 33, 104–112.
Cano, A. , A. Jiménez , M. Cháfer , C. Gónzalez , and A. Chiralt (2014). Effect of amylose: Amylopectin ratio and rice bran addition on starch films properties, Carbohydr. Polym., 111, 543–555.
Cao, L. , W. Lu , A. Mata , K. Nishinari , and Y. Fang (2020). Egg-box model-based gelation of alginate and pectin: A review, Carbohydr. Polym., 242, 116389
Çarman, K (1996). Some physical properties of lentil seeds, J. Agric. Eng. Res., 63, 87–92.
Cataldi, A. , L. Berglund , F. Deflorian , and A. Pegoretti (2015). A comparison between micro- and nanocellulose-filled composite adhesives for oil paintings restoration, Nanocomposites, 1, 195–203.
Cawston, T.E. (1995). Proteinases and connective tissue breakdown, pp. 333–359. In: B. Henderson , J.C.W. Edwards , E.R. Pettipher , and E.R. Pettipher (Eds.). Mechanisms and Models in Rheumatoid Arthritis. Academic Press, Toronto, Canada.
Cemeroglu, B. , and J. Acar (1986). Fruit and Vegetable Processing Technology. Turkish Association of Food Technologists, 508 p.
Chaichi, M. , M. Hashemi , F. Badii , and A. Mohammadi (2017). Preparation and characterization of a novel bionanocomposite edible film based on pectin and crystalline nanocellulose, Carbohydr. Polym., 157, 167–175.
Chalamaiah, M. , Y. Esparza , F. Temelli , and J. Wu (2017). Physicochemical and functional properties of livetins fraction from hen egg yolk, Food Biosci., 18, 38–45.
Chandrayan, P (2018). Biological function (S) and application (S) of pectin and pectin degrading enzymes, Biosci. Biotechnol. Res. Asia, 15, 87–100.
Chang, Y.W. , I. Alli , A.T. Molina , Y. Konishi , and J.I. Boye (2012). Isolation and characterization of chickpea (Cicer arietinum L.) seed protein fractions, Food Bioprocess Tech., 5, 618–625.
Chay Pak Ting, B.P. , Y. Pouliot , S.F. Gauthier , and Y. Mine (2010). Fractionation of egg proteins and peptides for nutraceutical applications, pp. 595–618. In: S.S. Rizvi (Ed.). Separation, Extraction and Concentration Processes in the Food, Beverage and Nutraceutical Industries. Elsevier, Woodhead Publishing, Cambridge, UK.
Chen, J. , W. Liu , C.M. Liu , T. Li , R.H. Liang , and S.J. Luo (2015). Pectin modifications: A review, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 55, 1684–1698.
Chlebowska-Śmigiel, A. , and M. Gniewosz (2009). Effect of pullulan coating on inhibition of chosen microorganisms’ growth, ACTA Sci. Pol. Technol. Aliment, 8, 37–46.
Cho, S.Y. , J. W. Park , and C. Rhee (1998). Edible fims from protein concentrates of rice wine meal, Korean J. Food Sci. Technol., 30, 1097–1106.
Cho, Y.H. , and O.G. Jones (2019). Assembled protein nanoparticles in food or nutrition applications, pp. 47–84. In: L. Lim , and M. Rogers (Eds.). Advances in Food and Nutrition Research, vol. 88. Academic Press, London, UK.
Ciriminna, R. , A. Fidalgo , R. Delisi , L.M. Ilharco , and M. Pagliaro (2016). Pectin production and global market, Agro Food Ind. Hi-Tech, 27, 17–20.
Cook, R.B. , F.M. Mallee , and M.L. Shulman (1993). Purification of Zein from Corn Gluten Meal. U.S. Patent No. 5,254,673, Washington, DC: U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.
Cornell, H. , and A.W. Hoveling (1998). Wheat: Chemistry and Utilization. CRC Press, Boca Raton, USA.
Coviello, T. , P. Matricardi , C. Marianecci , and F. Alhaique (2007). Polysaccharide hydrogels for modified release formulations, J. Control. Release, 119, 5–24.
Crowley, S.V. , E. Burlot , J.V. Silva , N.A. McCarthy , H.B. Wijayanti , M.A. Fenelon , and J.A. O’Mahony (2018). Rehydration behavior of spray-dried micellar casein concentrates produced

using microfiltration of skim milk at cold or warm temperatures, Int. Dairy J., 81, 72–79.
Cuevas-Acuña, D.A. , S. Ruiz-Cruz , J.L. Arias-Moscoso , M.A. Lopez-Mata , P.B. Zamudio-Flores , S.E. Burruel-Ibarra , and H. del Carmen Santacruz-Ortega (2020). Effects of the addition of ultrasound-pulsed gelatin to chitosan on physicochemical and antioxidant properties of casting films, Polym. Int., 69, 423–428.
Cui, S.W. , Y. Wu , and H. Ding (2013). The range of dietary fibre ingredients and a comparison of their technical functionality, pp. 96–119. In: J.A. Delcour , and K. Poutanen (Eds.). Fibre-rich and Wholegrain Foods: Improving Quality. Elsevier, Woodhead Publishing, Oxford, UK.
Dalgleish, D.G. , P.A. Spagnuolo , and H.D. Goff (2004). A possible structure of the casein micelle based on high-resolution field-emission scanning electron microscopy, Int. Dairy J., 14, 1025–1031.
Day, L. (2011). Wheat gluten: Production, properties and application, pp. 267–288. In: G.O. Phillips , and P.A. Williams (Eds.). Handbook of Food Proteins. Woodhead Publishing. Cambridge, UK.
De Lucca, A.J. , and T.J. Walsh (1999). Antifungal peptides: Novel therapeutic compounds against emerging pathogens, Antimicrob. Agents Chemother., 43, 1–11.
De Morais Lima, M. , D. Bianchini , A. Guerra Dias , E. da Rosa Zavareze , C. Prentice , and A. da Silveira Moreira (2017). Biodegradable films based on chitosan. xanthan gum, and fish protein hydrolysate, J. Appl. Polym.Sci., 134, 44899
Dossey, A.T. , J.A. Morales-Ramos , and M.G. Rojas (2016). Insects as Sustainable Food Ingredients: Production, Processing and Food Applications. Elsevier, Academic Press. London, UK, 402 p.
Dutta, P.K. , S. Tripathi , G.K. Mehrotra , and J. Dutta (2009). Perspectives for chitosan-based antimicrobial films in food applications, Food Chem., 114, 1173–1182.
Eckholm E. (1985). Mesopotamia: Cradle of haute cusine. The New York Times, https://www.nytimes.com/1985/05/15/garden/mesopotamia-cradle-of-haute-cuisine.html
Fabian, C. , and Y.H. Ju (2011). A review on rice bran protein: Its properties and extraction methods, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 51, 816–827.
FAO/WHO (2017). Compendium of food additive specifications, pp. 41–43. In: Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives 84th Meeting Report, Rome, Italy.
FDA (2017). What You Need to Know about Food Allergies. https://www.fda.gov/food/buy-store-serve-safe-food/what-you-need-know-about-food-allergies
FDA (2018). Code of Federal Regulations, 21CFR101.82, Title 21, vol. 2.
Fernández, L.E. , O.G. Valiente , V. Mainardi , J.L. Bello , H. Vélez , and A. Rosado (1989). Isolation and characterization of an antitumor active agar-type polysaccharide of Gracilaria dominguensis, Carbohydr. Res., 190, 77–83.
Fernandes, S.C. , C.S. Freire , A.J. Silvestre , C.P. Neto , A. Gandini , L.A. Berglund , and L. Salmén (2010). Transparent chitosan films reinforced with a high content of nanofibrillated cellulose, Carbohydr. Polym., 81, 394–401.
Fleurence, J. , and L. Levine (2016). Seaweed in Health and Disease Prevention. Academic Press, New York, USA.
Flores, S.K. , D. Costa , F. Yamashita , L.N. Gerschenson , and M.V. Grossmann (2010). Mixture design for evaluation of potassium sorbate and xanthan gum effect on properties of tapioca starch films obtained by extrusion, Mater. Sci. Eng. C., 30, 196–202.
Fu, Y. , W.N. Liu , and O.P. Soladoye (2020). Towards potato protein utilisation: Insights into separation, functionality and bioactivity of patatin, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 55, 2314–2322.
Gawkowska, D. , J. Cybulska , and A. Zdunek (2018). Structure-related gelling of pectins and linking with other natural compounds: A review, Polymers, 10, 762
Głąb, T.K. , and J. Boratyński (2017). Potential of casein as a carrier for biologically active agents, Topics in Current Chemistry, 375, 1–20.
González-Pérez, S. , and J.B. Arellano (2009). Vegetable protein isolates, pp. 383–419. In: Phillips, G.O. and Williams, P.A. . (Eds.). Handbook of Hydrocolloids. Elsevier, Woodhead Publishing, New York, USA.
Groche, D. , L.G. Rashkovetsky , K.H. Falchuk , and D.S. Auld (2000). Subunit composition of the zinc proteins α-and β-lipovitellin from chicken, J. Protein Chem., 19, 379–387.
Güçbilmez, Ç.M. , A. Yemenicioğlu , and A. Arslanoğlu (2007). Antimicrobial and antioxidant activity of edible zein films incorporated with lysozyme, albumin proteins and disodium EDTA, Food Res. Int., 40, 80–91.

Guilmineau, F. , I. Krause , and U. Kulozik (2005). Efficient analysis of egg yolk proteins and their thermal sensitivity using sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis under reducing and nonreducing conditions, Journal of Agric. Food Chem., 53, 9329–9336.
Gupta, M.N. , and S. Raghava (2008). Smart systems based on polysaccharides, pp. 129–161. In: R.L. Reis , N.M. Neves , J.F. Mano , M.E. Gomes , A.P. Marques , and H.S. Azevedo (Eds.). Natural-based Polymers for Biomedical Applications. Elsevier, Woodhead Publishing Ltd., Cambridge, England.
Gupta, R. , and S. Dhillon (1993). Characterization of seed storage proteins of lentil (Lens culinaris M.), Ann. Biol. (India), 9, 71–78.
Hamaker, B.R. , G. Zhang , and M. Venkatachalam (2007). Modified carbohydrates with lower glycemic index, pp.198–217. In: C.J.K. Henry (Ed.). Novel Food Ingredients for Weight Control. CRC Press, Woodhead Publishing Ltd. New York, USA.
Hammond, E.G. , L.A. Johnson , and P.A. Murphy (2016). Soybean: Grading and marketing, Reference Module in Food Science, Elsevier.
https://doi.org/10.1016/B978–0–08–100596–5.00174–8
Harding, S.E. , M.P. Tombs , G.G. Adams , B.S. Paulsen , K.T. Inngjerdingen , and H. Barsett (2017). An Introduction to Polysaccharide Biotechnology. CRC Press, New York, USA.
Harmsen, R.A. , T.R. Tuveng , S.G. Antonsen , V.G. Eijsink , and M. Sørlie (2019). Can we make chitosan by enzymatic deacetylation of chitin? Molecules 24, 3862
Hassan, E.A. , S.M. Fadel , and M.L. Hassan (2018). Influence of TEMPO-oxidized NFC on the mechanical, barrier properties and nisin release of hydroxypropyl methylcellulose bioactive films, Int. Biol. Macromol., 113, 616–622.
Hazirah, M.N. , M.I.N. Isa , and N.M. Sarbon (2016). Effect of xanthan gum on the physical and mechanical properties of gelatin-carboxymethyl cellulose film blends, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 9, 55–63.
Henriksson, M. , G. Henriksson , L.A. Berglund , and T. Lindström (2007). An environmentally friendly method for enzyme-assisted preparation of microfibrillated cellulose (MFC) nanofibers, Eur. Polym. J., 43, 3434–3441.
Herrero-Martínez, J.M. , P.J. Schoenmakers , and W.T. Kok (2004). Determination of the amylose–amylopectin ratio of starches by iodine-affinity capillary electrophoresis, J. Chromatogr. A, (1053), 227
Houghton, D. , M.D. Wilcox , P.I. Chater , I.A. Brownlee , C.J. Seal , and J.P. Pearson (2015). Biological activity of alginate and its effect on pancreatic lipase inhibition as a potential treatment for obesity, Food Hydrocoll., 49, 18–24.
Huang, S.W. , M.T. Satué-Gracia , E.N. Frankel , and J.B. German (1999). Effect of lactoferrin on oxidative stability of corn oil emulsions and liposomes, J. Agric. Food Chem., 47, 1356–1361.
Huiyu, B. (2017). Preparation, tructure, properties, and interactions of the PVA, pp. 275–291. In: V.K. Thakur , M.K. Thakur , and M.R. Kessler (Eds.). Handbook of Composites from Renewable Materials, vol. 7. John Wiley & Sons, Massachusetts, USA.
Huopalahti, R. , M. Anton , R. López-Fandiño , and R. Schade (2007). Bioactive Egg Compounds. Springer, Berlin, Germany, 298 p.
Huq, T. , S. Salmieri , A. Khan , R.A. Khan , C. Le Tien , B. Riedl , and M. Lacroix (2012). Nanocrystalline cellulose (NCC) reinforced alginate based biodegradable nanocomposite film, Carbohydr. Polym., 90, 1757–1763.
Islam, A.M. , G.O. Phillips , A. Sljivo , M.J. Snowden , and P.A. Williams (1997). A review of recent developments on the regulatory, structural and functional aspects of gum Arabic Food Hydrocoll., 11, 493–505.
Ito, K. , S. Sjölander , S. Sato , R. Movérare , A. Tanaka , L. Söderström , and M. Ebisawa (2011). IgE to Gly m 5 and Gly m 6 is associated with severe allergic reactions to soybean in Japanese children, J. Allergy Clin. Immunol., 128, 673
Jain, S. , T. Winuprasith , and M. Suphantharika (2019). Design and synthesis of modified and resistant starch-based oil-in-water emulsions, Food Hydrocoll., 89, 153–162.
Jiao, G. , G. Yu , J. Zhang , and H.S. Ewart (2011). Chemical structures and bioactivities of sulfated polysaccharides from marine algae, Mar. Drugs, 9, 196–223.
Juturu, V. (2014). Polyphenols and cardiometabolic syndrome, pp. 1067–1076. In: R.R. Watson , V.R. Preedy , and S. Zibadi (Eds.). Polyphenols in Human Health and Disease, vol. 2. Academic Press, Boston, USA.

Kalit, T.M. , S. Kalit , and J. Havranek (2010). An overview of researches on cheeses ripening in animal skin, Mljekarstvo, 60, 149–155.
Kalman, D.S. (2014). Amino acid composition of an organic brown rice protein concentrate and isolate compared to soy and whey concentrates and isolates, Foods, 3, 394–402.
Kamau, S.M. , S.C. Cheison , W. Chen , X.M. Liu , and R.R. Lu (2010). Alpha-lactalbumin: Its production technologies and bioactive peptides, Compr. Rev. Food Sci. Food Saf., 9, 197–212.
Kameda, T. , M. Miyazawa , H. Ono , and M. Yoshida (2005). Hydrogen bonding structure and stability of α-chitin studied by 13C solid-state NMR, Macromol. Biosci., 5, 103–106.
Kandemir, N. , A. Yemenicioğlu , Ç. Mecitogwlu , Z.S. Elmaci , A. Arslanogwlu , Y. Göksungur , and T. Baysal (2005). Production of antimicrobial films by incorporation of partially purified lysozyme into biodegradable films of crude exopolysaccharides obtained from Aureobasidium pullulans fermentation, Food Technol. Biotechnol., 43, 343–350.
Kang, D. , H.B. Zhang , Y. Nitta , Y.P. Fang , and K. Nishinari (2015). Gellan. In: K. Ramawat , and J.M. Mérillon (Eds.). Polysaccharides. Springer, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978–3–319–03751–6_20–2.
Kaur, N. , P. Sharma , S. Jaimni , B.A. Kehinde , and S. Kaur (2019). Recent developments in purification techniques and industrial applications for whey valorization: A review, Chem. Eng. Commun., 207, 123–138.
Kelly, P. , B.W. Woonton , and G.W. Smithers (2009). Improving the sensory quality, shelf-life and functionality of milk, pp. 170–231. In: P. Paquin (Ed.). Functional and Speciality Beverage Technology. Woodhead Publishing, Boca Raton, USA.
Khalil, H.P.S. , T.K. Lai , Y.Y. Tye , S. Rizal , E.W.N. Chong , S.W. Yap et al. (2018). A review of extractions of seaweed hydrocolloids: Properties and applications, Express Polym. Lett., 12, 296–317.
Khan, A. , R.A. Khan , S. Salmieri , C. Le Tien , B. Riedl , F. Debeaufort et al. (2012). Mechanical and barrier properties of nanocrystalline cellulose reinforced chitosan-based nanocomposite films, Carbohydr. Polym., 90, 1601–1608.
Khwaldia, K. , C. Perez , S. Banon , S. Desobry , and J. Hardy (2004). Milk proteins for edible films and coatings, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 44, 239–251.
Kim, S.H. , H.K. No , and W. Prinyawiwatkul (2007). Effect of molecular weight, type of chitosan, and chitosan solution pH on the shelf-life and quality of coated eggs, J. Food Sci., 72: S044–S048.
Kimoto, T. , T. Shibuya , and S. Shiobara (1997). Safety studies of a novel starch, pullulan: Chronic toxicity in rats and bacterial mutagenicity, Food Chem. Toxicol., 35, 323–329.
Kinoshita, K. , T. Shimogiri , H.R. Ibrahim , M. Tsudzuki , Y. Maeda , and Y. Matsuda (2016). Identification of TENP as the gene encoding chicken egg white ovoglobulin G2 and demonstration of its high genetic variability in chickens, PloS One, 11, e0159571.
Kong, F. , and R.P. Singh (2016). Chemical deterioration and physical instability of foods and beverages, pp. 43–76. In: P. Subramaniam (Ed.). The Stability and Shelf-life of Food. Woodhead Publishing, Cambridge, USA.
Kontturi, E. (2018). Supramolecular aspects of native cellulose: Fringed-fibrillar model, leveling-off degree of polymerization and production of cellulose nanocrystals, pp. 263–276. In: T. Rosenau , A. Potthast , and J. Hell (Eds.). Cellulose Science and Technology: Chemistry, Analysis, and Applications. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, USA.
Kopesky, R. , and T. Ruszkay (2006). Production of Microcrystalline Cellulose U.S. Patent. Publication No. 0020126 A1.
Korhonen, H.J. (2011). Bioactive milk proteins, peptides and lipids and other functional components derived from milk and bovine colostrum, pp. 471–511. In: M. Saarela (Ed.). Functional Foods. Woodhead Publishing, Cambridge, UK.
Koshiyama, I. (1983). Storage proteins of soybean, pp. 427–450. In: W. Gottschalk , and H.P. Müller (Eds.). Seed Proteins. Springer, Dordrecht, Nederlands.
Kosma, P. , S. Sjölander , E. Landgren , M.P. Borres , and G. Hedlin (2011). Severe reactions after the intake of soy drink in birch pollen-allergic children sensitized to Gly m 4, Acta Paediatr., 100, 305–306.
Kovacs-Nolan, J. , M. Phillips , and Y. Mine (2005). Advances in the value of eggs and egg components for human health, J. Agric. Food Chem., 53, 8421–8431.
Kowalczewski, P.L. , A. Olejnik , W. Białas , I. Rybicka , M. Zielińska-Dawidziak , A. Siger et al. (2019). The nutritional value and biological activity of concentrated protein fraction of potato

juice, Nutrients, 11, 1523
Kular, H. , J. Dean , and V. Cook (2018). A case of carrageenan allergy in a pediatric patient, Ann. Allergy, Asthma Immunol., 121: S119.
Kumar, V. , R. Bollström , A. Yang , Q. Chen , G. Chen , P. Salminen et al. (2014). Comparison of nano-and microfibrillated cellulose films, Cellulose, 21, 3443–3456.
Kumar, R. , S.K. Chauhan , G. Shinde , V. Subramanian , and S. Nadanasabapathi (2018). Whey proteins: A potential ingredient for food industry–A review, Asian J. Dairy Food Res., 37, 283–290.
Kunte, L.A. , A. Gennadios , S.L. Cuppett , M.A. Hanna , and C.L. Weller (1997). Cast films from soy protein isolates and fractions, Cereal Chem., 74, 115–118.
Kurt, A. , O.S. Toker , and F. Tornuk (2017). Effect of xanthan and locust bean gum synergistic interaction on characteristics of biodegradable edible film, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 102, 1035–1044.
Kwon, J.H. , S.H. Lee , N. Ayrilmis , and T.H. Han (2015). Tensile shear strength of wood bonded with urea–formaldehyde with different amounts of microfibrillated cellulose, Int. J. Adhes. Adhes., 60, 88–91.
Labuschagne, M.T. , N. Geleta , and G. Osthoff (2007). The influence of environment on starch content and amylose to amylopectin ratio in wheat, Starch-Stärke, 59, 234–238.
Laca, A. , B. Paredes , M. Rendueles , and M. Díaz (2014). Egg yolk granules: Separation, characteristics and applications in food industry, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 59, 1–5.
Ladjal-Ettoumi, Y. , H. Boudries , M. Chibane , and A. Romero (2016). Pea, chickpea and lentil protein isolates: Physicochemical characterization and emulsifying properties Food Biophys., 11, 43–51.
Lahaye, M (2001). Developments on gelling algal galactans, their structure and physico-chemistry, J. Appl. Phycol., 13, 173–184.
Lascol, M. , S. Bourgeois , F. Guillière , M. Hangouët , G. Raffin , F. Debeaufort et al. (2016). Pectin gelation with chlorhexidine: Physico-chemical studies in dilute solutions, Carbohydr. Polym., 150, 159–165.
Layman, D.K. , B. Lönnerdal , and J.D. Fernstrom (2018). Applications for α-lactalbumin in human nutrition, Nutr. Rev., 76, 444–460.
Leathers, T.D. (2003). Biotechnological production and applications of pullulan, Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol., 62, 468–473.
Leleu, S. , L. Herman , M. Heyndrickx , K. De Reu , C.W. Michiels , J. De Baerdemaeker , and W. Messens (2011). Effects on Salmonella shell contamination and trans-shell penetration of coating hens' eggs with chitosan, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 145, 43–48.
Li, K. , S. Jin , H. Chen , J. He , and J. Li (2017). A high-performance soy protein isolate-based nanocomposite film modified with microcrystalline cellulose and Cu and Zn nanoclusters, Polymers, 9, 167
Li, X. , H. Zhang , Q. Jin , and Z. Cai (2018). Contribution of arabinogalactan protein to the stabilization of single-walled carbon nanotubes in aqueous solution of gum Arabic, Food Hydrocoll., 78, 55–61.
Liceaga-Gesualdo, A. , E.C.Y. Li-Chan , and B.J. Skura (2001). Antimicrobial effect of lactoferrin digest on spores of a Penicillium sp. isolated from bottled water, Food Res. Int., 34, 501–506.
Liu, P. , L. Yu , X. Wang , D. Li , L. Chen , and X. Li (2010). Glass transition temperature of starches with different amylose/amylopectin ratios, J. Cereal Sci., 51, 388–391.
Liu, Q. (2015). Understanding starches and their role in foods, pp. 309–355. In: S.W. Cui (Ed.). Food Carbohydrates: Chemistry, Physical Properties and Applications. CRC Press, Taylor and Francis Group, New York, USA.
Liu, X. , J. Zhang , and K.Y. Zhu (2019). Chitin in arthropods: Biosynthesis, modification and methabolism, pp. 174–175. In: Q. Yang , and T. Fukamizo (Eds.). Targeting Chitin-containing Organisms. Springer. Singapore.
Løkra, S. , and K.O. Strætkvern (2009). Industrial proteins from potato juice: A review, Food, 3, 88–95.
López-Torrejón, G. , G. Salcedo , M. Martín-Esteban , A. Díaz-Perales , C.Y. Pascual , and R. Sánchez-Monge (2003). Len c 1, a major allergen and vicilin from lentil seeds: Protein isolation and cDNA cloning, J. Allergy Clin. Immunol., 112, 1208–1215.
Lu, M. , Y. Jin , R. Cerny , B. Ballmer-Weber , and R.E. Goodman (2018). Combining 2-DE immunoblots and mass spectrometry to identify putative soybean (Glycine max) allergens, Food

Chem. Toxicol., 116, 207–215.
Mahendran, T. , P.A. Williams , G.O. Phillips , S. Al-Assaf , and T.C. Baldwin (2008). New insights into the structural characteristics of the Arabinogalactan–Protein (AGP) fraction of Gum Arabic, J. Agric. Food Chem., 56, 9269–9276.
Mahmood, K. , H. Kamilah , P.L. Shang , S. Sulaiman , and F. Ariffin (2017). A review: Interaction of starch/non-starch hydrocolloid blending and the recent food applications, Food Biosci., 19, 110–120.
Mamone, G. , G. Picariello , A. Ramondo , M.A. Nicolai , and P. Ferranti (2019). Production, digestibility and allergenicity of hemp (Cannabis sativa L.) protein isolates Food Res. Int., 115, 562–571.
Malinowska-Pańczyk, E. , H. Staroszczyk , K. Gottfried , I. Kołodziejska , and A. Wojtasz-Pająk (2015). Antimicrobial properties of chitosan solutions, chitosan films and gelatin-chitosan films Polimery, 60, 11–12.
Mao, R. , J. Tang , and B.G. Swanson (2000). Texture properties of high and low acyl mixed gellan gels, Carbohydr. Polym., 41, 331–338.
Marchetti, M. , F. Superti , M.G. Ammendolia , P. Rossi , P. Valenti , and L. Seganti (1999). Inhibition of poliovirus type 1 infection by iron-, manganese-and zinc-saturated lactoferrin, Med. Microbiol. Immunol., 187, 199–204.
Marić, M. , A.N. Grassino , Z. Zhu , F.J. Barba , M. Brnčić , and S.R. Brnčić (2018). An overview of the traditional and innovative approaches for pectin extraction from plant food wastes and byproducts: Ultrasound-, microwaves-and enzyme-assisted extraction, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 76, 28–37.
Mariod, A.A. , and H. Fadul (2013). Gelatin, source, extraction and industrial applications, Acta Sci. Pol. Technol. Aliment., 12, 135–147.
Martens, B.M. , W.J. Gerrits , E.M. Bruininx , and H.A. Schols (2018). Amylopectin structure and crystallinity explains variation in digestion kinetics of starches across botanic sources in an in vitro pig model, J. Anim. Sci. Biotechnol., 9, 91
Martino, J.V. , J. Van Limbergen , and L.E. Cahill (2017). The role of carrageenan and carboxymethylcellulose in the development of intestinal inflammation, Front. Pediatr., 5, 96
Matsuda, T. , M. Sugiyama , R. Nakamura , and S. Torii (1988). Purification and properties of an allergenic protein in rice grain, Agr. Biol. Chem., 52, 1465–1470.
Matsushima, N. , G.I. Danno , H. Takezawa , and Y. Izumi (1997). Three-dimensional structure of maize α-zein proteins studied by small-angle X-ray scattering, Biochim. Biophys. Acta Protein Struct. Mol. Enzymol., (1339), 14–22
Mecitoğlu, Ç. , and A. Yemenicioğlu (2007). Partial purification and preparation of bovine lactoperoxidase and characterization of kinetic properties of its immobilized form incorporated into cross-linked alginate films, Food Chem., 104, 726–733.
Meena, G.S. , A.K. Singh , N.R. Panjagari , and S. Arora (2017). Milk protein concentrates: Opportunities and challenges, J. Food Sci. Tech. Mys., 54, 3010–3024.
Melo, C.D. , P.S. Garcia , M.V.E. Grossmann , F. Yamashita , L.H. Dall'Antônia , and S. Mali (2011). Properties of extruded xanthan-starch-clay nanocomposite films, Braz. Arch. Biol. Technol., 54, 1223–1333.
Meshkani, S.M. , S.A. Mortazavi , E. Milani , M. Mokhtarian , and L. Sadeghian (2011). Evaluation of mechanical and optical properties of edible film from chickpea protein isolate (Cicer arietinum L.) containing thyme essential oil with response surface method (RSM), Innov. Food Sci. Technol., 2, 25–36.
Meyers, M.A. , and P.Y. Chen (2014). Biological Materials Science: Biological Materials, Bioinspired Materials, and Biomaterials. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Mi, Y. , Y.X. Chin , W.X. Cao , Y.G. Chang , P.E. Lim , C.H. Xue , and Q.J. Tang (2020). Native κ-carrageenan induced-colitis is related to host intestinal microecology, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 147, 284–294.
Miles, M.J. , V.J. Morris , P.D. Orford , and S.G. Ring (1985). The roles of amylose and amylopectin in the gelation and retrogradation of starch, Carbohydr. Res., 135, 271–281.
Mills, E.N.C. , and A.S. Tatham (2003). Allergens, pp. 143–150. In: B. Caballero , L.C. Trugo., and P.M. Finglas (Eds.). Encyclopedia of Food Sciences and Nutrition. Academic Press, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
Min, S. , L.J. Harris , J.H. Han , and J.M. Krochta (2005a). Listeria monocytogenes inhibition by whey protein films and coatings incorporating lysozyme, J. Food Protect., 68, 2317–2325.

Min, S.L. , J. Harris , and J.M. Krochta (2005b). Antimicrobial effects of lactoferrin, lysozyme, and the lactoperoxidase system and edible whey protein films incorporating the lactoperoxidase system against Salmonella enterica and Escherichia coli O157: H7, J. Food Sci., 70: M332–M338.
Minke, R.A.M. , and J. Blackwell (1978). The structure of α-chitin, J. Mol. Biol., 120, 167–181.
Mitsuhashi, J. (2010). The future use of insects as human food, pp. 115–122. In: Forest Insects as Food: Humans Bite Back. FAO of the United Nations Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific, Bangkok.
Miyamoto, A. , and K.C. Chang (1992). Extraction and physicochemical characterization of pectin from sunflower head residues, J. Food Sci., 57, 1439–1443.
Morris, E.R. , K. Nishinari , and M. Rinaudo (2012). Gelation of gellan–A review, Food Hydrocoll., 28, 373–411.
Mostafavi, F.S. , and D. Zaeim (2020). Agar-based edible films for food packaging applications–A review, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 159, 1165–1176.
Muhammad, K.M.L. , F. Ariffin , H.K.B. Abd Razak , and P.D.S. Sulaiman (2016). Review of fish gelatin extraction, properties and packaging applications, Food Sci. Qual. Manag., 56, 47–59.
Nagy, K. , A.M. Pilbat , G. Groma , B. Szalontai , and F.J. Cuisinier (2010). Casein aggregates built step-by-step on charged polyelectrolyte film surfaces are calcium phosphate-cemented, J. Biol. Chem., 285, 38811–38817.
Ninan, G. , J. Joseph , and Z. Abubacker (2010). Physical, mechanical, and barrier properties of carp and mammalian skin gelatin films J. Food Sci., 75: E620–E626.
Nishinari, K. , Y. Fang , S. Guo , and G.O. Phillips (2014). Soy proteins: A review on composition, aggregation and emulsification Food Hydrocoll., 39, 301–318.
No, H.K. , N.Y. Park , S.H. Lee , and S.P. Meyers (2002). Antibacterial activity of chitosans and chitosan oligomers with different molecular weights, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 74, 65–72.
OECD (Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development) (2012). Revised consensus document on compositional considerations for new varieties of soybean [Glycine max (L.) Merr.]: Key food and feed nutrients, antinutrients, toxicants and allergens, ENV/JM/MONO, 24. http://www.oecd.org/officialdocuments /publicdisplaydocumentpdf/?cote=env/jm/mono(2012)24&doclanguage=en
Oehme, D.P. , M.T. Downton , M.S. Doblin , J. Wagner , M.J. Gidley , and A. Bacic (2015). Unique aspects of the structure and dynamics of elementary Iβ cellulose microfibrils revealed by computational simulations, Plant Physiol., 168, 3–17.
Ogawa, T. , H. Tsuji , N. Bando , K. Kitamura , Y.L. Zhu , H. Hirano , and K. Nishikawa (1993). Identification of the soybean allergenic protein, Gly m Bd 30K, with the soybean seed 34-kDa oil-body-associated protein, Biosci. Biotech. Bioch., 57, 1030–1033.
Oomah, D. , A. Patras , A. Rawson , N. Singh , and R. Compos-Vega (2011). Chemistry of pulses, pp. 9–55. In: B. Tiwari , A. Gowen , and B. McKenna (Eds.). Pulse Foods: Processing, Quality and Nutraceutical Applications. Academic Press, London, UK.
O'Regan, J. , M.P. Ennis , and D.M. Mulvihill (2009). Milk proteins, pp. 298–358. In: G.O. Phillips , and P.A. Williams (Eds.). Handbook of Hydrocolloids. Woodhead Publishing. Cambridge, UK.
Othman, S.H. , N.A. Majid , I.S.M.A. Tawakkal , R.K. Basha , N. Nordin , I. Shapi , and R. Ahmad (2019). Tapioca starch films reinforced with microcrystalline cellulose for potential food packaging application, Food Sci. Technol., 39, 605–612.
Pacheco, M.T. M. Villamiel. , R. Moreno , and F.J. Moreno (2019). Structural and rheological properties of pectins extracted from industrial sugar beet byproducts, Molecules, 24, 392
Padil, V.V.T. , C. Senan , and M. Černík (2019). 'Green' polymeric electrospun fibers based on tree-gum hydrocolloids: Fabrication, characterization and applications, pp. 127–172. In: V. Grumezescu , and A.M. Grumezescu (Eds.). Materials for Biomedical Engineering. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
Pakkanen, R. , and J. Aalto (1997). Growth factors and antimicrobial factors of bovine colostrum, Int. Dairy J., 7, 285–297.
Panthi, R.R. , K.N. Jordan , A.L. Kelly , and J.D. Sheehan (2017). Selection and treatment of milk for cheesemaking, pp. 23–50. In: P.L. McSweeney , P.F. Fox , P.D. Cotter , and D.W. Everett (Eds.). Cheese: Chemistry, Physics & Microbiology. Academic Press, London, UK.
Paolicelli, P. , S. Petralito , G. Varani , M. Nardoni , S. Pacelli , F. Debeaufort et al. (2018). Effect of glycerol on the physical and mechanical properties of thin gellan gum films for oral

drug delivery, Int. J. Pharm., 547, 226–234.
Paraman, I. , N.S. Hettiarachchy , and C. Schaefer (2008). Preparation of rice endosperm protein isolate by alkali extraction, Cereal Chem., 85, 76–81.
Park, I.M. , A.M. Ibáñez , F. Zhong , and C.F. Shoemaker (2007). Gelatinization and pasting properties of waxy and non-waxy rice starches, Starch-Stärke, 59, 388–396.
Park, J.J. , J.E. Kim , W.B. Yun , M.L. Lee , J.Y. Choi , B.R. Song et al. (2017). Hypolipidemic and hypoinsulinemic effects of dietary fiber from agar in C57BL/6N mice fed a high-fat diet, J. Life Sci., 27, 937–944.
Patil, S.P. , P.V. Niphadkar , and M.M. Bapat (2001). Chickpea: A major food allergen in the Indian subcontinent and its clinical and immunochemical correlation, Ann. Allergy, Asthma Immunol., 87, 140–145.
Perez-Gago, M.B. , and J.M. Krochta (2000). Drying temperature effect on water vapor permeability and mechanical properties of whey protein-lipid emulsion films, J. Agric. Food Chem., 48, 2687–2692.
Pinkert, A. , K.N. Marsh , S. Pang , and M.P. Staiger (2009). Ionic liquids and their interaction with cellulose, Chemical Rev., 109, 6712–6728.
Porse, H. , and B. Rudolph (2017). The seaweed hydrocolloid industry: 2016 updates, requirements, and outlook, J. Appl. Phycol., 29, 2187–2200.
Psomiadou, E. , I. Arvanitoyannis , and N. Yamamoto (1996). Edible films made from natural resources; microcrystalline cellulose (MCC), methylcellulose (MC) and corn starch and polyols–Part 2, Carbohydr. Polym., 31, 193–204.
Qi, P.X. (2007). Studies of casein micelle structure: The past and the present, Le Lait, 87, 363–383.
Raafat, D. , K. von Bargen , A. Haas , and H.G. Sahl (2008). Chitosan as an antibacterial compound: Insights into its mode of action, Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 74, 3764–3773.
Raghow, R. (2013). Connective tissues of the subendothelium, pp. 43–69. In: M.A. Creager , J.A. Beckman , and J. Loscalzo (Eds.). Vascular Medicine: A Companion to Braunwald’s Heart Disease, Part-1. Elsevier, Saunders, Philadelphia, USA.
Rajagopalan, N. , and M. Cheryan (1991). Total protein isolate from milk by ultrafiltration: Factors affecting product composition, J. Dairy Sci., 74, 2435–2439.
Raman, M. , and M. Doble (2015). κ-carrageenan from marine red algae, Kappaphycus alvarezii–A functional food to prevent colon carcinogenesis, J. Funct. Foods, 15, 354–364.
Ramos, M. , A. Valdes , A. Beltran , and M.C. Garrigós (2016). Gelatin-based films and coatings for food packaging applications, Coatings, 6, 41
Ramos, Ó.L. , J.C. Fernandes , S.I. Silva , M.E. Pintado , and F.X. Malcata (2012). Edible films and coatings from whey proteins: A review on formulation, and on mechanical and bioactive properties Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 52, 533–552.
Ramya, R. , J. Venkatesan , S.K. Kim , and P.N. Sudha (2012). Biomedical applications of chitosan: An overview, J. Biomater. Tiss. Eng., 2, 100–111.
Razavi, S.M. (2019). Emerging Natural Hydrocolloids: Rheology and Functions. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, New Jersey, USA.
Recio, I. , F.J. Moreno , and R. López-Fandiño (2009). Glycosylated dairy components: Their roles in nature and ways to make use of their biofunctionality in dairy products, pp. 170–211. In: M. Corredig (Ed.). Dairy-Derived Ingredients. Woodhead Publishing, Cambridge, UK.
Rojas-Graü, M.A. , R. Soliva-Fortuny , and O. Martín-Belloso (2009). Edible coatings to incorporate active ingredients to fresh-cut fruits: A review, Trends in Food Sci. Tech., 20, 438–447.
Roland, W.S. , L. Pouvreau , J. Curran , F. van de Velde , and P.M. de Kok (2017). Flavor aspects of pulse ingredients, Cereal Chem., 94, 58–65.
Rongpipi, S. , D. Ye , E.D. Gomez , and E.W. Gomez (2019). Progress and opportunities in the characterization of cellulose–An important regulator of cell wall growth and mechanics, Front. in Plant Sci., 9, 1894
Rosenau, T. , M. Khotimchenko , V. Tiasto , A. Kalitnik , M. Begun , F. Debeaufort et al. (2020). Antitumor potential of carrageenans from marine red algae, Carbohydr. Polym., 246, 116568
Roszkowska, A. , M. Pawlicka , A. Mroczek , K. Bałabuszek , and B. Nieradko-Iwanicka (2019). Non-celiac gluten sensitivity: A review, Medicina, 55, 222
Saha, D. , and S. Bhattacharya (2010). Hydrocolloids as thickening and gelling agents in food: A critical review, J. Food Sci. Tech. MYS, 47, 587–597.

Sahasrabudhe, N.M. , M. Beukema , L. Tian , B. Troost , J. Scholte , F. Debeaufort et al. (2018). Dietary fiber pectin directly blocks toll-like receptor 2–1 and prevents doxorubicin-induced Ileitis, Front. Immunol., 9, 383
Sahin, I. , B. Bilir , S. Ali , K. Sahin , and O. Kucuk (2019). Soy isoflavones in integrative oncology: Increased efficacy and decreased toxicity of cancer therapy, Integr. Cancer Ther., 18, 1–11.
Saleh, A.S. , P. Wang , N. Wang , L. Yang , and Z. Xiao (2019). Brown rice versus white rice: Nutritional quality, potential health benefits, development of food products, and preservation technologies, Compr. Rev. Food Sci. Food Saf., 18, 1070–1096.
Salehi, F. (2020). Edible coating of fruits and vegetables using natural gums: A review, Int. J. Fruit Sci., 20: S570–S589.
Samaraweera, H. , W.G. Zhang , E.J. Lee , and D.U. Ahn (2011). Egg yolk phosvitin and functional phosphopeptides, J. Food Sci., 76: R143–R150.
Sanchez-Monge, R. , G. Lopez-Torrejón , C.Y. Pascual , J. Varela , M. Martin-Esteban , and G. Salcedo (2004). Vicilin and convicilin are potential major allergens from pea, Clin. Exp. Allergy, 34, 1747–1753.
Sanjivkumar, M. , M.N. Chandran , A.M. Suganya , and G. Immanuel (2020). Investigation on bio-properties and in-vivo antioxidant potential of carrageenans against alloxan induced oxidative stress in Wistar albino rats, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 151, 650–662.
Santos, R. , and R.A. Melo (2018). Global shortage of technical agars: Back to basics (resource management), J. Appl. Phycol., 30, 2463–2473.
Satoh, R. , I. Tsuge , R. Tokuda , and R. Teshima (2019). Analysis of the distribution of rice allergens in brown rice grains and of the allergenicity of products containing rice bran, Food Chem., 276, 761–767.
Sattar, K.M.A. , S. Nakamura , M. Ogawa , E. Akita , H. Azakami , and A. Kato (2000). Bactericidal action of egg yolk phosvitin against Escherichia coli under thermal stress, J. Agric. Food Chem., 48, 1503–1506.
Satué-Gracia, M.T. , E.N. Frankel , N. Rangavajhyala , and J.B. German (2000). Lactoferrin in infant formulas: Effect on oxidation, J. Agric. Food Chem., 48, 4984–4990.
Schäfer, D. , M. Reinelt , A. Stäbler , and M. Schmid (2018). Mechanical and barrier properties of potato protein isolate-based films, Coatings, 8, 58
Schleip, R. , T.W. Findley , L. Chaitow , and P.A. Huijing (2012). Book Review of Fascia: The Tensional Network of the Human Body, Elsevier Health Sciences, London, UK.
Schmidt, M.H. , M. Raulf-Heimsoth , and A. Posch (2002). Evaluation of patatin as a major cross-reactive allergen in latex-induced potato allergy, Ann. Allergy Asthma Im., 89, 613–618.
Seifu, E. , E.M. Buys , and E.F. Donkin (2005). Significance of the lactoperoxidase system in the dairy industry and its potential applications: A review, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 16, 137–154.
Selling, G.W. , K.K. Woods , D. Sessa , and A. Biswas (2008). Electrospun zein fibers using glutaraldehyde as the crosslinking reagent: Effect of time and temperature, Macromol. Chem. Phys., 209, 1003–1011.
Seo, H.P. , C.W. Son , C.H. Chung , D.I. Jung , S.K. Kim , R.A. Gross et al. (2004). Production of high molecular weight pullulan by Aureobasidium pullulans HP-2001 with soybean pomace as a nitrogen source, Bioresour. Technol., 95, 293–299.
Seppälä, U. , H. Alenius , K. Turjanmaa , T. Reunala , T. Palosuo , and N. Kalkkinen (1999). Identification of patatin as a novel allergen for children with positive skin prick test responses to raw potato, J. Allergy Clin. Immunol., 103, 165–171.
Shendurse, A.M. , G. Gopikrishna , and A.C. Patel (2018). Milk protein based edible films and coatings–Preparation, properties and food applications, J. Nutr. Heal Food Eng., 8, 219–226.
Shewry, P.R. , A.S. Tatham , J. Forde , M. Kreis , and B.J. Miflin (1986). The classification and nomenclature of wheat gluten proteins: A reassessment, J. Cereal Sci., 4, 97–106.
Shewry, P.R. , and A.S. Tatham (1990). The prolamin storage proteins of cereal seeds: Structure and evolution, Biochem. J., 267, 1–12.
Shewry, P.R. , J.A. Napier , and A.S. Tatham (1995). Seed storage proteins: Structures and biosynthesis, Plant Cell, 7, 945
Shewry, P.R. , N.G. Halford , P.S. Belton , and A.S. Tatham (2002). The structure and properties of gluten: An elastic protein from wheat grain, Philos. T. R. Soc. B, 357, 133–142.

Shewry, P.R. , and N.G. Halford (2003). The prolamin storage proteins of sorghum and millets, AFRIPRO, Pretoria, South Africa. http://www.afripro.org.uk/papers/Paper03Shewry.pdf.
Shi, H. , L. Yu , Y. Shi , J. Lu , H. Teng , Y. Zhou , and L. Sun (2017). Structural characterization of a rhamnogalacturonan I domain from ginseng and its inhibitory effect on galectin-3, Molecules, 22, 1016
Shih, F.F. , K.W. Daigle , and E.T. Champagne (2011). Effect of rice wax on water vapour permeability and sorption properties of edible pullulan films, Food Chem., 127, 118–121.
Shingel, K.I. (2004). Current knowledge on biosynthesis, biological activity, and chemical modification of the exopolysaccharide, pullulan, Carbohydr. Res., 339, 447–460.
Shukla, R. , and M. Cheryan (2001). Zein: The industrial protein from corn, Ind. Crops Prod., 13, 171–192.
Shull, J.M. , J.J. Watterson , and A.W. Kirleis (1991). Proposed nomenclature for the alcohol-soluble proteins (kafirins) of Sorghum bicolor (L. Moench) based on molecular weight, solubility, and structure, J. Agric. Food Chem., 39, 83–87.
Siegel, R.C. , S.R. Pinnell , and G.R. Martin (1970). Cross-linking of collagen and elastin: Properties of lysyl oxidase, Biochemistry, 9, 4486–4492.
Sikorski, P. , R. Hori , and M. Wada (2009). Revisit of α-chitin crystal structure using high resolution X-ray diffraction data, Biomacromolecules, 10, 1100–1105.
Silva Jùnior, S. , N.P. Stamford , M.A.B. Lima , T.M.S. Arnaud , M. Pintado , and B.F. Sarmento (2014). Characterization and inhibitory activity of chitosan on hyphae growth and morphology of Botrytis cinerea plant pathogen, Int. J. Appl. Res. Nat. Prod., 7, 31–38.
Singh, N. , J. Singh , L. Kaur , N.S. Sodhi , and B.S. Gill (2003). Morphological, thermal and rheological properties of starches from different botanical sources Food Chem., 81, 219–231.
Singh, J. , R. Colussi , O. J. McCarthy , and L. Kaur (2016). Potato starch and its modification, pp. 195–247. In: J. Singh , and L. Kaur (Eds.). Advances in Potato Chemistry and Technology. Academic Press, San Francisco, USA.
Slavutsky, A.M. , and M.A. Bertuzz (2014). Water barrier properties of starch films reinforced with cellulose nanocrystals obtained from sugarcane bagasse, Carbohydr. Polym., 110, 53–61.
Srivastava, L.M. (2002). Plant Growth and Development: Hormones and Environment. Academic Press, New York, USA.
Stadelman, W.J. (2003). Structure and composition, pp. 2005–2009. In: B. Caballero , L.C. Trugo , and P.M. Finglas (Eds.). Encyclopedia of Food Sciences and Nutrition. Academic Press, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
Stanley, N. (1987). Production, properties and uses of carrageenan, pp. 116–146. In: D.J. McHugh (Ed.). Production and Utilization of Products from Commercial Seaweeds. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, 288 (No. 589.45 F36), Rome, Italy.
Steel, C.J. , M.G.V. Leoro , M. Schmiele , R.E. Ferreira , and Y.K. Chang (2012). Thermoplastic extrusion in food processing, pp. 272-290. In: A. El-Sonbati (Ed.). Thermoplastic Elastomers. InTech, Rijeka, Croatia.
Stelwagen, K. (2016). Mammary gland, milk biosynthesis and secretion: Milk protein, pp. 359–367. In: Encyclopedia of Food Sciences, 2nd ed., Elsevier.
Strixner, T. , and U. Kulozik (2011). Egg proteins, pp. 150–209. In: G.O. Phillips , and P.A. Williams (Eds.). Handbook of Food Proteins, Woodhead Publication Series, Oxford, UK.
Suderman, N. , M.I.N. Isa , and N.M. Sarbon (2018). Characterization on the mechanical and physical properties of chicken skin gelatin films in comparison to mammalian gelatin films. In: IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering, IOP Publishing, 440, 012033
Superti, F. , M.G. Ammendolia , P. Valenti , and L. Seganti (1997). Antirotaviral activity of milk proteins: Lactoferrin prevents rotavirus infection in the enterocyte-like cell line HT-29, Med. Microbiol. Immunol., 186, 83–91.
Suurs, P. , and S. Barbut (2020). Collagen use for co-extruded sausage casings–A review, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 102, 91–101.
Synowiecki, J. , and N.A. Al-Khateeb (2003). Production, properties, and some new applications of chitin and its derivatives, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 43, 145–171.
Tan, H. , W. Chen , Q. Liu , G. Yang , and K. Li (2018). Pectin oligosaccharides ameliorate colon cancer by regulating oxidative stress-and inflammation-activated signaling pathways, Front. Immunol., 9, 1504
Tantala, J. , K. Thumanu , and C. Rachtanapun (2019). An assessment of antibacterial mode of action of chitosan on Listeria innocua cells using real-time HATR-FTIR spectroscopy, Int. J.

Biol. Macromol., 135, 386–393.
Tarlo, S.M. , J. Dolovich , and C. Listgarten (1995). Anaphylaxis to carrageenan: A pseudo-latex allergy, J. Allergy Clin. Immunol., 95, 933–936.
Taski-Ajdukovic, K. , V. Djordjevic , M. Vidic , and M. Vujakovic (2010). Subunit composition of seed storage proteins in high-protein soybean genotypes, Pesqui. Agropecu. Bras., 45, 721–729.
Thakur, V.K. , and M.K. Thakur (2014). Processing and characterization of natural cellulose fibers/thermoset polymer composites, Carbohydr. Polym., 109, 102–117.
This, H. (2018). Who discovered the gluten and who discovered its production by lixiviation? Notes Académiques de l'Académie d'Agriculture de France (N3AF), 3, 1–11.
Tikhonov, V.E. , E.A. Stepnova , V.G. Babak , I.A. Yamskov , J. Palma-Guerrero , H.B. Jansson et al. (2006). Bactericidal and antifungal activities of a low molecular weight chitosan and its N-/2(3)-(dodec-2-enyl) succinoyl/-derivatives, Carbohydr. Polym., 64, 66–72.
Tolaimate, A. , J. Desbrieres , M. Rhazi , A. Alagui , M. Vincendon , and P. Vottero (2000). On the influence of deacetylation process on the physicochemical characteristics of chitosan from squid chitin, Polymer, 41, 2463–2469.
Trovatti, E. , S.C. Fernandes , L. Rubatat , D. da Silva Perez , C.S. Freire , A.J. Silvestre , and C.P. Neto (2012). Pullulan-nanofibrillated cellulose composite films with improved thermal and mechanical properties, Compos. Sci. Technol., 72, 1556–1561.
Tsai, G.J. , and W.H. Su (1999). Antibacterial activity of shrimp chitosan against Escherichia coli, J. Food Prot., 62, 239–243.
Tuinier, R. , and C.G. De Kruif (2002). Stability of casein micelles in milk, J. Chem. Phys., 117, 1290–1295.
Ünalan, İ.U. , F. Korel , and A. Yemenicioğlu (2011). Active packaging of ground beef patties by edible zein films incorporated with partially purified lysozyme and Na2EDTA, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 46, 1289–1295.
UNCTAD (United Nations Conference on Trade and Development) (2018). Gum Arabic: Growing Demand Means New Opportunities for African Producers. http://unctad.org/en/Pages/SUC/Commodities/SUC-Commodities-at-a-Glance.aspx (accessed 12 March, 2018).
Usui, Y. , M. Nakase , H. Hotta , A. Urisu , N. Aoki , K. Kitajima , and T. Matsuda (2001). A 33-kDa allergen from rice (Oryza sativa L. Japonica) cDNA cloning expression, and identification as a novel glyoxalase I, J. Biol. Chem., 276, 11376–11381.
Valverde, D. , A. Laca , L.N. Estrada , B. Paredes , M. Rendueles , and M. Díaz (2016). Egg yolk and egg yolk fractions as key ingredient for the development of a new type of gels, Int. J. Gastron. Food Sci., 3, 30–37.
Van den Broek, L.A. , R.J. Knoop , F.H. Kappen , and C.G. Boeriu (2015). Chitosan films and blends for packaging material, Carbohydr. Polym., 116, 237–242.
Varnam, A. , and J.P. Sutherland (2001). Milk and Milk Products: Technology, Chemistry and Microbiology, vol. 1. Aspen Publishers, Inc. Gaithersburg, Maryland, USA.
Vartak, N.B. , C.C. Lin , J.M. Cleary , M.J. Fagan , and M.H. Saier Jr . (1995). Glucose metabolism in Sphingomonas elodea: Pathway engineering via construction of a glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase insertion mutant, Microbiology, 141, 2339–2350.
Wang, C. , F. Xu , D. Li , and M. Zhang (2016). Physico-chemical and structural properties of four rice bran protein fractions based on the multiple solvent extraction method, Czech J. Food Sci., 33, 283–291.
Wang, G. , and M. Guo . Manufacturing technologies of whey protein products, pp. 13–37. In: M. Guo (Ed.). Whey Protein Production, Chemistry, Functionality, and Applications. John Wiley and Sons, INC., Hoboken, USA.
Wang, H. , L.A. Johnson , and T. Wang (2004). Preparation of soy protein concentrate and isolate from extruded-expelled soybean meals, J. Am. Oil Chem. Soc., 81, 713–717.
Wang, H.J. , S.J. Gong , Z.X. Lin , J.X. Fu , S.T. Xue , J.C. Huang , and J.Y. Wang (2007). In vivo biocompatibility and mechanical properties of porous zein scaffolds, Biomaterials, 28, 3952–3964.
Watanabe, M. , J. Miyakawa , Z. Ikezawa , Y. Suzuki , T. Hirao , T. Yoshizawa , and S. Arai (1990). Production of hypoallergenic rice by enzymatic decomposition of constituent proteins, J. Food Sci., 55, 781–783.

Watanabe, M (1993). Hypoallergenic rice as a physiologically functional food, Trends in Food Sci. Tech., 4, 125–128.
Watkins, C.B. (2017). Postharvest physiology of edible plant tissues, pp. 1017–1085. In: S. Damodaran , and K.L. Parkin (Eds.). Fennema's Food Chemistry, CRC Press, Boca Raton, USA.
Wieser, H. (2007). Chemistry of gluten proteins, Food Microbiol., 24, 115–119.
Williams, P.A. , C. Sayers , C. Viebke , C. Senan , J. Mazoyer , and P. Boulenguer (2005). Elucidation of the emulsification properties of sugar beet pectin, J. Agric. Food Chem., 53, 3592–3597.
Wilson, S. , K. Blaschek , and E.G. De Mejia (2005). Allergenic proteins in soybean: Processing and reduction of P34 allergenicity, Nutr. Rev., 63, 47–58.
Wood, J.A. , and M.A. Grusak (2007). Nutritional value of chickpea, pp. 101–142. In: S.S. Yadav , and W. Chen (Eds.). Chickpea Breeding and Management, CABI, Cromwell Press, Trowbridge, UK.
Wurzburg, O.B. (1975). Starch in the food industry, pp. 361–395. In: T.E. Furia (Ed.). CRC Handbook of Food Additives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, USA.
Xiao, Q. , L.T. Lim , and Q. Tong (2012). Properties of pullulan-based blend films as affected by alginate content and relative humidity, Carbohydr. Polym., 87, 227–234.
Xie, F. , L. Yu , B. Su , P. Liu , J. Wang , H. Liu , and L. Chen (2009). Rheological properties of starches with different amylose/amylopectin ratios, J. Cereal Sci., 49, 371–377.
Xu, B.J. , S.H. Yuan , and S.K.C. Chang (2007a). Comparative analyses of phenolic composition, antioxidant capacity, and color of cool season legumes and other selected food legumes, J. Food Sci., 72, 167–177.
Xu, W. , N. Reddy , and Y. Yang (2007b). An acidic method of zein extraction from DDGS, J. Agric. Food Chem., 55, 6279–6284.
Yadav, M. , P. Goswami , K. Paritosh , M. Kumar , N. Pareek , and V. Vivekanand (2019). Seafood waste: A source for preparation of commercially employable chitin/chitosan materials, Bioresour. Bioprocess., 6, 1–20.
Yang, L. , and A.T. Paulson (2000). Effects of lipids on mechanical and moisture barrier properties of edible gellan film, Food Res. Int., 33, 571–578.
Yang, S.Y. , K.Y. Lee , S.E. Beak , H. Kim , and K.B. Song (2017). Antimicrobial activity of gelatin films based on duck feet containing cinnamon leaf oil and their applications in packaging of cherry tomatoes, Food Sci. Biotechnol., 26, 1429–1435.
Yang, X. , T. Nisar , D. Liang , Y. Hou , L. Sun , and Y. Guo (2018). Low methoxyl pectin gelation under alkaline conditions and its rheological properties: Using NaOH as a pH regulator, Food Hydrocoll., 79, 560–571.
Yapo, B.M. (2011). Pectin rhamnogalacturonan II: On the 'Small Stem with Four Branches' in the primary cell walls of plants, Int. J. Carbohydr. Chem., 2011: 964521
Yemenicioğlu, A. , S. Farris , M. Turkyilmaz , and S. Gulec (2020). A review of current and future food applications of natural hydrocolloids, Int. J. Food Sci. Tech., 55, 1389–1406.
Yener, F.Y. , F. Korel , and A. Yemenicioğlu (2009). Antimicrobial activity of lactoperoxidase system incorporated into cross-linked alginate films, J. Food Sci., 74: M73–M79.
Yi, J. , and Y. Ding (2015). Dual effects of whey protein isolates on the inhibition of enzymatic browning and clarification of apple juice, Czech J. Food Sci., 32, 601–609.
Younes, M. , P. Aggett , F. Aguilar , R. Crebelli , M. Filipic , M.J. Frutos et al. (2017). Scientific opinion on the re-evaluation of alginic acid and its sodium potassium, ammonium and calcium salts (E 400–E 404) as food additives, Efsa J., 15, 5049
Youssef, F. , T. Roukas , and C.G. Biliaderis (1999). Pullulan production by a non-pigmented strain of Aureobasidium pullulans using batch and fed-batch culture, Process Biochem., 34, 355–366.
Zambrowicz, A. , A. Dąbrowska , L. Bobak , and M. Szołtysik (2014). Egg yolk proteins and peptides with biological activity, Post. Hig. Med. Dosw, 68, 1524–1529.
Zhang, B. , Z. Deng , Y. Tang , P.X. Chen , R. Liu , D.D. Ramdath et al. (2014). Effect of domestic cooking on carotenoids tocopherols, fatty acids, phenolics, and antioxidant activities of lentils (Lens culinaris), J. Agric. Food Chem., 62, 12585–12594.
Zhang, L. , H.T. Li , S.H.E.N. Li , Q.C. Fang , L.L. Qian , and W.P. Jia (2015). Effect of dietary resistant starch on prevention and treatment of obesity-related diseases and its possible mechanisms, Biomed. Environ. Sci., 28, 291–297.

Zhao, X. , F. Chen , W. Xue , and L. Lee (2008). FTIR spectra studies on the secondary structures of 7S and 11S globulins from soybean proteins using AOT reverse micellar extraction, Food Hydrocoll., 22, 568–575.
Zheng, L.Y. , and J.F. Zhu (2003). Study on antimicrobial activity of chitosan with different molecular weights, Carbohydr. Polym., 54, 527–530.
Zilic, S. , M. Milasinovic , D. Terzic , M. Barac , and D. Ignjatovic-Micic (2011). Grain characteristics and composition of maize specialty hybrids, Span. J. Agric. Res., 9, 230–241.
Zimmermann, T. , N. Bordeanu , and E. Strub (2010). Properties of nanofibrillated cellulose from different raw materials and its reinforcement potential, Carbohydr. Polym., 79, 1086–1093.

Ability of Major Natural Hydrocolloids to Form Edible Packaging

Abedi, E. and K. Pourmohammadi (2021). Physical modifications of wheat gluten protein: An extensive review, J. Food Process Eng., 44: e13619.
Acquah, C. , Y. Zhang , M.A. Dubé and C.C. Udenigwe (2020). Formation and characterization of protein-based films from yellow pea (Pisum sativum) protein isolate and concentrate for edible applications, Curr. Res. Food Sci., 2: 61-69.
Adebiyi, A.O. , D.H. Jin , T. Ogawa , and K. Muramoto (2008). Rice bran protein-based edible films, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 43, 476–483.
Adiletta, G. , M. Di Matteo , and M. Petriccione (2021). Multifunctional role of chitosan edible coatings on antioxidant systems in fruit crops: A review, Int. J. Mol. Sci., 22, 2633
Adzaly, N.Z. , A. Jackson , R. Villalobos-Carvajal , I. Kang , and E. Almenar (2015). Development of a novel sausage casing, J. Food Eng., 152, 24–31.
Adzaly, N.Z. , A. Jackson , I. Kang , and E. Almenar (2016). Performance of a novel casing made of chitosan under traditional sausage manufacturing conditions, Meat Sci., 113, 116–123.
Aguilar-Vázquez, G. , G. Loarca-Piña , J.D. Figueroa-Cárdenas , and S. Mendoza (2018). Electrospun fibers from blends of pea (Pisum sativum) protein and pullulan, Food Hydrocoll., 83, 173–181.
Akbari-Alavijeh, S. , R. Shaddel , and S.M. Jafari (2020). Encapsulation of food bioactives and nutraceuticals by various chitosan-based nanocarriers, Food Hydrocoll., 105, 105774.
Akman, P.K. , F. Bozkurt , M. Balubaid , and M.T. Yilmaz (2019). Fabrication of curcumin-loaded gliadin electrospun nanofibrous structures and bioactive properties, Fibers Polym., 20, 1187–1199.
Alkan, B. , and A. Yemenicioglu (2016). Potential application of natural phenolic antimicrobials and edible film technology against bacterial plant pathogens, Food Hydrocoll., 55, 1–10.
Alves, V.D. , S. Mali , A. Beléia , and M.V.E. Grossmann (2007). Effect of glycerol and amylose enrichment on cassava starch film properties, J. Food Eng., 78, 941–946.
Andonegi, M. , K. de la Caba , and P. Guerrero (2020). Effect of citric acid on collagen sheets processed by compression, Food Hydrocoll., 100, 105427.
Andreuccetti, C. , R.A. Carvalho , T. Galicia-García , F. Martinez-Bustos , R. González-Nuñez , and C.R. Grosso (2012). Functional properties of gelatin-based films containing Yucca schidigera extract produced via casting, extrusion and blown extrusion processes: A preliminary study, J. Food Eng., 113, 33–40.
Ansarifar, E. , and F. Moradinezhad (2021). Preservation of strawberry fruit quality via the use of active packaging with encapsulated thyme essential oil in zein nanofiber film, Int. J. Food Sci. Tech., 56, 4239–4247.
Ansorena, M.R. , F. Zubeldía , and N.E. Marcovich (2016). Active wheat gluten films obtained by thermoplastic processing, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 69, 47–54.
Arcan, I. , and A. Yemenicioğlu (2011). Incorporating phenolic compounds opens a new perspective to use zein films as flexible bioactive packaging materials, Food Res. Int., 44, 550–556.
Argos, P. , K. Pedersen , M.D. Marks , and B.A. Larkins (1982). A structural model for maize zein proteins, J. Biol. Chem., 257, 9984–9990.
Aslaner, G. , G. Sumnu , and S. Sahin (2021). Encapsulation of grape seed extract in rye flour and whey protein-based electrospun nanofibers, Food Bioproc. Tech., 14, 1118–1131.

Avena-Bustillos, R.J. , and J.M. Krochta (1993). Water vapor permeability of caseinate-based edible films as affected by pH, calcium crosslinking and lipid content J. Food Sci., 58, 904–907.
Avena-Bustillos, R.J. , B.S. Chiou , C.W. Olsen , P.J. Bechtel , D.A. Olson , and T.H. McHugh (2011). Gelation, oxygen permeability, and mechanical properties of mammalian and fish gelatin films, J. Food Sci., 76: E519–E524.
Azevedo, V.M. , S.V. Borges , J.M. Marconcini , M.I. Yoshida , A.R.S. Neto , T.C. Pereira , and C.F.G. Pereira (2017). Effect of replacement of corn starch by whey protein isolate in biodegradable film blends obtained by extrusion, Carbohydr. Polym., 157, 971–980.
Bai, J. , V. Alleyne , R.D. Hagenmaier , J.P. Mattheis , and E.A. Baldwin (2003). Formulation of zein coatings for apples (Malus domestica Borkh), Postharvest Biol. Tec., 28, 259–268.
Bambace, M.F. , M.V. Alvarez , and M. del Rosario Moreira (2019). Novel functional blueberries: Fructo-oligosaccharides and probiotic lactobacilli incorporated into alginate edible coatings, Food Res. Int., 122, 653–660.
Bamdad, F. , A.H. Goli , and M. Kadivar (2006). Preparation and characterization of proteinous film from lentil (Lens culinaris): Edible film from lentil (Lens culinaris), Food Res. Int., 39, 106–111.
Bao, X. , K. Hayashi , Y. Li , A. Teramoto , and K. Abe (2010). Novel agarose and agar fibers: Fabrication and characterization, Mater. Lett., 64, 2435–2437.
Basiak, E. , A. Lenart , and F. Debeaufort (2017). Effect of starch type on the physico-chemical properties of edible films, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 98, 348–356.
Batista, R.A. , P.J.P. Espitia , J.D. S.S. Quintans , M.M. Freitas , M.Â. Cerqueira , J.A. Teixeira , and J.C. Cardoso (2018). Hydrogel as an alternative structure for food packaging systems, Carbohydr. Polym., 205, 106–116.
Batpho, K. , W. Boonsupthip , and C. Rachtanapun (2017). Antimicrobial activity of collagen casing impregnated with nisin against foodborne microorganisms associated with ready-to-eat sausage, Food Control, 73, 1342–1352.
Belyamani, I. , F. Prochazka , and G. Assezat (2014a). Production and characterization of sodium caseinate edible films made by blown-film extrusion, J. Food Eng., 121, 39–47.
Belyamani, I. , F. Prochazka , G. Assezat , and F. Debeaufort (2014b). Mechanical and barrier properties of extruded film made from sodium and calcium caseinates, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 2, 65–72.
Benbettaïeb, N. , O. Chambin , T. Karbowiak , and F. Debeaufort (2016). Release behavior of quercetin from chitosan-fish gelatin edible films influenced by electron beam irradiation, Food Control, 66, 315–319.
Boyacı, D. , G. Iorio , G.S. Sozbilen , D. Alkan , S. Trabattoni , F. Debeaufort et al. (2019). Development of flexible antimicrobial zein coatings with essential oils for the inhibition of critical pathogens on the surface of whole fruits: Test of coatings on inoculated melons, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 20, 100316
Boyacı, D. , and A. Yemenicioğlu (2020). Development of gel-based pads loaded with lysozyme and green tea extract: Characterization of pads and test of their antilisterial potential on cold-smoked salmon, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 128, 109471
Brasil, I.M. , C. Gomes , A. Puerta-Gomez , M.E. Castell-Perez , and R.G. Moreira (2012). Polysaccharide-based multilayered antimicrobial edible coating enhances quality of fresh-cut papaya LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 47, 39–45.
Brito-Oliveira, T.C. , M. Bispo , I.C. Moraes , O.H. Campanella , and S.C. Pinho (2017). Stability of curcumin encapsulated in solid lipid microparticles incorporated in cold-set emulsion filled gels of soy protein isolate and xanthan gum, Food Res. Int., 102, 759–767.
Campa-Siqueiros, P.I. , I. Vargas-Arispuro , P. Quintana-Owen , Y. Freile-Pelegrín , J.A. Azamar-Barrios , and T.J. Madera-Santana (2020). Physicochemical and transport properties of biodegradable agar films impregnated with natural semiochemical based-on hydroalcoholic garlic extract, International J. Biol. Macromol., 151, 27–35.
Cano, A. , A. Jiménez , M. Cháfer , C. Gónzalez , and A. Chiralt (2014). Effect of amylose: amylopectin ratio and rice bran addition on starch films properties, Carbohydr. Polym., 111, 543–555.
Çavdaroğlu, E. , S. Farris , and A. Yemenicioğlu (2020). Development of pectin–eugenol emulsion coatings for inhibition of Listeria on webbed-rind melons: A comparative study with fig and citrus pectins, Int. J. Food Sci. Tech., 55, 1448–1457.

Chae, S.I. , and T.R. Heo (1997). Production and properties of edible film using whey protein, Biotechnol. Bioprocess Eng., 2, 122–125.
Cheng, Y. , W. Wang , R. Zhang , X. Zhai and H. Hou (2021). Effect of gelatin bloom values on the physicochemical properties of starch/gelatin–beeswax composite films fabricated by extrusion blowing, Food Hydrocoll., 113 : 106466.
Chevalier, E. , G. Assezat , F. Prochazka and N. Oulahal (2018). Development and characterization of a novel edible extruded sheet based on different casein sources and influence of the glycerol concentration, Food Hydrocoll., 75: 182-191.
Cho, S.Y. , J.W. Park and C. Rhee (1998). Edible films from protein concentrates of rice wine meal, Korean J. Food Sci. Technol., 30: 1097-1106.
Choi, W.S. and J.H. Han (2001). Physical and mechanical properties of pea-protein-based edible films, J. Food Sci., 66: 319-322.
Choi, W.S. and J.H. Han (2002). Film-forming mechanism and heat denaturation effects on the physical and chemical properties of pea-protein-isolate edible films, J. Food Sci., 67: 1399-1406.
Choi, I. , S.E. Lee , Y. Chang , M. Lacroix and J. Han (2018). Effect of oxidized phenolic compounds on cross-linking and properties of biodegradable active packaging film composed of turmeric and gelatin, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 93: 427-433.
Ciannamea, E.M. , P.M. Stefani and R.A. Ruseckaite (2016). Properties and antioxidant activity of soy protein concentrate films incorporated with red grape extract processed by casting and compression molding, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 74: 353-362.
Colak, B.Y. , P. Peynichou , S. Galland , N. Oulahal , G. Assezat , F. Prochazka and P. Degraeve (2015). Active biodegradable sodium caseinate films manufactured by blown-film extrusion: Effect of thermo-mechanical processing parameters and formulation on lysozyme stability, Ind. Crop. Prod., 72: 142-151.
Collazo-Bigliardi, S. , R. Ortega-Toro and A. Chiralt Boix (2018). Reinforcement of thermoplastic starch films with cellulose fibers obtained from rice and coffee husks, J. Renew. Mater., 6: 599-610.
Cui, S. , B. Yao , X. Sun , J. Hu , Y. Zhou and Y. Liu (2016). Reducing the content of carrier polymer in pectin nanofibers by electrospinning at low loading followed with selective washing, Mater. Sci. Eng. C, 59: 885-893.
Dang, K.M. and R. Yoksan (2015). Development of thermoplastic starch blown film by incorporating plasticized chitosan, Carbohydr. Polym., 115: 575-581.
Da Silva Pires, P.G.S. , G.S. Machado , C.H. Franceschi , L. Kindlein and I. Andretta (2019). Rice protein coating in extending the shelf-life of conventional eggs, Poult. Sci., 98: 1918-1924.
Da Silva Pires, P.G.S. , A.F.R. Leuven , C.H. Franceschi , G.S. Machado , P.D.S. Pires , P.O. Moraes et al. (2020a). Effects of rice protein coating enriched with essential oils on internal quality and shelf-life of eggs during room temperature storage, Poult. Sci., 99: 604-611.
Da Silva Pires, P.G.S. , C. Bavaresco , A.F.R. Leuven , B.C.K. Gomes , A.K. de Souza , B.S. Prato , et al. (2020b). Plasticizer types affect quality and shelf-life of eggs coated with rice protein, J. Food Sci. Technol., 57: 971-979.
Day, L. (2011). Wheat gluten: Production, properties and application, pp. 267-288. In: G.O. Phillips and P.A. Williams (Eds.). Handbook of Food Proteins. Woodhead Publishing, Cambridge, UK.
De Apodaca, E.D. , A. Montanari , L. Fernandez-De Castro , E. Umilta , L. Arroyo , C. Zurlini , and M.C. Villaran (2020). Lentil byproducts as a source of protein for food packaging applications, Am. J. Food Technol., 15: 1-10.
De Carvalho, R.A. and C.R.F. Grosso (2004). Characterization of gelatin based films modified with transglutaminase, glyoxal and formaldehyde, Food Hydrocol., 18: 717-726.
De Farias, B.S. , T.R.S.A.C. Junior and L.A. de Almeida Pinto (2019). Chitosan- functionalized nanofibers: A comprehensive review on challenges and prospects for food applications, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 23: 210-220.
De Oliveira, A.C.S. , L.F. Ferreira , D. de Oliveira Begali , J.C. Ugucioni , A.R.de Sena Neto , M.I. Yoshida and S.V. Borges (2021). Thermoplasticized pectin by extrusion/thermo-compression for film industrial application, J. Polym. Environ., 29: 2546-2556.
De Wit, J.N. and G. Klarenbeek (1984). Effects of various heat treatments on structure and of J. Sci., 67: 2701-2710.

Díaz, O. , T. Ferreiro , J.L. Rodríguez-Otero and Á. Cobos (2019). Characterization of chickpea (Cicer arietinum L.) flour films: Effects of pH and plasticizer concentration, Int. J. Mol. Sci., 20: 1246.
Di Gioia, L. and S. Guilbert (1999). Corn protein-based thermoplastic resins: Effect of some and J. Food Chem., 47: 1254-1261.
Di Maio, E. , R. Mali and S. Iannace (2010). Investigation of thermoplasticity of zein and kafirin proteins: Mixing process and mechanical properties, J. Polym. Environ., 18: 626-633.
Ding, X. and P. Yao (2013). Soy protein/soy polysaccharide complex nanogels: Folic acid loading, protection, and controlled delivery, Langmuir, 29: 8636-8644.
Di Pierro, P. , G. Rossi Marquez , L. Mariniello , A. Sorrentino , R. Villalonga and R. Porta (2013). Effect of transglutaminase on the mechanical and barrier properties of whey protein/pectin films prepared at complexation pH, J. Agric. Food Chem., 61: 4593-4598.
Domene-López, D. , J.C. García-Quesada , I. Martin-Gullon and M.G. Montalbán (2019). Influence of starch composition and molecular weight on physicochemical properties of biodegradable films, Polymers, 11: 1084.
Dou, L. , B. Li , K. Zhang , X. Chu and H. Hou (2018). Physical properties and antioxidant activity of gelatin-sodium alginate edible films with tea polyphenols, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 118: 1377-1383.
Drosou, C. , M. Krokida and C.G. Biliaderis (2018). Composite pullulan-whey protein nanofibers made by electrospinning: Impact of process parameters on fiber morphology and physical properties, Food Hydrocoll., 77: 726-735.
Du, Y. , F. Chen , Y. Zhang , C. Rempel , M.R. Thompson and Q. Liu (2015). Potato protein isolate-based hydrocolloids, J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 132: 42723.
Elsabee, M.Z. and E.S. Abdou (2013). Chitosan based edible films and coatings: A review, Mater. Sci. Eng. C, 33: 1819-1841.
Epure, V. , M. Griffon , E. Pollet and L. Avérous (2011). Structure and properties of glycerol-plasticized chitosan obtained by mechanical kneading, Carbohydr. Polym., 83: 947-952.
Etxabide, A. , J. Uranga , P. Guerrero and K. De la Caba (2017). Development of active gelatin films by means of valorisation of food processing waste: A review, Food Hydrocoll., 68: 192-198.
Fabra, M. , Talens, J.P. and A. Chiralt (2008). Tensile properties and water vapor permeability of sodium caseinate films containing oleic acid–beeswax mixtures, J. Food Eng., 85: 393-400.
Fabra, M.J. , A. Lopez-Rubio and J.M. Lagaron (2014). Nanostructured interlayers of zein to improve the barrier properties of high barrier polyhydroxyalkanoates and other polyesters, J. Food Eng., 127: 1-9.
Fang, D. , Y. Liu , S. Jiang , J. Nie and G. Ma (2011). Effect of intermolecular interaction on electrospinning of sodium alginate, Carbohydr. Polym., 85: 276-279.
Farahnaky, A. , S.M.M. Dadfar and M. Shahbazi (2014). Physical and mechanical properties of gelatin–clay nanocomposite, J. Food Eng., 122: 78-83.
Fonseca, L.M. , C.E. dos Santos Cruxen , G.P. Bruni , Â.M. Fiorentini , E. da Rosa Zavareze , L.T. Lim and A.R.G. Dias (2019). Development of antimicrobial and antioxidant electrospun soluble potato starch nanofibers loaded with carvacrol, Int. J. Biol. 139: 1182-1190.
Fonseca, L.M. , M. Radünz , H.C. dos Santos Hackbart , F.T. da Silva , T.M. Camargo , G.P. Bruni et al. (2020). Electrospun potato starch nanofibers for thyme essential oil encapsulation: Antioxidant activity and thermal resistance, J. Sci. Food Agric., 100: 4263-4271.
Forssell, P. , R. Lahtinen , M. Lahelin and P. Myllárinen (2002). Oxygen permeability of amylose and amylopectin films, Carbohydr. Polym., 47: 125-129.
Foulk, J.A. and J.M. Bunn (2001). Physical and barrier properties of developed bilayer protein films, Appl. Eng. Agric., 17: 635.
Friesen, K. , C. Chang and M. Nickerson (2015). Incorporation of phenolic compounds, rutin and epicatechin, into soy protein isolate films: Mechanical, barrier and cross-linking properties, Food Chem., 172: 18-23.
Gamboni, J.E. , A.M. Slavutsky and M.F. Bertuzzi (2019). Starch-pectin films obtained by extrusion and compression molding, J. Multidiscip. Eng. Sci. Technol., 6: 10175-10183.
Gao, C. , E. Pollet and L. Avérous (2017a). Properties of glycerol-plasticized alginate films obtained by thermo-mechanical mixing, Food Hydrocoll., 63: 414-420.
Gao, C. , E. Pollet and L. Avérous (2017b). Innovative plasticized alginate obtained by thermo-mechanical mixing: Effect of different biobased polyols systems, Carbohydr. Polym., 157: 669-

676.
Gennadios, A. , C. Weller and R.F. Testin (1993). Temperature effect on oxygen permeability of edible protein-based films, J. Food Sci., 58: 212-214.
Geonzon, L.C. , F.B.A. Descallar , L. Du , R.G. Bacabac and S. Matsukawa (2020). Gelation mechanism and network structure in gels of carrageenans and their mixtures viewed at different length scales – A review, Food Hydrocoll., 108: 106039.
Ghanbarzadeh, B. , A.R. Oromiehie , M. Musavi , Z.E. D-Jomeh , E.R. Rad and J. Milani (2006). Effect of plasticizing sugars on rheological and thermal properties of zein resins and mechanical properties of zein films, Food Res. Int., 39: 882-890.
Göksen, G. , M.J. Fabra , H.I. Ekiz and A. López-Rubio (2020). Phytochemical-loaded electrospun nanofibers as novel active edible films: Characterization and antibacterial efficiency in cheese slices, Food Control, 112: 107133.
Gontard, N. , S. Guilbert and J.L. Cuq (1992). Edible wheat gluten films: Influence of the main process variables on film properties using response surface methodology, J. Food Sci., 57: 190-195.
Gontard, N. and S. Guilbert (1998). Edible and/or biodegradable wheat gluten films and coatings, pp. 324-328. In: J. Gueguen and Y. Popineau (Eds.). Plant Proteins from European Crops, Food and Non-food Applications, Springer, Heidelberg, Germany.
Gounga, M.E. , S.Y. Xu and Z. Wang (2010). Film forming mechanism and mechanical and thermal properties of whey protein isolate-based edible films as affected by protein concentration, glycerol ratio and pullulan content, J. Food Biochemistry, 34: 501-519.
Gouveia, T.I. , K. Biernacki , M.C. Castro , M.P. Gonçalves and H.K. Souza (2019). A new approach to develop biodegradable films based on thermoplastic pectin, Food Hydrocoll., 97: 105175.
Güçbilmez, Ç.M. , A. Yemenicioğlu and A. Arslanoğlu (2007). Antimicrobial and antioxidant activity of edible zein films incorporated with lysozyme, albumin proteins and disodium EDTA, Food Res. Int., 40: 80-91.
Guerrero, P. , A. Retegi , N. Gabilondo and K. De la Caba (2010). Mechanical and thermal properties of soy protein films processed by casting and compression, J. Food Eng., 100: 145-151.
Guerrero, P. , A. Muxika , I. Zarandona and K. De La Caba (2019). Crosslinking of chitosan films processed compression 206: 820-826.
Guo, Y.C. , Z.D. Liu , H.J. An , M.Q. Li and J. Hu (2005). Nano-structure and properties of maize zein studied by atomic force microscopy, J. Cereal Sci., 41: 277-281.
Guo, X. , Y. Lu , H. Cui , X. Jia , H. Bai and Y. Ma (2012). Factors affecting the physical properties of edible composite film prepared from zein and wheat gluten, Molecules, 17: 3794-3804.
Hajjari, M.M. , M.T. Golmakani , N. Sharif and M. Niakousari (2021). In-vitro and In-silico characterization of zein fiber incorporating cuminaldehyde, Food Bioprod. Process., 128: 166-176.
Hanani, Z.N. , J.A. O'Mahony , Y.H. Roos , P.M. Oliveira and J.P. Kerry (2014). Extrusion of gelatin-based composite films: Effects of processing temperature and pH of film forming solution on mechanical and barrier properties of manufactured films, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 2: 91-101.
Harper, B.A. , S. Barbut , A. Smith and M.F. Marcone (2015). Mechanical and microstructural properties of 'wet' alginate and composite films containing various carbohydrates, J. Food Sci., 80: E84-E92.
Hartwig, K. (2010). Characterization of Compression Molded Sodium Caseinate-based Films, Clemson University Libraries, Master Thesis, All Thesis 894. https://tigerprints.clemson.edu/all_theses/894
Hemmati, F. , A. Bahrami , A.F. Esfanjani , H. Hosseini , D.J. McClements and L. Williams (2021). Electrospun antimicrobial materials: Advanced packaging materials for food applications, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 111: 520-533.
Hernández-Muñoz, P. , A. López-Rubio , V. del-Valle , E. Almenar and R. Gavara (2004). Mechanical and water barrier properties of glutenin films influenced by storage time, J. Agric. Food Chem., 52: 79-83.
Hernandez-Izquierdo, V.M. and J.M. Krochta (2008). Thermoplastic processing of proteins for film formation – A review, J. Food Sci., 73: R30-R39.

Hietala, M. , A.P. Mathew and K. Oksman (2013). Bionanocomposites of thermoplastic starch and cellulose nanofibers manufactured using twin-screw extrusion, Eur. Polym. 49: 950-956.
Hilbig, J. , K. Hartlieb , K. Herrmann , J. Weiss and M. Gibis (2020). Influence of calcium on white efflorescence formation on dry fermented sausages with co-extruded alginate casings, Food Res. Int., 131: 109012.
Homayoni, H. , S.A.H. Ravandi and M. Valizadeh (2009). Electrospinning of chitosan nanofibers: Processing optimization, Carbohydr. Polym., 77: 656-661.
Hu, H. , X. Zhu , T. Hu , I.W. Cheung , S. Pan and E.C. Li-Chan (2015). Effect of ultrasound pre-treatment on formation of transglutaminase-catalysed soy protein hydrogel as a riboflavin vehicle for functional foods, J. Funct. Foods, 19: 182-193.
Huntrakul, K. , R. Yoksan , A. Sane and N. Harnkarnsujarit (2020). Effects of pea protein on properties of cassava starch edible films produced by blown-film extrusion for oil packaging, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 24: 100480.
Insaward, A. , K. Duangmal and T. Mahawanich (2015). Mechanical, optical, and barrier properties of soy protein film as affected by phenolic acid addition, J. Agric. Food Chem., 63: 9421-9426.
Jia, X.W. , Z.Y. Qin , J.X. Xu , B.H. Kong , Q. Liu and H. Wang (2020). Preparation and characterization of pea protein isolate-pullulan blend electrospun nanofiber films, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 157: 641-647.
Jiang, S.J. , T. Zhang , Y. Song , F. Qian , Y. Tuo and G. Mu (2019). Mechanical properties of whey protein concentrate based film improved by the coexistence of nanocrystalline cellulose and transglutaminase, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 126: 1266-1272.
Juvonen, H. , M. Smolander , H. Boer , J. Pere , J. Buchert and J. Peltonen (2011). Film formation and surface properties of enzymatically crosslinked casein films, J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 119: 2205-2213.
Karim, M. , M. Fathi and S. Soleimanian-Zad (2020). Incorporation of zein nanofibers produced by needleless electrospinning within the casted gelatin film for improvement of its physical properties, Food Bioprod. Process., 122: 193-204.
Karim, M. , M. Fathi and S. Soleimanian-Zad (2021). Nanoencapsulation of cinnamic aldehyde using zein nanofibers by novel needle-less electrospinning: Production, characterization and their application to reduce nitrite in sausages, J. Food Eng., 288: 110140.
Khalil, H.P.S. , T.K. Lai , Y.Y. Tye , S. Rizal , E.W.N. Chong , S.W. Yap et al. (2018). A review of extractions of seaweed hydrocolloids: Properties and applications, Express Polym. 12: 296-317.
Khwaldia, K. , S. Banon , C. Perez and S. Desobry (2004a). Properties of sodium caseinate film-forming dispersions and films, J. Dairy Sci., 87: 2011-2016.
Khwaldia, K. , S. Banon , S. Desobry and J. Hardy (2004b). Mechanical and barrier properties of sodium caseinate–anhydrous milk fat edible films, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 39: 403-411.
Kim, K.M. , I.S. Jang , S.D. Ha and D.H. Bae (2004). Improved storage stability of brown rice by coating with rice bran protein, Korean J. Food Sci. Technol., 36: 490-500.
Kim, J.H. , W.S. Hong and S.W. Oh (2018). Effect of layer-by-layer antimicrobial edible coating of alginate and chitosan with grapefruit seed extract for shelf-life extension of shrimp (Litopenaeus vannamei) stored at 4°C, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 120: 1468-1473.
Klüver, E. and M. Meyer (2013). Preparation, processing, and rheology of thermoplastic collagen, J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 128: 4201-4211.
Klüver, E. and M. Meyer (2015). Thermoplastic processing, rheology, and extrudate properties of wheat, soy, and pea proteins, Polym. Eng. Sci., 55: 1912-1919.
Kocakulak, S. , G. Sumnu and S. Sahin (2019). Chickpea flour-based biofilms containing gallic acid to be used as active edible films, J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 136: 47704.
Kolbasov, A. , S. Sinha-Ray , A. Joijode , M.A. Hassan , D. Brown , B. Maze et al. (2016). Industrial-scale solution blowing of soy protein nanofibers, Ind. Eng. Chem. Res., 55: 323-333.
Kołodziejska, I. and B. Piotrowska (2007). The water vapor permeability, mechanical properties and solubility of fish gelatin–chitosan films modified with transglutaminase or 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide (EDC) and plasticized with glycerol, Food Chem., 103: 295-300.
Kong, L. and G.R. Ziegler (2012). Role of molecular entanglements in starch fiber formation by electrospinning, Biomacromolecules, 13: 2247-2253.
Kong, L. and G.R. Ziegler (2014). Fabrication of pure starch fibers by electrospinning, Food Hydrocolloids, 36: 20-25.

Koshy, R.R. , S.K. Mary , S. Thomas and L.A. Pothan (2015). Environment friendly green composites based on soy protein isolate – A review, Food Hydrocoll., 50: 174-192.
Krishna, M. , C.I. Nindo and S.C. Min (2012). Development of fish gelatin edible films using extrusion and compression molding, J. Food Eng., 108: 337-344.
Kumar, P. , K.P. Sandeep , S. Alavi , V.D. Truong and R.E. Gorga (2010). Preparation and characterization of bio-nanocomposite films based on soy protein isolate and montmorillonite using melt extrusion, J. Food Eng., 100: 480-489.
Kunte, L.A. , A. Gennadios , S.L. Cuppett , M.A. Hanna and C.L. Weller (1997). Cast films from soy protein isolates and fractions, Cereal Chem., 74: 115-118.
Kwak, H.W. , J. Park , H. Yun , K. Jeon and D.W. Kang (2021). Effect of crosslinkable sugar molecules on the physico-chemical and antioxidant properties of fish gelatin nanofibers, Food Hydrocoll., 111: 106259.
Lai, H.M. and G.W. Padua (1997). Properties and microstructure of plasticized zein films, Cereal Chem., 74: 771-775.
Lavorgna, M. , F. Piscitelli , P. Mangiacapra and G.G. Buonocore (2010). Study of the combined effect of both clay and glycerol plasticizer on the properties of chitosan films, Carbohydr. Polym., 82: 291-298.
Lawton, J.W. (2004). Plasticizers for zein: Their effect on tensile properties and water absorption of zein films, Cereal Chem., 81: 1-5.
Leena, M.M. , K.S. Yoha , J.A. Moses and C. Anandharamakrishnan (2020). Edible coating with resveratrol loaded electrospun zein nanofibers with enhanced bioaccessibility, Food Biosci., 36: 100669.
Leite, L.S.F. , C. Pham , S. Bilatto , H.M. Azeredo , E.D. Cranston , F.K. Moreira et al. (2021). Effect of tannic acid and cellulose nanocrystals on antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of gelatin films, ACS Sustain. Chem. Eng., 9: 8539-8549.
Li, M. , P. Liu , W. Zou , L. Yu , F. Xie , H. Pu et al. (2011). Extrusion processing and characterization of edible starch films with different amylose contents, J. Food Eng., 106: 95-101.
Li, X.Y. , C.J. Shi , D.G. Yu , Y.Z. Liao and X. Wang (2014). Electrospun quercetin-loaded zein nanoribbons, Biomed. Mater. Eng., 24: 2015-2023.
Li, Y. , H. Chen , Y. Dong , K. Li , L. Li and J. Li (2016). Carbon nanoparticles/soy protein isolate bio-films with excellent mechanical and water barrier properties, Ind. Crops Prod., 82: 133-140.
Lindstrom, T.R. , K. Morimoto and C.J. Cante (1992). Edible films and coatings, pp. 659-663. In: Y.H. Hui (Ed.). Encyclopedia of Food Science and Technology, vol. 2. John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, USA.
Liu, L. , J.F. Kerry and J.P. Kerry (2005). Selection of optimum extrusion technology parameters in the manufacture of edible/biodegradable packaging films derived from food-based polymers, J. Food Agric. Environ., 3: 51-58.
Liu, L. , J.F. Kerry and J.P. Kerry (2007). Application and assessment of extruded edible casings manufactured from pectin and gelatin/sodium alginate blends for use with breakfast pork sausage, Meat Sci., 75: 196-202.
Liu, C. , Y. Chen , X. Wang , J. Huang , P.R. Chang and D.P. Anderson (2010). Improvement in physical properties and cytocompatibility of zein by incorporation of pea protein isolate, J. Mater. Sci., 45: 6775-6785.
Liu, S.C. , R. Li , P.M. Tomasula , A.M. Sousa and L. Liu (2016). Electrospun food-grade ultrafine fibers from pectin and pullulan blends, Food Nutr. Sci., 7: 636-646.
Liu, F. , B.S. Chiou , R.J. Avena-Bustillos , Y. Zhang , Y. Li , T.H. McHugh and F. Zhong (2017). Study of combined effects of glycerol and transglutaminase on properties of gelatin films, Food Hydrocoll., 65: 1-9.
Liu, J. , Z. Xue , W. Zhang , M. Yan and Y. Xia (2018). Preparation and properties of wet-spun agar fibers, Carbohydr. Polym., 181: 760-767.
Liu, Y. , X. Zhang , C. Li , Y. Qin , L. Xiao and J. Liu (2020). Comparison of the structural, physical and functional properties of κ-carrageenan films incorporated with pomegranate flesh and peel extracts, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 147: 1076-1088.
Llanos, J.H.R. , C.C. Tadini and E. Gastaldi (2021). New strategies to fabricate starch/ chitosan-based composites by extrusion, J. Food Eng., 290: 110224.
Long, K. , R. Cha , Y. Zhang , J. Li , F. Ren and X. Jiang (2018). Cellulose nanocrystals as reinforcements for collagen-based casings with low gas transmission, Cellulose, 25: 463-471.

Lopes, L.F. , G. Meca , K.C. Bocate , T.M. Nazareth , K. Bordin and F.B. Luciano (2018). Development of food packaging system containing allyl isothiocyanate against Penicillium nordicum in chilled pizza: Preliminary study, J. Food Process. Pres., 42: e13436.
Lourdin, D. , G. Della Valle and P. Colonna (1995). Influence of amylose content on starch films and foams, Carbohydr. Polym., 27: 261-270.
Luchese, C.L. , J. Uranga , J.C. Spada , I.C. Tessaro and K. de la Caba (2018). Valorisation of blueberry waste and use of compression to manufacture sustainable starch films with enhanced properties, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 115: 955-960.
Luciano, C.G. , L. Tessaro , R.V. Lourenço , A.M.Q.B. Bittante , A.M. Fernandes , I.C.F. Moraes and P.J. do Amaral Sobral (2021). Effects of nisin concentration on properties of gelatin film-forming solutions and their films, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 56: 587-599.
Luecha, J. , N. Sozer and J.L. Kokini (2010). Synthesis and properties of corn zein/ montmorillonite nanocomposite films, J. Mater. Sci., 45: 3529-3537.
Ma, W. , C.H. Tang , S.W. Yin , X.Q. Yang and J.R. Qi (2013). Genipin-crosslinked gelatin films as controlled releasing carriers of lysozyme, Food Res. Int., 51: 321-324.
Ma, Y. , A. Teng , K. Zhao , K. Zhang , H. Zhao , S. Duan et al. (2020). A top-down approach to improve collagen film's performance: The comparisons of macro, micro and nano sized fibers, Food Chem., 309: 125624.
Maftoonazad, N. and H.S. Ramaswamy (2008). Effect of pectin-based coating on the kinetics of quality change associated with stored avocados, J. Food Process. Preserv., 32: 621-643.
Mali, S. , M.V.E. Grossmann , M.A. García , M.N. Martino and N.E. Zaritzky (2006). Effects of controlled storage on thermal, mechanical and barrier properties of plasticized films from different starch sources, J. Food Eng., 75: 453-460.
Mangavel, C. , J. Barbot , E. Bervas , L. Linossier , M. Feys , J. Gueguen and Y. Popineau (2002). Influence of prolamin composition on mechanical properties of cast wheat gluten films, J. Cereal Sci., 36: 157-166.
Marcos, B. , P. Gou , J. Arnau , M.D. Guàrdia and J. Comaposada (2020). Co-extruded alginate as an alternative to collagen casings in the production of dry-fermented sausages: Impact of coating composition, Meat Sci., 169: 108184.
Marinea, M. , A. Ellis , M. Golding and S.M. Loveday (2021). Soy protein pressed gels: Gelation mechanism affects the in vitro proteolysis and bioaccessibility of added phenolic acids, Foods, 10: 154.
Marquez, G.R. , P. Di Pierro , M. Esposito , L. Mariniello and R. Porta (2014). Application of transglutaminase-crosslinked whey protein/pectin films as water barrier coatings in fried and baked foods, Food and Bioproc. Tech., 7: 447-455.
Mauri A.N. , P.R. Salgado , M.C. Condés and M.C. Añon (2016). Films and coatings from vegetable protein, pp. 67-87. In: M.P.M. García , M.C. Gómez-Guillén , M.E. López-Caballero and G.V. Barbosa-Cánovas (Eds.). Edible Films and Coatings: Fundamentals and Applications, CRC Press, Boca Raton, USA.
McHugh, T.H. , J.F. Aujard and J.M. Krochta (1994). Plasticized whey protein edible films: Water vapor permeability properties, J. Food Sci., 59: 416-419.
Melgarejo-Flores, B.G. , L.A. Ortega-Ramírez , B.A. Silva-Espinoza , G.A. González-Aguilar , M.R.A. Miranda and J.F. Ayala-Zavala (2013). Antifungal protection and antioxidant enhancement of table grapes treated with emulsions, vapors, and coatings of cinnamon leaf oil, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 86: 321-328.
Meshkani, S.M. , S.A. Mortazavi , E. Milani , M. Mokhtarian and L. Sadeghian (2011). Evaluation of Mechanical and optical properties of edible film from chickpea protein isolate (Cicer arietinum L.) containing thyme essential oil with response surface method (RSM), Innov. Food Sci Technol., 2: 25-36.
Meshkani, S.M. , S.A. Mortazavi , E. Milani and F. Bakhshi Moghadam (2012). Effect of physical properties and optimized formulation of edible film with using form chickpea isolate Arietinum Iranian J. Food Sci. 9: 109-117.
Monedero, F.M. , M.J. Fabra , P. Talens and A. Chiralt (2009). Effect of oleic acid-beeswax mixtures on mechanical, optical and water barrier properties of soy protein isolate based films, J. Food Eng., 91: 509-515.
Moreno, M.A. , H. Bojorges , I. Falcó , G. Sánchez , G. López-Carballo , A. López-Rubio et al. (2020). Active properties of edible marine polysaccharide-based coatings containing Larrea nitida polyphenols enriched extract, Food Hydrocoll., 102: 105595.

Mostafavi, F.S. and D. Zaeim (2020). Agar-based edible films for food packaging applications – A Int. J. Biol. 159: 1165-1176.
Muneer, F. , E. Johansson , M.S. Hedenqvist , T.S. Plivelic and R. Kuktaite (2019). Impact of pH modification on protein polymerization and structure – Function relationships in potato protein and wheat gluten composites, Int. J. Mol. Sci., 20: 58.
Naga, M. , S. Kirihara , Y. Tokugawa , F. Tsuda , T. Saito and M. Hirotsuka (1996). Process for Developing a Proteinaceous Film, U.S. Patent No. 5,569,482, Washington, DC: U.S.
Neji, A.B. , M. Jridi , M. Nasri and R.D. Sahnoun (2020). Preparation, characterization, mechanical and barrier properties investigation of chitosan-kaolinite nanocomposite, Polym. Test, 84: 106380.
Newson, W.R. , F. Rasheed , R. Kuktaite , M.S. Hedenqvist , M. Gällstedt , T.S. Plivelic and E. Johansson (2015). Commercial potato protein concentrate as a novel source for thermoformed bio-based plastic films with unusual polymerisation and tensile properties, RSC Advances, 5: 32217-32226.
Nie, H. , A. He , J. Zheng , S. Xu , J. Li and C.C. Han (2008). Effects of chain conformation and entanglement on the electrospinning of pure alginate, Biomacromolecules, 9: 1362-1365.
Nieuwland, M. , P. Geerdink , P. Brier , P. Van Den Eijnden , J.T. Henket , M.L. Langelaan et al. (2014). Reprint of 'Food-grade electrospinning of proteins', Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol., 24: 138-144.
Ninan, G. , J. Joseph and Z. Abubacker (2010). Physical, mechanical, and barrier properties of carp and mammalian skin gelatin films, J. Food Sci., 75: E620-E626.
Nishinari, K. , Y. Fang , N. Yang , X. Yao , M. Zhao , K. Zhang and Z. Gao (2018). Gels, emulsions and application of hydrocolloids at Phillips Hydrocolloids Research Centre, Food Hydrocoll., 78: 36-46.
Ogale, A.A. , P. Cunningham , P.L. Dawson and J.C. Acton (2000). Viscoelastic, thermal, and microstructural characterization of soy protein isolate films, J. Food Sci., 65: 672-679.
Ohkawa, K. , D. Cha , H. Kim , A. Nishida and H. Yamamoto (2004). Electrospinning of chitosan, Macromol. Rapid Commun., 25: 1600-1605.
Oliviero, M. , E. Di Maio and S. Iannace (2010). Effect of molecular structure on film blowing ability of thermoplastic zein, J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 115: 277-287.
Padgett, T. , I.Y. Han and P.L. Dawson (1998). Incorporation of food-grade antimicrobial compounds into biodegradable packaging films, J. Food Prot., 61: 1330-1335.
Park, J.H. , S.M. Park , Y.H. Kim , W. Oh , G.W. Lee , M.R. Karim et al. (2013). Effect of montmorillonite on wettability and microstructure properties of zein/montmorillonite nanocomposite nanofiber mats, J. Compos. Mater., 47: 251-257.
Pereda, M. , M.I. Aranguren and N.E. Marcovich (2010). Caseinate films modified with tung oil, Food Hydrocoll., 24: 800-808.
Pereda, M. , G. Amica , I. Rácz and N.E. Marcovich (2011). Structure and properties of nanocomposite films based on sodium caseinate and nanocellulose fibers, J. Food Eng., 103: 76-83.
Pereda, M. , N.E. Marcovich and M.A. Mosiewicki (2015). Sodium caseinate films containing linseed oil resin as modifier, Food 44: 407-415.
Pérez-Gago, M.B. , P. Nadaud and J.M. Krochta (1999). Water vapor permeability, solubility, and tensile properties of heat-denatured versus native whey protein films, J. Food Sci., 64: 1034-1037.
Poverenov, E. , S. Danino , B. Horev , R. Granit , Y. Vinokur and V. Rodov (2014). Layer-by-layer electrostatic deposition of edible coating on fresh cut melon model: Anticipated and unexpected effects of alginate–chitosan combination, Food Bioprocess Tech., 7: 1424-1432.
Prodpran, T. , K. Chuaynukul , M. Nagarajan , S. Benjakul and S. Prasarpran (2017). Impacts of plasticizer and pre-heating conditions on properties of bovine and fish gelatin films fabricated by thermo-compression molding technique, Ital. J. Food Sci., 29: 487-504.
Radi, M. , S. Akhavan-Darabi , H.R. Akhavan and S. Amiri (2018). The use of orange peel essential oil microemulsion and nanoemulsion in pectin-based coating to extend the shelf-life of fresh-cut orange, J. Food Process. Preserv., 42: e13441.
Raeisi, M. , M.A. Mohammadi , O.E. Coban , S. Ramezani , M. Ghorbani , M. Tabibiazar , and S.M.A. Noori (2021). Physicochemical and antibacterial effect of soy protein isolate/ gelatin electrospun nanofibers incorporated with Zataria multiflora and Cinnamon zeylanicum essential oils, J. Food Meas. Charact., 15: 1116-1126.

Rangavajhyala, N. , V. Ghorpade and M. Hanna (1997). Solubility and molecular properties of heat-cured soy protein films, J. Agric. Food Chem., 45: 4204-4208.
Rhim, J.W. , A. Gennadios , A. Handa , C.L. Weller and M.A. Hanna (2000). Solubility, tensile, and color properties of modified soy protein isolate films, J. Agric. Food Chem., 48: 4937-4941.
Rhim, J.W. , J.H. Lee and H.S. Kwak (2005). Mechanical and water barrier properties of soy protein and clay mineral composite films, Food Sci. Biotechnol., 14: 112-116.
Rhim, J.W. (2012). Physical-mechanical properties of agar/κ-carrageenan blend film and derived clay nanocomposite film, J. Food Sci., 77: N66-N73.
Rindlaw-Westling, A. , M. Stading , A.M. Hermansson and P. Gatenholm (1998). Structure, mechanical and barrier properties of amylose and amylopectin films, Carbohydr. Polym., 36: 217-224.
Rodríguez-Castellanos, W. , F. Martínez-Bustos , D. Rodrigue and M. Trujillo-Barragán (2015). Extrusion blow molding of a starch–gelatin polymer matrix reinforced with cellulose, Eur. Polym. J., 73: 335-343.
Rojas-Graü, M.A. , R. Soliva-Fortuny and O. Martín-Belloso (2009). Edible coatings to incorporate active ingredients to fresh-cut fruits: A review, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 20: 438-447.
Salas, C. , M. Ago , L.A. Lucia and O.J. Rojas (2014). Synthesis of soy protein–lignin nanofibers by solution electrospinning, React. Funct. Polym., 85: 221-227.
Schäfer, D. , M. Reinelt , A. Stäbler and M. Schmid (2018). Mechanical and barrier properties of potato protein isolate-based films, Coatings, 8: 58.
Schmid, M. , S. Sängerlaub , L. Wege and A. Stäbler (2014). Properties of transglutaminase crosslinked whey protein isolate coatings and cast films, Packag. Technol. Sci., 27: 799-817.
Schmidt, C.G. , M.A. Cerqueira , A.A. Vicente , J.A. Teixeira and E.B. Furlong (2015). Rice bran protein-based films enriched by phenolic extract of fermented rice bran and montmorillonite clay, CyTA-J, Food, 13: 204-212.
Schofield, J.D. , R.C. Bottomley , M.F. Timms and M.R. Booth (1983). The effect of heat on wheat gluten and the involvement of sulphydryl-disulphide interchange reactions, J. Cereal Sci., 1: 241-253.
Sedayu, B.B. , M.J. Cran and S.W. Bigger (2019). A review of property enhancement techniques for carrageenan-based films and coatings, Carbohydr. Polym., 216: 287-302.
Shahrampour, D. , M. Khomeiri , S.M.A. Razavi and M. Kashiri (2020). Development and characterization of alginate/pectin edible films containing Lactobacillus plantarum KMC 45, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 118: 108758.
Shanks, R. and I. Kong (2012). Thermoplastic starch, pp. 95-116. In: A.Z. El-Sonbati (Ed.). Thermoplastic Elastomers, Intech Open, Rijeka, Hr.
Sharif, N. , M.T. Golmakani , M. Niakousari , S.M.H. Hosseini , B. Ghorani and A. Lopez-Rubio (2018a). Active food packaging coatings based on hybrid electrospun gliadin nanofibers containing ferulic acid/hydroxypropyl-beta-cyclodextrin inclusion complexes, Nanomaterials, 8: 919.
Sharif, R. , M. Mujtaba , M. Ur Rahman , A. Shalmani , H. Ahmad , T. Anwar et al. (2018b). The multifunctional role of chitosan in horticultural crops: A review, Molecules, 23: 872.
Shi, D. , F. Liu , Z. Yu , B. Chang , H.D. Goff and F. Zhong (2019). Effect of aging treatment on the of films, Food 87: 436-447.
Shih, F.F. (1996). Edible films from rice protein concentrate and pullulan, Cereal Chem., 73: 406-409.
Shin, Y.J. , S.A. Jang and K.B. Song (2011). Preparation and mechanical properties of rice bran protein composite films containing gelatin or red algae, Food Sci. Biotechnol., 20: 703-707.
Shin, Y.J. , H.Y. Song and K.B. Song (2012). Effect of a combined treatment of rice bran protein film packaging with aqueous chlorine dioxide washing and ultraviolet-C irradiation on the postharvest quality of ‘Goha’ strawberries, J. Food Eng., 113: 374-379.
Shojaee-Aliabadi, S. , H. Hosseini , M.A. Mohammadifar , A. Mohammadi , M. Ghasemlou , S.M. Ojagh et al. (2013). Characterization of antioxidant-antimicrobial κ-carrageenan films containing Satureja hortensis essential oil, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 52: 116-124.
Shojaee-Aliabadi, S. , H. Hosseini , M.A. Mohammadifar , A. Mohammadi , M. Ghasemlou , S.M. Hosseini , and R. Khaksar (2014). Characterization of κ-carrageenan films incorporated plant essential oils with improved antimicrobial activity, Carbohydr. Polym., 101: 582-591.

Shori, A.B. (2017). Microencapsulation improved probiotics survival during gastric transit, HAYATI J. Biosci., 24: 1-5.
Shukla, R. and M. Cheryan (2001). Zein: The industrial protein from corn, Ind. Crops Prod., 13: 171-192.
Simelane, S. and Z. Ustunol (2005). Mechanical properties of heat-cured whey protein-based edible films compared with collagen casings under sausage manufacturing conditions, J. Food Sci., 70: E131-E134.
Sothornvit, R. , C.W. Olsen , T.H. McHugh and J.M. Krochta (2007). Tensile properties of compression-molded whey protein sheets: Determination of molding condition and glycerol-content effects and comparison with solution-cast films, J. Food Eng., 78: 855-860.
Souza, M.P. , A.F. Vaz , M.A. Cerqueira , J.A. Texeira , A.A. Vicente and M.G. Carneiro-da-Cunha (2015). Effect of an edible nanomultilayer coating by electrostatic self-assembly on the shelf-life of fresh-cut mangoes, Food Bioprocess Tech., 8: 647-654.
Sowmyashree, A. , R.R. Sharma , S.G. Rudra and M. Grover (2021). Layer-by-layer coating of hydrocolloids and mixed plant extract reduces fruit decay and improves postharvest life of nectarine fruits during cold storage, Acta Physiologiae Plantarum, 43: 1-10.
Sözbilen, G.S. , E. Çavdaroğlu and A. Yemenicioğlu (2022). Incorporation of organic acids turns classically brittle zein films into flexible antimicrobial packaging materials, Packag. Technol. Sci., 35: 81-95.
Stanley, N. (1987). Production, properties and uses of carrageenan, pp.116-146. In: D.J. McHugh (Ed.). Production and Utilization of Products from Commercial Seaweeds, FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, 288, (No. 589.45 F36), Rome, Italy.
Stijnman, A.C. , I. Bodnar and R.H. Tromp (2011). Electrospinning of food-grade polysaccharides, Food Hydrocoll., 25: 1393-1398.
Stuchell, Y.M. and J.M. Krochta (1994). Enzymatic treatments and thermal effects on edible soy protein films, J. Food Sci., 59: 1332-1337.
Subirade, M. , I. Kelly , J. Guéguen and M. Pézolet (1998). Molecular basis of film formation from a soybean protein: Comparison between the conformation of glycinin in aqueous solution and in films, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 23: 241-249.
Suderman, N. , M.I.N. Isa and N.M. Sarbon (2018). Characterization on the mechanical and physical properties of chicken skin gelatin films in comparison to mammalian gelatin films. In: IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering, IOP Publishing, 440: 012033.
Sullivan, S.T. , C. Tang , A. Kennedy , S. Talwar and S.A. Khan (2014). Electrospinning and heat treatment of whey protein nanofibers, Food Hydrocoll., 35: 36-50.
Sun, S. , Y. Song and Q. Zheng (2008). Thermo-molded wheat gluten plastics plasticized with glycerol: Effect of molding temperature, Food Hydrocoll., 22: 1006-1013.
Suurs, P. and S. Barbut (2020). Collagen use for co-extruded sausage casings – A review, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 102: 91-101.
Syarifuddin, A. , A. Dirpan and M. Mahendradatta (2017). Physical, mechanical, and barrier properties of sodium alginate/gelatin emulsion based-films incorporated with canola oil. In: IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science, IOP Publishing, 101: 012019.
Talja, R.A. , M. Peura , R. Serimaa and K. Jouppila (2008). Effect of amylose content on physical and mechanical properties of potato-starch-based edible films, Biomacromolecules, 9: 658-663.
Talón, E. , M. Vargas , A. Chiralt and C. González-Martínez (2019). Eugenol incorporation into thermoprocessed starch films using different encapsulating materials, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 21: 100326.
Tanada-Palmu, P.S. and C.R. Grosso (2005). Effect of edible wheat gluten-based films and coatings on refrigerated strawberry (Fragaria ananassa) quality, Postharvest Biol. Tech., 36: 199-208.
Tavassoli-Kafrani, E. , S.A.H. Goli and M. Fathi (2017). Fabrication and characterization of electrospun gelatin nanofibers crosslinked with oxidized phenolic compounds, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 103: 1062-1068.
Thunwall, M. , A. Boldizar and M. Rigdahl (2006). Compression molding and tensile properties of thermoplastic potato starch materials, Biomacromolecules, 7: 981-986.
Tihminlioglu, F. , İ.D. Atik and B. Özen (2010). Water vapor and oxygen-barrier performance of corn-zein coated polypropylene films, J. Food Eng., 96: 342-347.

Tomasula, P.M. , A.M. Sousa , S.C. Liou , R. Li , L.M. Bonnaillie and L. Liu (2016). Electrospinning of casein/pullulan blends for food-grade applications, J. Dairy Sci., 99: 1837-1845.
Torres-Giner, S. , A. Martinez-Abad , M.J. Ocio and J.M. Lagaron (2010). Stabilization of a nutraceutical omega-3 fatty acid by encapsulation in ultrathin electrosprayed zein prolamine. J. Food Sci., 75: N69-N79.
Türe, H. , T.O. Blomfeldt , M. Gällstedt and M.S. Hedenqvist (2012). Properties of wheat-gluten/montmorillonite nanocomposite films obtained by a solvent-free extrusion process, J. Environ., 20: 1038-1045.
Ullsten, N.H. , M. Gällstedt , G.M. Spencer , E. Johansson , S. Marttila , R. Ignell and M.S. Hedenqvist (2010). Extruded high quality materials from wheat gluten, Polym. from Renew. Resour., 1: 173–186.
Ünalan, İ.U. , I. Arcan , F. Korel and A. Yemenicioğlu (2013). Application of active zein-based films with controlled release properties to control Listeria monocytogenes growth and lipid oxidation in fresh Kashar cheese, Innov. Food Sci. Emerg., 20: 208–214.
Van den Broek, L.A. , R.J. Knoop , F.H. Kappen and C.G. Boeriu (2015). Chitosan films and blends for packaging material, Carbohydr. Polym., 116: 237–242.
Van Soest, J.J.G. and P. Essers (1997). Influence of amylose-amylopectin ratio on properties of extruded starch plastic sheets, J. Macromol. Sci. Pure Appl. Chem., 34: 1665–1689.
Viroben, G. , J. Barbot , Z. Mouloungui and J. Guéguen (2000). Preparation and characterization of films from pea protein, J. Agric. Food Chem., 48: 1064–1069.
Wang, Y. and G.W. Padua (2003). Tensile properties of extruded zein sheets and extrusion blown films, Macromol. Mater. Eng., 288: 886–893.
Wang, Y. , F.L. Filho , P. Geil and G.W. Padua (2005a). Effects of processing on the structure of zein/oleic acid films investigated by X-ray diffraction, Macromol. Biosci., 5: 1200–1208.
Wang, S.F. , L. Shen , Y.J. Tong , L. Chen , I.Y. Phang , P.Q. Lim and T.X. Liu (2005b). Hydrocolloid chitosan/montmorillonite nanocomposites: Preparation and characterization, Polym. Degrad. Stab., 90: 123–131.
Wang, S. , M.F. Marcone , S. Barbut and L.T. Lim (2013). Electrospun soy protein isolate-based fiber fortified with anthocyanin-rich red raspberry (Rubus strigosus) extracts, Food Res. Int., 52: 467–472.
Wang, W. , Y. Zhang , R. Ye and Y. Ni (2015). Physical crosslinkings of edible collagen casing, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 81: 920–925.
Wang, W. , Y. Liu , A. Liu , Y. Zhao and X. Chen (2016). Effect of in situ apatite on performance of collagen fiber film for food packaging applications, J. Appl. Poly. Sci., 133: 44154.
Wang, K. , W. Wang , R. Ye , J. Xiao , Y. Liu , J. Ding et al. (2017). Mechanical and barrier properties of maize starch–gelatin compo-site films: Effects of amylose content, J. Sci. Food Agr., 97: 3613–3622.
Wang, W. , X. Zhang , C. Li , G. Du , H. Zhang and Y. Ni (2018). Using carboxylated cellulose nanofibers to enhance mechanical and barrier properties of collagen fiber film by electrostatic interaction, J. Sci. Food Agric., 98: 3089–3097.
Wang, L. , J. Xue and Y. Zhang (2019). Preparation and characterization of curcumin loaded caseinate/zein nanocomposite film using pH-driven method, Ind. Crop. Prod., 130: 71–80.
Wei, F. , F. Ye , S. Li , L. Wang , J. Li and G. Zhao (2018). Layer-by-layer coating of chitosan/pectin effectively improves the hydration capacity, water suspendability and tofu gel compatibility of okara powder, Food Hydrocoll., 77: 465–473.
Wu, X. , Y. Liu , A. Liu and W. Wang (2017). Improved thermal-stability and mechanical properties of type I collagen by crosslinking with casein, keratin and soy protein isolate using transglutaminase, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 98: 292–301.
Xu, H. , Y. Chai and G. Zhang (2012a). Synergistic effect of oleic acid and glycerol on zein film plasticization, J. Agric. Food Chem., 60: 10075–10081.
Xu, X. , L. Jiang , Z. Zhou , X. Wu and Y. Wang (2012b). Preparation and properties of electrospun soy protein isolate/polyethylene oxide nanofiber membranes, ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces, 4: 4331–4337.
Xu, J. , F. Liu , H.D. Goff and F. Zhong (2020). Effect of pre-treatment temperatures on the film-forming properties of collagen fiber dispersions, Food Hydrocoll., 107: 105326.
Yang, S.Y. , K.Y. Lee , S.E. Beak , H. Kim and K.B. Song (2017). Antimicrobial activity of gelatin films based on duck feet containing cinnamon leaf oil and their applications in packaging of

cherry tomatoes, Food Sci. Biotechnol., 26: 1429–1435.
Yao, C. , X. Li and T. Song (2007). Electrospinning and crosslinking of zein nanofiber mats, J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 103: 380–385.
Ye, J. , D. Ma , W. Qin and Y. Liu (2018). Physical and antibacterial properties of sodium alginate – Sodium carboxymethylcellulose films containing Lactococcus lactis, Molecules, 23: 2645.
Yemenicioğlu, A. (2016). Zein and its composites and blends with natural active compounds: Development of antimicrobial films for food packaging, pp. 503–513. In: J. Barros-Velazquez (Ed.). Antimicrobial Food Packaging, Academic Press, London, UK.
Yemenicioğlu, A. (2017b). Basic strategies and testing methods to develop effective edible antimicrobial and antioxidant coating, pp. 63–88. In: A. Tiwari (Ed.). Handbook of Antimicrobial Coatings, 1st ed., Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
Yemenicioğlu, A. , S. Farris , M. Turkyilmaz and S. Gulec (2020). A review of current and future food applications of natural hydrocolloids, Int. J. Food Sci. Tech., 55: 1389–1406.
Younes, M. , P. Aggett , F. Aguilar , R. Crebelli , B.M. Dusemund , M.J. Filipič et al. (2018). Refined expo-sure assessment of polyethylene glycol (E 1521) from its use as a food additive, EFSA Journal, 16: e05293.
Zeugolis, D.I. , S.T. Khew , E.S. Yew , A.K. Ekaputra , Y.W. Tong , L.Y.L. Yung , et al. (2008). Electro-spinning of pure collagen nanofibres – Just an expensive way to make gelatin? Biomaterials, 29: 2293–2305.
Zhang, Y.Z. , J. Venugopal , Z.M. Huang , C.T. Lim and S. Ramakrishna (2006). Crosslinking of the electrospun gelatin nanofibers, Polymer, 47: 2911–2917.
Zhang, J. , P. Mungara and J.L. Jane (2001). Mechanical and thermal properties of extruded soy protein sheets, Polymer, 42: 2569–2578.
Zhang, Y. , L. Deng , H. Zhong , J. Pan , Y. Li and H. Zhang (2020). Superior water stability and antimicrobial activity of electrospun gluten nanofibrous films incorporated with glycerol monolaurate, Food Hydrocoll., 106116.
Zhao, X.Y. , K.C. Guo , Zhang, Y. Ma and X.H. Li (2011). Effect of 11S/7S ratios on mechanical and barrier properties of edible films based on soybean protein isolate, Adv. Mat. Res., 335: 312–319.
Zhu, D. , Q. Wu and L. Hua (2019). Industrial enzymes, pp. 1–13. In: M. Moo-Young (Ed.). Comprehensive Biotechnology, 3rd ed., vol. 3, Pergamon, Amsterdam, The NL.
Zubeldía, F. , M.R. Ansorena and N.E. Marcovich (2015). Wheat gluten films obtained by compression molding, Polym. Test., 43: 68–77.
Zurlini, C. , E. Umiltà , A. Montanari and A. Brutti (2018). A combined application of edible coatings and passive refrigeration to extend the shelf-life of fresh truffles, Int. J. Adv. Res., 6: 354–365.

Natural Active Agents: Sources, Major Characteristics and Potential as Edible Packaging Components

Aasen, I.M. , S. Markussen , T. Møretrø , T. Katla , L. Axelsson and K. Naterstad (2003). Interactions of the bacteriocins sakacin P and nisin with food constituents, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 87: 35–43.
Abd Hamid, K.H. , W.A. Wan Yahaya , N.A.Z. Mohd Saupy , M.P. Almajano and N.A. Mohd Azman (2019). Semi-refined carrageenan film incorporated with α-tocopherol: Application in food model, J. Food Process. Pres., 43: e13937.
Abdollahi, M. , M. Rezaei and G. Farzi (2012). Improvement of active chitosan film properties with rosemary essential oil for food packaging, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 47: 847–853.
Abdou, E.S. , G.F. Galhoum and E.N. Mohamed (2018). Curcumin loaded nanoemulsions/pectin coatings for refrigerated chicken fillets, Food Hydrocoll., 83: 445–453.
Abe, S.K. and M. Inoue (2020). Green tea and cancer and cardiometabolic diseases: A review of the current epidemiological evidence, Eur. J. Clin. Nutr., 75: 865–876.
Aboda, A. , W. Taha , I. Attia , A. Gad , M.M. Mostafa , M.A. Abdelwadod et al. (2020). Iron bond bovine lactoferrin for the treatment of cancers and anemia associated with cancer cachexia, pp. 243–254. In: M.R. Singh , D. Singh , J. Kanwar and N.S. Chauhan (Eds.).

Advances and Avenues in the Development of Novel Carriers for Bioactives and Biological Agents. Academic Press, Cambridge, USA.
Acevedo-Fani, A. , L. Salvia-Trujillo , M.A. Rojas-Graü and O. Martín-Belloso (2015). Edible films from essential-oil-loaded nanoemulsions: Physicochemical characterization and antimicrobial properties, Food Hydrocoll., 47: 168–177.
Agudelo-Cuartas, C. , D. Granda-Restrepo , P.J. Sobral , H. Hernandez and W. Castro (2020). Characterization of whey protein-based films incorporated with natamycin and nanoemulsion of α-tocopherol, Heliyon, 6: e03809.
Alarcón-Moyano, J.K. , R.O. Bustos , M.L. Herrera and S.B. Matiacevich (2017). Alginate edible films containing microencapsulated lemongrass oil or citral: Effect of encapsulating agent and storage time on physical and antimicrobial properties, J. Food Sci. Technol., 54: 2878–2889.
Alehosseini, A. , L.G. Gómez-Mascaraque , M. Martínez-Sanz and A. López-Rubio (2019). Electrospun curcumin-loaded protein nanofiber mats as active/bioactive coatings for food packaging applications, Food Hydrocoll., 87: 758–771.
Alemán, A. , I. Mastrogiacomo , M.E. López-Caballero , B. Ferrari , M.P. Montero and M.C. Gómez-Guillén (2016). A novel functional wrapping design by complexation of ε-polylysine with liposomes entrapping bioactive peptides, Food Bioproc. Tech., 9: 1113–1124.
Ali, A. , N.M. Noh and M.A. Mustafa (2015). Antimicrobial activity of chitosan enriched with lemongrass oil against anthracnose of bell pepper, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 3: 56–61.
Alkan, D. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2016). Potential application of natural phenolic antimicrobials and edible film technology against bacterial plant pathogens, Food Hydrocoll., 55: 1–10.
Al-Nabulsi, A.A. , J.H. Han , Z. Liu , E.T. Rodrigues-Vieira and R.A. Holley (2006). Temperature-sensitive microcapsules containing lactoferrin and their action against Carnobacterium viridans on bologna, J. Food Sci., 71: M208–M214.
Alparslan, Y. (2018). Antimicrobial and antioxidant capacity of biodegradable gelatin film forming solutions incorporated with different essential oils, J. Food Meas. Charact., 12: 317–322.
Alparslan, Y. , H.H. Yapıcı , C. Metin , T. Baygar , A. Günlü and T. Baygar (2016). Quality assessment of shrimps preserved with orange leaf essential oil incorporated gelatin, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 72: 457–466.
Alvarez, M.V. , L.A. Ortega-Ramirez , M.M. Gutierrez-Pacheco , A.T. Bernal-Mercado , I. Rodriguez-Garcia , G.A. Gonzalez-Aguilar et al. (2014). Oregano essential oil-pectin edible films as anti-quorum sensing and food antimicrobial agents, Front. Microbiol., 5: 699.
Amankwaah, C. , J. Li , J. Lee and M.A. Pascall (2020). Antimicrobial activity of chitosan-based films enriched with green tea extracts on murine norovirus, Escherichia coli, and Listeria innocua, Int. J. Food Sci., 2020: 3941924.
Amić, D. , D. Davidović-Amić , D. Bešlo , B. Lučić and N. Trinajstić (1999). Prediction of pK values, half-lives, and electronic spectra of flavylium salts from molecular structure, J. Chem. Inf. Comput. Sci., 39: 967–973.
Andersson, Y. , S. Lindquist , C. Lagerqvist and O. Hernell (2000). Lactoferrin is responsible for the fungistatic effect of human milk, Early Hum. Dev., 59: 95–105.
Andjelković, M. , J. Van Camp , B. De Meulenaer , G. Depaemelaere , C. Socaciu , M. Verloo and R. Verhe (2006). Iron-chelation properties of phenolic acids bearing catechol and galloyl groups, Food Chem., 98: 23–31.
Andrade, M.A. , R. Ribeiro-Santos , M.C.C. Bonito , M. Saraiva and A. Sanches-Silva (2018). Characterization of rosemary and thyme extracts for incorporation into a whey protein based film, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 92: 497–508.
Anggraini, T. , A. Tai , T. Yoshino and T. Itani (2011). Antioxidative activity and catechin content of four kinds of Uncaria gambir extracts from West Sumatra, Indonesia, Afr. J. Biochem. Res., 5: 33–38.
Arcan, I. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2011). Incorporating phenolic compounds opens a new perspective to use zein films as flexible bioactive packaging materials, Food Res. Int., 44: 550–556.
Arcan, I. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2013). Development of flexible zein–wax composite and zein–fatty acid blend films for controlled release of lysozyme, Food Res. Int., 51: 208–216.
Arcan, I. and A. Yemenicioglu (2014). Controlled release properties of zein–fatty acid blend films for multiple bioactive compounds, J. Agric. Food Chem., 62: 8238–8246.

Arıca, M.Y. , M. Yılmaz , E. Yalçın and G. Bayramoğlu (2004). Affinity membrane chromatography: Relationship of dye-ligant type to surface polarity and their effect on lysozyme separation and purification, J. Chromatogr. B., 805: 315–323.
Arnon-Rips, H. , R. Porat and E. Poverenov (2019). Enhancement of agricultural produce quality and storability using citral-based edible coatings; the valuable effect of nano-emulsification in a solid-state delivery on fresh-cut melons model, Food Chem., 277: 205–212.
Asenstorfer, R.E. , P.G. Iland , M.E. Tate and G.P. Jones (2003). Charge equilibria and pKa of malvidin-3-glucoside by electrophoresis, Anal. Biochem., 318: 291–299.
Australia and New Zealand Act (1991). Schedule 18, Processing Aids, Section S18.9. No 148. https://studylib.net/doc/7019014/normal--food-standards-australia-new-zealand
Ávila, M. , N. Gómez-Torres , M. Hernández and S. Garde (2014). Inhibitory activity of reuterin, nisin, lysozyme and nitrite against vegetative cells and spores of dairy-related Clostridium species, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 172: 70–75.
Avila-Sosa, R. , E. Hernández-Zamoran , I. López-Mendoza , E. Palou , M.T.J. Munguía , G.V. Nevárez-Moorillón and A. López-Malo (2010). Fungal inactivation by Mexican oregano (Lippia berlandieri Schauer) essential oil added to amaranth, chitosan, or starch edible films, J. Food Sci., 75: M127–M133.
Avila-Sosa, R. , E. Palou , M.T.J. Munguía , G.V. Nevárez-Moorillón , A.R.N. Cruz and A. López-Malo (2012). Antifungal activity by vapor contact of essential oils added to amaranth, chitosan, or starch edible films, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 153: 66–72.
Aziz, S.G.G. and H. Almasi (2018). Physical characteristics, release properties, and antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of whey protein isolate films incorporated with thyme (Thymus vulgaris L.) extract-loaded nanoliposomes, Food Bioprocess Tech., 11: 1552–1565.
Badawy, M.E. , E.I. Rabea , N.E. Taktak and M.A. El-Nouby (2016). The antibacterial activity of chitosan products blended with monoterpenes and their biofilms against plant pathogenic bacteria, Sci., 2016: 1796256.
Bahram, S. , M. Rezaei , M. Soltani , A. Kamali , S.M. Ojagh and M. Abdollahi (2014). Whey protein concentrate edible film activated with cinnamon essential oil, J. Food Process. Preserv., 38: 1251–1258.
Bai, R. , X. Zhang , H. Yong , X. Wang , Y. Liu and J. Liu (2019). Development and characterization of antioxidant active packaging and intelligent Al3+-sensing films based on carboxymethyl chitosan and quercetin, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 126: 1074–1084.
Bakkali, F. , S. Averbeck , D. Averbeck and M. Idaomar (2008). Biological effects of essential oils – A review, Food Chem. Toxicol., 46: 446–475.
Balaguer, M.P. , G. Lopez-Carballo , R. Catala , R. Gavara and P. Hernandez-Munoz (2013). Antifungal properties of gliadin films incorporating cinnamaldehyde and application in active food packaging of bread and cheese spread foodstuffs, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 166: 369–377.
Banani, H. , D. Spadaro , D. Zhang , S. Matic , A. Garibaldi and M.L. Gullino (2015). Postharvest application of a novel chitinase cloned from Metschnikowia fructicola and overexpressed in Pichia pastoris to control brown rot of peaches, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 199: 54–61.
Bankar, S.B. , M.V. Bule , R.S. Singhal and L. Ananthanarayan (2009). Glucose oxidase – An overview, Biotechnol. Adv., 27: 489–501.
Barbiroli, A. , F. Bonomi , G. Capretti , S. Iametti , M. Manzoni , L. Piergiovanni and M. Rollini (2012). Antimicrobial activity of lysozyme and lactoferrin incorporated in cellulose-based food packaging, Food Control, 26: 387–392.
Barbiroli, A. , A. Musatti , G. Capretti , S. Iametti and M. Rollini (2017). Sakacin – A antimicrobial packaging for decreasing Listeria contamination in thin-cut meat: Preliminary assessment, J. Sci. Food and Agri., 97: 1042–1047.
Bari, M.L. , D.O. Ukuku , T. Kawasaki , Y. Inatsu , K. Isshiki and S. Kawamoto (2005). Combined efficacy of nisin and pediocin with sodium lactate, citric acid, phytic acid, and potassium sorbate and EDTA in reducing the Listeria monocytogenes population of inoculated fresh-cut produce, J. Food Prot., 68: 1381–1387.
Batpho, K. , W. Boonsupthip and C. Rachtanapun (2017). Antimicrobial activity of collagen casing impregnated with nisin against foodborne microorganisms associated with ready-to-eat sausage, Food Control, 73: 1342–1352.
Bayarri, M. , N. Oulahal , P. Degraeve and A. Gharsallaoui (2014). Properties of lysozyme/low methoxyl (LM) pectin complexes for antimicrobial edible food packaging, J. Food Eng., 131: 18–25.

Bellamy, W. , M. Takase , H. Wakabayashi , K. Kawase and M. Tomita (1992). Antibacterial spectrum of lactoferricin B, a potent bactericidal peptide derived from the N-terminal region of bovine lactoferrin, J. Appl. Bacteriol., 73: 472–479.
Ben Arfa, A. , L. Preziosi-Belloy , P. Chalier and N. Gontard (2007). Antimicrobial paper based on a soy protein isolate or modified starch coating including carvacrol and cinnamaldehyde, J. Agric. Food Chem., 55: 2155–2162.
Benavides, S. , R. Villalobos-Carvajal and J.E. Reyes (2012). Physical, mechanical and antibacterial properties of alginate film: Effect of the crosslinking degree and oregano essential oil concentration, J. Food Eng., 110: 232–239.
Benbettaïeb, N. , O. Chambin , T. Karbowiak and F. Debeaufort (2016). Release behavior of quercetin from chitosan-fish gelatin edible films influenced by electron beam irradiation, Food Control, 66: 315–319.
Bennett, R.N. and R.M. Wallsgrove (1994). Secondary metabolites in plant defense mechanisms, New Phytol., 127: 617–633.
Bhatia, S. and A. Bharti (2015). Evaluating the antimicrobial activity of Nisin, Lysozyme and Ethylenediaminetetraacetate incorporated in starch based active food packaging film, J. Food Sci. Technol., 52: 3504–3512.
Biao, Y. , C. Yuxuan , T. Qi , Y. Ziqi , Z. Yourong , D.J. McClements and C. Chongjiang (2019). Enhanced performance and functionality of active edible films by incorporating tea polyphenols into thin calcium alginate hydrogels, Food Hydrocoll., 97: 105197.
Bijak, M. , A. Sut , A. Kosiorek , J. Saluk-Bijak and J. Golanski (2019). Dual anticoagulant/antiplatelet activity of polyphenolic grape seeds extract, Nutrients, 11: 93.
Biswas, S.R. , P. Ray , M.C. Johnson and B. Ray (1991). Influence of growth conditions on the production of a bacteriocin, pediocin AcH, by Pediococcus acidilactici H, Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 57: 1265–1267.
Blay, G.L. , C. Lacroix , A. Zihler and I. Fliss (2007). In vitro inhibition activity of nisin A, nisin Z, pediocin PA-1 and antibiotics against common intestinal bacteria, Lett. Appl. Microbiol., 45: 252–257.
Boeckx, T. , A.L. Winters , K.J. Webb and A.H. Kingston-Smith (2015). Polyphenol oxidase in leaves: Is there any significance to the chloroplastic localization? J. Exp. Bot., 66: 3571–3579.
Bof, M.J. , A. Jiménez , D.E. Locaso , M.A. Garcia and A. Chiralt (2016). Grapefruit seed extract and lemon essential oil as active agents in corn starch-chitosan blend films, Food Bioprocess Tech., 9: 2033–2045.
Bonilla, J. and P.J. Sobral (2016). Investigation of the physicochemical, antimicrobial and antioxidant properties of gelatin-chitosan edible film mixed with plant ethanolic extracts, Food Biosci., 16: 17–25.
Botten, D. , G. Fugallo , F. Fraternali and C. Molteni (2015). Structural properties of green tea catechins, J. Phys. Chem. B, 119: 12860–12867.
Boyacı, D. , F. Korel and A. Yemenicioğlu (2016). Development of activate-at-home-type edible antimicrobial films: An example pH-triggering mechanism formed for smoked salmon slices using lysozyme in whey protein films, Food Hydrocoll., 60: 170–178.
Boyacı, D. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2018). Expanding horizons of active packaging: Design of consumer-controlled release systems helps risk management of susceptible individuals, Food Hydrocoll., 79: 291–300.
Boyacı, D. , G. Iorio , G.S. Sozbilen , D. Alkan , S. Trabattoni , F. Pucillo et al. (2019). Development of flexible antimicrobial zein coatings with essential oils for the inhibition of critical pathogens on the surface of whole fruits: Test of coatings on inoculated melons, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 20: 100316.
Brand-Williams, W. , M.E. Cuvelier and C.L.W.T. Berset (1995). Use of a free radical method to evaluate antioxidant activity, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 28: 25–30.
Brown, C.A. , B. Wang and J.H. Oh (2008). Antimicrobial activity of lactoferrin against foodborne pathogenic bacteria incorporated into edible chitosan film, J. Food Prot., 71: 319–324.
Cabo, M.L. , B. Torres , J.R. Herrera , M. Bernardez and L. Pastoriza (2009). Application of nisin and pediocin against resistance and germination of Bacillus spores in sous vide products, J. Food Prot., 72: 515–523.
Cai, L. , A. Cao , F. Bai and J. Li (2015). Effect of ε-polylysine in combination with alginate coating treatment on physicochemical and microbial characteristics of Japanese sea bass (Lateolabrax japonicas) during refrigerated storage, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 62: 1053–1059.

Çakmak, H. , Y. Özselek , O.Y. Turan , E. Fıratlıgil and F. Karbancioğlu-Güler (2020). Whey protein isolate edible films incorporated with essential oils: Antimicrobial activity and barrier properties, Polym. Degrad. Stab., 179: 109285.

Camele, I. , H.S. Elshafie , L. Caputo and V. De Feo (2019). Anti-quorum sensing and antimicrobial effect of mediterranean plant essential oils against phytopathogenic bacteria, Front. Microbiol., 10: 2619.

Cao, L. , H. Feng , F. Meng , J. Li and L. Wang (2020). Fabrication of a high tensile and antioxidative film via a green strategy of self-growing needle-like quercetin crystals in cassia gum for lipid preservation, J. Clean. Prod., 266: 121885.

Cattelan, M.G. , M.B. M. de Castilhos , D.C.M.N. da Silva , A.C. Conti-Silva and F.L. Hoffmann (2015). Oregano essential oil: Effect on sensory acceptability, Nutr. Food Sci., 45: 574–582.

Çavdaroğlu, E. , S. Farris and A. Yemenicioğlu (2020). Development of pectin–eugenol emulsion coatings for inhibition of Listeria on webbed-rind melons: A comparative study with fig and citrus pectins, Int. J. Food Sci. Tech., 55: 1448–1457.

Cé, N. , C.P. Noreña and A. Brandelli (2012). Antimicrobial activity of chitosan films containing nisin, peptide P34, and natamycin, CyTA-J. Food, 10: 21–26.

Cemeroglu, B. , A. Yemenicioğlu and M. Özkan (2014). Meyve sebzelerin bileşimi, pp. 95–107. In: B. Cemeroğlu . (Ed.). Meyve ve sebze işleme teknolojisi, Başkent Klişe Matbaacılık, Ankara, TR.

Cha, D.S. , J.H. Choi , M.S. Chinnan and H.J. Park (2002). Antimicrobial films based on Na-alginate and κ-carrageenan, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 35: 715–719.

Chang, H. , C. Yang and Y. Chang (2000). Rapid separation of lysozyme from chicken egg white by reductants and thermal treatment, J. Agric. Food Chem., 48: 161–164.

Chang, S.S. , W.Y.W. Lu , S.H. Park and D.H. Kang (2010). Control of foodborne pathogens on ready-to-eat roast beef slurry by ε-polylysine, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 141: 236–241.

Chedea, V.S. , C. Echim , C. Braicu , M. Andjelkovic , R. Verhe and C. Socaciu (2011). Composition in polyphenols and stability of the aqueous grape seed extract from the Romanian variety 'Merlot Recas', J. Food Biochem., 35: 92–108.

Chen, H. , X. Hu , E. Chen , S. Wu , D.J. McClements , S. Liu et al. (2016). Preparation, characterization, and properties of chitosan films with cinnamaldehyde nanoemulsions, Food Hydrocoll., 61: 662–671.

Chen, H.Z. , M. Zhang , B. Bhandari and C.H. Yang (2020a). Novel pH-sensitive films containing curcumin and anthocyanins to monitor fish freshness, Food Hydrocoll., 100: 105438.

Chen, S. , M. Wu , P. Lu , L. Gao , S. Yan and S. Wang (2020b). Development of pH indicator and antimicrobial cellulose nanofibre packaging film based on purple sweet potato anthocyanin and oregano essential oil, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 149: 271–280.

Cheng, J. , H. Wang , S. Kang , L. Xia , S. Jiang , M. Chen and S. Jiang (2019). An active packaging film based on yam starch with eugenol and its application for pork preservation, Food Hydrocoll., 96: 546–554.

Chibane, L.B. , P. Degraeve , H. Ferhout , J. Bouajila and N. Oulahal (2019). Plant antimicrobial polyphenols as potential natural food preservatives, J. Sci. Food Agric., 99: 1457–1474.

Chiu, P.E. and L.S. Lai (2010). Antimicrobial activities of tapioca starch/decolorized hsian-tsao leaf gum coatings containing green tea extracts in fruit-based salads, romaine hearts and pork slices, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 139: 23–30.

Cho, M. , S.B. Ko , J.M. Kim , O.H. Lee , D.W. Lee and J.Y. Kim (2016). Influence of extraction conditions on antioxidant activities and catechin content from bark of Ulmus pumila L., Appl. Biol. Chem., 59: 329–336.

Chollet, E. , I. Sebti , A. Martial-Gros and P. Degraeve (2008). Nisin preliminary study as a potential preservative for sliced ripened cheese: NaCl, fat and enzymes influence on nisin concentration and its antimicrobial activity, Food Control., 19: 982–989.

Chu, C. , J. Deng , Y. Man and Y. Qu (2017). Green tea extracts epigallocatechin-3-gallate for different treatments, Biomed. Res. Int., 2017: 5615647.

Chung, W. and R.E. Hancock (2000). Action of lysozyme and nisin mixtures against lactic acid bacteria, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 60: 25–32.

Cintas, L.M. , P. Casaus , M.F. Fernández and P.E. Hernández (1998). Comparative antimicrobial activity of enterocin L50, pediocin PA-1, nisin A and lactocin S against spoilage and foodborne pathogenic bacteria, Food Microbiol., 15: 289–298.

Cissé, M. , J. Polidori , D. Montet , G. Loiseau and M.N. Ducamp-Collin (2015). Preservation of mango quality by using functional chitosan-lactoperoxidase systems coatings, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 101: 10–14.

Conneely, O.M. (2001). Antiinflammatory activities of lactoferrin, J. Am. Coll. Nutr., 20: 389S-395S.

Coventry, M.J. , K. Muirhead and M.W. Hickey (1995). Partial characterisation of pediocin PO2 and comparison with nisin for biopreservation of meat products, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 26: 133–145.

Cueva, C. , M.V. Moreno-Arribas , P.J. Martín-Álvarez , G. Bills , M.F. Vicente , A. Basilio et al. (2010). Antimicrobial activity of phenolic acids against commensal, probiotic and pathogenic bacteria, Res. Microbiol., 161: 372–382.

Cui, Y. , Y.J. Oh , J. Lim , M. Youn , I. Lee , H.K. Pak et al. (2012). AFM study of the differential inhibitory effects of the green tea polyphenol (−)-epigallocatechin-3-gallate (EGCG) against Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria, Food Microbiol., 29: 80–87.

Cutrim, C.S. and M.A.S. Cortez (2018). A review on polyphenols: Classification, beneficial effects and their application in dairy products, Int. J. Dairy Technol., 71: 564–578.

Cutter, C.N. and G.R. Siragusa (1996). Reduction of Brochothrix thermosphacta on beef surfaces following immobilization of nisin in calcium alginate gels, Lett. Appl. Microbiol., 23: 9–12.

Da Silva, M.N. , J. de Matos Fonseca , H.K. Feldhaus , L.S. Soares , G.A. Valencia , C.E. de Campos et al. (2019). Physical and morphological properties of hydroxypropyl methylcellulose films with curcumin polymorphs, Food Hydrocoll., 97: 105217.

Daglia, M. (2012). Polyphenols as antimicrobial agents, Curr. Opin. Biotechnol., 23: 174–181.

Das, S.N. , C. Neeraja , P.V.S.R.N. Sarma , J.M. Prakash , P. Purushotham , M. Kaur et al. (2012). Microbial chitinases for chitin waste management, pp. 135–150. In: T. Satyanarayana , B.V. Johri and A. Prakash (Ed.). Microorganisms in Environmental Management, Springer, Dordrecht., NL.

Datta, S. , M.E. Janes , Q.G. Xue , J. Losso and J.F. La Peyre (2008). Control of Listeria monocytogenes and Salmonella anatum on the surface of smoked salmon coated with calcium alginate coating containing oyster lysozyme and nisin, J. Food Sci., 73: M67–M71.

Davidson, P.M. , T.M. Taylor and S.E. Schmidt (2012). Chemical preservatives and natural antimicrobial compounds, pp. 765–801. In: M.P. Doyle and R.L. Buchanan (Eds.), Food Microbiology: Fundamentals and Frontiers, ASM Press, Washigton D.C., USA.

Dawson, P.L. , D.E. Hirt , J.R. Rieck , J.C. Acton and A. Sotthibandhu (2003). Nisin release from films is affected by both protein type and film-forming method, Food Res. Int., 36: 959–968.

Degan, A.J. and J.B. Luchansky (1992). Influence of beef tallow and muscle on the antilisterial activity of pediocin AcH and liposome-encapsulated pediocin AcH, J. Food Prot., 55: 552–554.

De Lucca, A.J. and T.J. Walsh (1999). Antifungal peptides: Novel therapeutic compounds against emerging pathogens, Antimicrob. Agents Chemother., 43: 1–11.

Delves-Broughton, J. , P. Blackburn , R.J. Evans and J. Hugenholtz (1996). Applications of the bacteriocin, nisin, Antonie Leeuwenhoek, 69: 93–202.

De Roos, A.L. , P. Walstra and T.J. Geurts (1998). The association of lysozyme with casein, Int. Dairy J., 8: 319–324.

Dheraprasart, C. , S. Rengpipat , P. Supaphol and J. Tattiyakul (2009). Morphology, release characteristics, and antimicrobial effect of nisin-loaded electrospun gelatin fiber mat, J. Food Prot., 72: 2293–2300.

Diao, Y. , X. Yu , C. Zhang and Y. Jing (2020a). Quercetin-grafted chitosan prepared by free radical grafting: Characterization and evaluation of antioxidant and antibacterial properties, J. Food Sci. Technol., 7: 2259–2268.

Diao, X. , Y. Huan and B. Chitrakar (2020b). Extending the shelf-life of ready-to-eat spiced chicken meat: Garlic aqueous extracts-carboxymethyl chitosan ultrasonicated coating solution, Food Bioprocess. Tech., 13: 786–796.

Dias, M.V. , V.M. Azevedo , S.V. Borges , N.D.F.F. Soares , R.V. de Barros Fernandes , J.J. Marques and É.A.A. Medeiros (2014). Development of chitosan/montmorillonite nanocomposites with encapsulated α-tocopherol, Food Chem., 165: 323–329.

Di Meo, F. , V. Lemaur , J. Cornil , R. Lazzaroni , J.L. Duroux , Y. Olivier and P. Trouillas (2013). Free radical scavenging by natural polyphenols: Atom versus electron transfer, J. Phys.

Chem. A, 117: 2082–2092.
Do Evangelho, J.A. , G. da Silva Dannenberg , B. Biduski , S.L.M. El Halal , D.H. Kringel , M.A. Gularte et al. (2019). Antibacterial activity, optical, mechanical, and barrier properties of corn starch films containing orange essential oil, Carbohydr. Polym., 222: 114981.
Drobni, P. , J. Näslund and M. Evander (2004). Lactoferrin inhibits human papillomavirus binding and uptake in vitro, Antiviral Res., 64: 63–68.
Du, W.X. , C.W. Olsen , R.J. Avena-Bustillos , M. Friedman and T.H. McHugh (2011). Physical and antibacterial properties of edible films formulated with apple skin polyphenols, J. Food Sci., 76: M149–M155.
Duan, J. , S.L. Park , M.A. Daeschel and Y. Zhao (2007). Antimicrobial chitosan-lysozyme (CL) films and coatings for enhancing microbial safety of Mozzarella cheese, J. Food Sci., 72: 355–362.
Dubey, M.K. , A. Zehra , M. Aamir , M. Meena , L. Ahirwal , S. Singh et al. (2017). Improvement strategies, cost effective production, and potential applications of fungal glucose oxidase (GOD): Current updates, Front. Microbiol., 8: 1032.
Durán, N. , M.A. Rosa , A. D’Annibale and L. Gianfreda (2002). Applications of laccases and tyrosinases (phenoloxidases) immobilized on different supports: A review, Enzyme Microb. Technol., 31: 907–931.
Durazzo, A. , M. Lucarini , E.B. Souto , C. Cicala , E. Caiazzo , A.A. Izzo et al. (2019). Polyphenols: A concise overview on the chemistry, occurrence, and human health, Phytother. Res., 33: 2221–2243.
Dvorackova, E. , M. Snoblova , L. Chromcova and P. Hrdlicka (2015). Effects of extraction methods on the phenolic compounds contents and antioxidant capacities of cinnamon extracts, Food Sci. Biotechnol., 24: 1201–1207.
EC (European Commission) (2001). No 2066/2001, Amending Regulation (EC) No 1622/2000 as regards the use of lysozyme in wine products, Official Journal of the European Communities, 278: 9–10.
EC (European Commission) (2008). No 1333/2008. Regulation of the European Parliament and of the council of 16 December on food additives, Official Journal of the European Communities, 354: 16–33.
EFSA (European Food Safety Authority) (2017). Safety of nisin (E 234) as a food additive in the light of new toxicological data and the proposed extension of use, EFSA Journal, 15(12): 5063.
Ehsani, A. , M. Hashemi , M. Aminzare , M. Raeisi , A. Afshari , A.M. Alizadeh and M. Rezaeigolestani (2019). Comparative evaluation of edible films impregnated with sage essential oil or lactoperoxidase system: Impact on chemical and sensory quality of carp burgers, Journal of Food Process. Preserv., 43: e14070.
Ehsani, A. , M. Hashemi , A. Afshari , M. Aminzare , M. Raeisi and T. Zeinali (2020). Effect of different types of active biodegradable films containing lactoperoxidase system or sage essential oil on the shelf-life of fish burger during refrigerated storage, LWT-Food Sci.Technol., 117: 108633.
Elegir, G. , A. Kindl , P. Sadocco and M. Orlandi (2008). Development of antimicrobial cellulose packaging through laccase-mediated grafting of phenolic compounds, Enzyme Microb. Technol., 43: 84–92.
El-Fakharany, E.M. , V.N. Uversky and E.M. Redwan (2017). Comparative analysis of the antiviral activity of camel, bovine, and human lactoperoxidases against herpes simplex virus type 1, Appl. Biochem., 182: 294–310.
El-Khateib, T.A.L.A.A.T., A.E. Yousef and H.W. Ockerman (1993). Inactivation and attachment of Listeria monocytogenes on beef muscle treated with lactic acid and selected bacteriocins, J. Food Prot., 56: 29–33.
Elliot, R.M. , J.C. McLay , M.J. Kennedy and R.S. Simmons (2004). Inhibition of foodborne bacteria by the lactoperoxidase system in a beef cube system, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 91: 73–81.
Ellison, R. , T.J. Giehl and F.M. La Force (1988). Damage of the outer membrane of enteric Gram-negative bacteria by lactoferrin and transferrin, Infect. Immun., 56: 2774–2781.
Emiroğlu, Z.K. , G.P. Yemiş , B.K. Coşkun and K. Candoğan (2010). Antimicrobial activity of soy edible films incorporated with thyme and oregano essential oils on fresh ground beef patties, Meat Sci., 86: 283–288.

Engels, C. , A. Schieber and M.G. Gänzle (2011). Inhibitory spectra and modes of antimicrobial action of gallotannins from mango kernels (Mangifera indica L.), Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 77: 2215–2223.
EPCD (European Parliament and Council Directive) (1995). pp. 1–63. No 95/2/EC. Food Additives, Other than Colours and Sweeteners.
Escamilla-García, M. , G. Calderón-Domínguez , J.J. Chanona-Pérez , A.G. Mendoza-Madrigal , P. Di Pierro , B.E. García-Almendárez et al. (2017). Physical, structural, barrier, and antifungal characterization of chitosan–zein edible films with added essential oils, Int. J. Mol. Sci., 18: 2370.
Esmaeili, H. , N. Cheraghi , A. Khanjari , M. Rezaeigolestani , A.A. Basti , A. Kamkar and E.M. Aghaee (2020). Incorporation of nanoencapsulated garlic essential oil into edible films: A novel approach for extending shelf-life of vacuum-packed sausages, Meat Sci., 166: 108135.
Espitia, P.J.P. , J.J.R. Pacheco , N.R.D. Melo , N.D.F.F. Soares and A.M. Durango (2013a). Packaging properties and control of Listeria monocytogenes in bologna by cellulosic films incorporated with pediocin, Brazilian J. Food Technol., 16: 226–235.
Espitia, P.J.P. , N.D.F.F. Soares , R.F. Teófilo , J.S. dos Reis Coimbra , D.M. Vitor , R.A. Batista et al. (2013b). Physical–mechanical and antimicrobial properties of nanocomposite films with pediocin and ZnO nanoparticles, Carbohydr. Polym., 94: 199–208.
Espitia, P.J.P. , C.G. Otoni and N.F.F. Soares (2016). Pediocin applications in antimicrobial food packaging systems, pp. 445–454. In: J. Barros-Velázquez (Ed.). Antimicrobial Food Packaging. Academic Press, New York, USA.
Eswaranandam, S. , N.S. Hettiarachchy and M.G. Johnson (2004). Antimicrobial activity of citric, lactic, malic, or tartaric acids and nisin-incorporated soy protein film against Listeria monocytogenes, Escherichia coli O157: H7, and Salmonella gaminara, J. Food Sci., 69: FMS79-FMS84.
Etzel, M.R. (2004). Manufacture and use of dairy protein fractions, J. Nutr., 134: 996S-1002S.
Fabra, M.J. , A. Hambleton , P. Talens , F. Debeaufort and A. Chiralt (2011). Effect of ferulic acid and α-tocopherol antioxidants on properties of sodium caseinate edible films, Food Hydrocoll., 25: 1441–1447.
Fabra, M.J. , L. Sánchez-González and A. Chiralt (2014). Lysozyme release from isolate pea protein and starch based films and their antimicrobial properties, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 55: 22–26.
Fabra, M.J. , A. López-Rubio and J.M. Lagaron (2016). Use of the electrohydrodynamic process to develop active/bioactive bilayer films for food packaging applications, Food Hydrocoll., 55: 11–18.
Fabra, M.J. , I. Falcó , W. Randazzo , G. Sánchez and A. López-Rubio (2018). Antiviral and antioxidant properties of active alginate edible films containing phenolic extracts, Food Hydrocoll., 81: 96–103.
FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations) (1999). Manual on the Use of the LP-System in Milk Handling and Preservation, Animal Production Service, Animal Production and Health Division, Global Lactoperoxidase Programme, Rome, 28pp.
Farnaud, S. and R.W. Evans (2003). Lactoferrin – A multifunctional protein with antimicrobial properties, Mol. Immunol., 40: 395–405.
Farrag, Y. , W. Ide , B. Montero , M. Rico , S. Rodríguez-Llamazares , L. Barral , and R. Bouza (2018). Starch films loaded with donut-shaped starch-quercetin microparticles: Characterization and release kinetics, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 118: 2201–2207.
FDA (US Food and Drug Administration) (1988). Nisin preparation: Affirmation of GRAS status as direct human food ingredient, Fed. Register, 53: 11247. 21 CFR 184.
FDA (1998). 63: 12421–12426. 21 CFR 184.
FDA (2004). GRAS Notice No. GRN 000135.
FDA (2007). Gras Notice No. GRN 220.
FDA (2010a). Gras Notice No. GRN 336.
FDA (2010b). Gras Notice No. GRN 000341.
FDA (2011). 21 CFR 184. 1538.
FDA (2020a). 21CFR172.515.
FDA (2020b). 21CFR182.60
FDA (2020c). 21CFR184.1257

Felse, P.A. and T. Panda (2000). Production of microbial chitinases – A revisit, Bioprocess. Eng., 23: 127–134.
Fernández-Pan, I. , M. Royo and J. Ignacio Mate (2012). Antimicrobial activity of whey protein isolate edible films with essential oils against food spoilers and foodborne pathogens, J. Food Sci., 77: M383–M390.
Ferri, S. , K. Kojima and K. Sode (2011). Review of glucose oxidases and glucose dehydrogenases: A bird's eye view of glucose sensing enzymes, J. Diabetes Sci. Technol., 5: 1068–1076.
Franklin, N.B. , K.D. Cooksey and K.J. Getty (2004). Inhibition of Listeria monocytogenes on the surface of individually packaged hot dogs with a packaging film coating containing nisin, J. Food Prot., 67: 480–485.
Gadang, V.P. , N.S. Hettiarachchy , M.G. Johnson and C. Owens (2008). Evaluation of antibacterial activity of whey protein isolate coating incorporated with nisin, grape seed extract, malic acid, and EDTA on a turkey frankfurter system, J. Food Sci., 73: M389–M394.
Gänzle, M.G. , S. Weber and W.P. Hammes (1999). Effect of ecological factors on the inhibitory spectrum and activity of bacteriocins, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 46: 207–217.
Gao, Y. , S. Jia , Q. Gao and Z. Tan (2010). A novel bacteriocin with a broad inhibitory spectrum produced by Lactobacillus sake C2, isolated from traditional Chinese fermented cabbage, Food Control, 21: 76–81.
Garavito, J. , D. Moncayo-Martínez and D.A. Castellanos (2020). Evaluation of antimicrobial coatings on preservation and shelf-life of fresh chicken breast fillets under cold storage, Foods, 9: 1203.
Garcia, F. (2020). A Study of Zein and e-Polylysine Hydrocolloidic Coatings and Their Effect on Hass Avocado (Persea Americana) Shelf-Life, doctoral dissertation, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, USA.
Geornaras, I. and J.N. Sofos (2005). Activity of ε–polylysine against Escherichia coli O157: H7, Salmonella typhimurium, and Listeria monocytogenes, J. Food Sci., 70: M404–M408.
Ghamari, M.A. , S. Amiri , M. Rezazadeh-Bari and L. Rezazad-Bari (2021). Physical, mechanical, and antimicrobial properties of active edible film based on milk proteins incorporated with Nigella sativa essential oil, Polym. Bull., 79: 1097–1117.
Ghosh, R. and Z.F. Cui (2000). Purification of lysozyme using ultrafiltration, Biotechnol. Bioeng., 68: 191–203.
Ghosh, R. , A. Chakraborty , A. Biswas and S. Chowdhuri (2020). Evaluation of green tea polyphenols as novel corona virus (SARS CoV-2) main protease (Mpro) inhibitors – An in silico docking and molecular dynamics simulation study, J. Biomol. Struct. Dyn., 39: 4362–4374.
Gialamas, H. , K.G. Zinoviadou , C.G. Biliaderis and K.P. Koutsoumanis (2010). Development of a novel bioactive packaging based on the incorporation of Lactobacillus sakei into sodium-caseinate films for controlling Listeria monocytogenes in foods, Food Res. Int., 43: 2402–2408.
Gill, A.O. and R.A. Holley (2000). Inhibition of bacterial growth on ham and bologna by lysozyme, nisin and EDTA, Food Res. Int., 33: 83–90.
Giménez, B. , A.L. De Lacey , E. Pérez-Santín , M.E. López-Caballero and P. Montero (2013). Release of active compounds from agar and agar–gelatin films with green tea extract, Food Hydrocoll., 30: 264–271.
Gingerich, A. , U. Patel , J. Hanson , B. Rada and R.A. Tripp (2017). Antiviral activity of cell free hypothiocyanite against various subtypes of Influenza virus, 198: 148.17.
Giteru, S.G. , R. Coorey , D. Bertolatti , E. Watkin , S. Johnson and Z. Fang (2015). Physicochemical and antimicrobial properties of citral and quercetin incorporated kafirin-based bioactive films, Food Chem., 168: 341–347.
Göksen, G. , M.J. Fabra , H.I. Ekiz and A. López-Rubio (2020). Phytochemical-loaded electrospun nanofibers as novel active edible films: Characterization and antibacterial efficiency in cheese slices, Food Control., 112: 107133.
Gómez-Estaca, J. , L. Bravo , M.C. Gómez-Guillén , A. Alemán and P. Montero (2009). Antioxidant properties of tuna-skin and bovine-hide gelatin films induced by the addition of oregano and rosemary extracts, Food Chem., 112: 18–25.
Gómez-Estaca, J. , A.L. De Lacey , M.E. , López-Caballero, M.C. Gómez-Guillén and P. Montero (2010). Biodegradable gelatin–chitosan films incorporated with essential oils as antimicrobial agents for fish preservation, Food Microbiol., 27: 889–896.

Gradišar, H. , P. Pristovšek , A. Plaper and R. Jerala (2007). Green tea catechins inhibit bacterial DNA gyrase by interaction with its ATP binding site, J. Med. Chem., 50: 264–271.
Grasselli, M. , S.A. Camperi , A.A.N. del Carizo and O. Cascone (1999). Direct lysozyme separation from egg white by dye membrane affinity chromatography, J. Sci. Food Agric., 79: 333–339.
Gullon, B. , M.E. Pintado , J.A. Pérez-Álvarez and M. Viuda-Martos (2016). Assessment of polyphenolic profile and antibacterial activity of pomegranate peel (Punica granatum) flour obtained from co-product of juice extraction, Food Control., 59: 94–98.
Gunalan, G. , D. Sadhana , and P. Ramya (2012). Production, optimization of chitinase using Aspergillus flavus and its biocontrol of phytopathogenic fungi, J. Pharm. Res., 5: 3151–3154.
Gutiérrez-Larraínzar, M. , J. Rúa , I. Caro , C. de Castro , D. de Arriaga , M.R. García-Armesto and P. del Valle (2012). Evaluation of antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of natural phenolic compounds against foodborne pathogens and spoilage bacteria, Food Control., 26: 555–563.
Hamid, R. , M.A. Khan , M. Ahmad , M.M. Ahmad , M.Z. Abdin , J. Musarrat and S. Javed (2013). Chitinases: An update, Journal of Pharm. Bioallied Sci., 5: 21–29.
Hammoudi, N. , H. Ziani Cherif , F. Borsali , K. Benmansour and A. Meghezzi (2020). Preparation of active antimicrobial and antifungal alginate-montmorillonite/lemon essential oil nanocomposite films, Mater. Technol., 35: 383–394.
Han, J.H. , H.M. Hwang , S. Min and J.M. Krochta (2008). Coating of peanuts with edible whey protein film containing α-tocopherol and ascorbyl palmitate, J. Food Sci., 73: E349–E355.
Han, Y. , N. Tammineni , G. Ünlü , B. Rasco and C. Nindo (2013). Inhibition of Listeria monocytogenes on rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) using trout skin gelatin edible films containing nisin, J. Food Chem. Nutr., 1: 06–15.
Han, J. , S.H. Shin , K.M. Park and K.M. Kim (2015). Characterization of physical, mechanical, and antioxidant properties of soy protein-based bioplastic films containing carboxymethylcellulose and catechin, Food Sci. Biotechnol., 24: 939–945.
Hanušová, K. , L. Vápenka , J. Dobiáš and L. Mišková (2013). Development of antimicrobial packaging materials with immobilized glucose oxidase and lysozyme, Open Chem., 11: 1066–1078.
Hemaiswarya, S. and M. Doble (2009). Synergistic interaction of eugenol with antibiotics against Gram negative bacteria, Phytomedicine, 16: 997–1005.
Hemalatha, T. , T. Uma Maheswari , R. Senthil , G. Krithiga and K. Anbukkarasi (2017). Efficacy of chitosan films with basil essential oil: Perspectives in food packaging, J. Food Meas. Charact., 11: 2160–2170.
Hiraki, J. , T. Ichikawa , S.I. Ninomiya , H. Seki , K. Uohama , H. Seki et al. (2003). Use of ADME studies to confirm the safety of ε-polylysine as a preservative in food, Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 37: 328–340.
Hoffman, K.L. , I.Y. Han and P.L. Dawson (2001). Antimicrobial effects of corn zein films impregnated with nisin, lauric acid, and EDTA, J. Food Prot., 64: 885–889.
Hong, Y.H. , G.O. Lim and K.B. Song (2009). Physical properties of Gelidium corneum–gelatin blend films containing grapefruit seed extract or green tea extract and its application in the packaging of pork loins, J. Food Sci., 74: C6–C10.
Hosseini, M.H. , S.H. Razavi and M.A. Mousavi (2009). Antimicrobial, physical and mechanical properties of chitosan-based films incorporated with thyme, clove and cinnamon essential oils, J. Food Process. Preserv., 33: 727–743.
Hou, W. and Y. Lin (1997). Egg white lysozyme purification with sweet potato [Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam] leaf preparations, J. Agric. Food Chem., 45: 4487–4489.
Huang, S.W. , M.T. Satué-Gracia , E.N. Frankel and J.B. German (1999). Effect of lactoferrin on oxidative stability of corn oil emulsions and liposomes, J. Agric. Food Chem., 47: 1356–1361.
Huang, W. , H. Xu , Y. Xue , R. Huang , H. Deng and S. Pan (2012). Layer-by-layer immobilization of lysozyme–chitosan–organic rectorite composites on electrospun nanofibrous mats for pork preservation, Food Res. Int., 48: 784–791.
Huang, W. , X. Li , Y. Xue , R. Huang , H. Deng and Z. Ma (2013). Antibacterial multilayer films fabricated by LBL immobilizing lysozyme and HTCC on nanofibrous mats, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 53: 26–31.
Hussain, Z. , H.E. Thu , M.W. Amjad , F. Hussain , T.A. Ahmed and S. Khan (2017). Exploring recent developments to improve antioxidant, anti-inflammatory and antimicrobial efficacy of curcumin: A review of new trends and future perspectives, Mater. Sci. Eng., 77: 1316–1326.

Ibrahim, H.R. , K. Kobayashi and A. Kato (1993). Length of hydrocarbon chain and antimicrobial action to gram-negative bacteria of fatty acylated lysozyme, J. Agric. Food Chem., 41: 1164–1168.
Ibrahim, H.R. , S. Higashiguchi , L.R. Juneja , M. Kim and T. Yamamoto (1996a). A structural phase of heat-denatured lysozyme with novel antimicrobial action, J. Agric. Food Chem., 44: 1416–1423.
Ibrahim, H.R. , S. Higashiguchi , M. Koketsu , L.R. Juneja , M. Kim , T. Yamamoto et al.(1996b). Partially unfolded lysozyme at neutral pH agglutinates and kills gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria through membrane damage mechanism, J. Agric. Food Chem., 44: 3799–3806.
Imran, M. , S. El-Fahmy , A.M. Revol-Junelles and S. Desobry (2010). Cellulose derivative based active coatings: Effects of nisin and plasticizer on physico-chemical and antimicrobial properties of hydroxypropyl methylcellulose films, Carbohydr. Polym., 81: 219–225.
Iturriaga, L. , O.I. Labarrieta and I.M. de Marañón (2012). Antimicrobial assays of natural extracts and their inhibitory effect against Listeria innocua and fish spoilage bacteria, after incorporation into hydrocolloid edible films, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 158: 58–64.
Jadeja, R.N. and R.V. Devkar (2014). Polyphenols in chronic diseases and their mechanisms of action, pp. 615–623. In: R.R. Watson , V.R. Preedy and S. Zibadi (Eds.). Polyphenols in Human Health and Disease, Academic Press. Amsterdam, NL.
Jagani, S. , R. Chelikani and D.S. Kim (2009). Effects of phenol and natural phenolic compounds on biofilm formation by Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Biofouling, 25: 321–324.
Jahani, S. , A. Shakiba and L. Jahani (2015). The antimicrobial effect of lactoferrin on gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria, Int. J. Infect., 2: e27954.
Jakobsen, R.A. , R. Heggebø , E.B. Sunde and M. Skjervheim (2011). Staphylococcus aureus and Listeria monocytogenes in Norwegian raw milk cheese production, Food Microbiol., 28: 492–496.
Jamróz, E. , P. Kulawik , P. Krzyściak , K. Talaga-Ćwiertnia and L. Juszczak (2019). Intelligent and active furcellaran-gelatin films containing green or pu-erh tea extracts: Characterization, antioxidant and antimicrobial potential, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 122: 745–757.
Janes, M.E. , S. Kooshesh and M.G. Johnson (2002). Control of Listeria monocytogenes on the surface of refrigerated, ready-to-eat chicken coated with edible zein film coatings containing nisin and/or calcium propionate, J. Food Sci., 67: 2754–2757.
J ang, S.A. , Y.J. Shin and K.B. Song (2011). Effect of rapeseed protein–gelatin film containing grapefruit seed extract on ‘Maehyang’ strawberry quality, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 46: 620–625.
Jasour, M.S. , A. Ehsani , L. Mehryar and S.S. Naghibi (2015). Chitosan coating incorporated with the lactoperoxidase system: An active edible coating for fish preservation, J. Sci. Food Agric., 95: 1373–1378.
Jenssen, H. and R.E. Hancock (2009). Antimicrobial properties of lactoferrin, Biochimie, 91: 19–29.
JETRO (Japanese Trade Organization) (2011). Specifications and standards for foods, food additives, etc. under the Food Sanitation Act.
https://www.jetro.go.jp/en/reports/regulations/pdf/foodext201112e.pdf
JFCRF (The Japan Food Chemical Research Foundation) (2014). List of existing food additives (Effective from January 30, 2014). https://www.ffcr.or.jp/en/tenka/list-of-existing-food-additives/list-of-existing-food-additives.html
Jiang, C.M. , M.C. Wang , W.H. Chang and H.M. Chang (2001). Isolation of lysozyme from hen egg albumen by alcohol-insoluble cross-linked pea pod solid ion-exchange chromatography, J. Food Sci., 66: 1089–1092.
Jiang, Y. , D. Wang , F. Li , D. Li and Q. Huang (2020). Cinnamon essential oil pickering emulsion stabilized by zein-pectin composite nanoparticles: Characterization, antimicrobial effect and advantages in storage application, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 148: 1280–1289.
Jin, T. , L. Liu , C.H. Sommers , G. Boyd and H. Zhang (2009). Radiation sensitization and postirradiation proliferation of Listeria monocytogenes on ready-to-eat deli meat in the presence of pectin-nisin films, J. Food Prot., 72: 644–649.
Jongjareonrak, A. , S. Benjakul , W. Visessanguan and M. Tanaka (2008). Antioxidative activity and properties of fish skin gelatin films incorporated with BHT and α-tocopherol, Food Hydrocoll., 22: 449–458.

Jooyandeh, H. , A. Aberoumand and B. Nasehi (2011). Application of lactoperoxidase system in fish and food products: A review, Am. Eurasian J. Agric. Environ. Sci., 10: 89–96.
Juck, G. , H. Neetoo and H. Chen (2010). Application of an active alginate coating to control the growth of Listeria monocytogenes on poached and deli turkey products, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 142: 302–308.
Kaewprachu, P. , K. Osako , S. Benjakul and S. Rawdkuen (2015). Quality attributes of minced pork wrapped with catechin–lysozyme incorporated gelatin film, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 3: 88–96.
Kaewprachu, P. , N. Rungraeng , K. Osako and S. Rawdkuen (2017). Properties of fish myofibrillar protein film incorporated with catechin-Kradon extract, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 13: 56–65.
Kaewprachu, P. , C.B. Amara , N. Oulahal , A. Gharsallaoui , C. Joly , W. Tongdeesoontorn et al. (2018). Gelatin films with nisin and catechin for minced pork preservation, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 18: 173–183.
Kajiya, K. , S. Kumazawa and T. Nakayama (2001). Steric effects on interaction of tea catechins with lipid bilayers, Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem., 65: 2638–2643.
Kandemir, N. , A. Yemenicioglu , Ç. Mecitoglu , Z.S. Elmaci , A. Arslanoglu , Y. Göksungur and T. Baysal (2005). Production of antimicrobial films by incorporation of partially purified lysozyme into biodegradable films of crude exopolysaccharides obtained from Aureobasidium pullulans fermentation, Food Technol. Biotechnol., 43: 343–350.
Katla, T. , K. Naterstad , M. Vancanneyt , J. Swings and L. Axelsson (2003). Differences in susceptibility of Listeria monocytogenes strains to sakacin P, sakacin A, pediocin PA-1, and nisin, Appl. Environmen. Microbiol., 69: 4431–4437.
Kennedy, M. , A.L. O'Rourke , J. McLay and R. Simmonds (2000a). Use of ground beef model to assess the effect of the lactoperoxidase system on the growth of Escherichia coli O157:H7, Listeria monocytogenes and Staphylococcus aureus in red meat, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 57: 147–158.
Kennedy, J.A. , M.A. Matthews and A.L. Waterhouse (2000b). Changes in grape seed polyphenols during fruit ripening, Phytochemistry, 55: 77–85.
Kharchoufi, S. , L. Parafati , F. Licciardello , G. Muratore , M. Hamdi , G. Cirvilleri and C. Restuccia (2018). Edible coatings incorporating pomegranate peel extract and biocontrol yeast to reduce Penicillium digitatum postharvest decay of oranges, Food Microbiol., 74: 107–112.
Kheadr, E. , N. Bernoussi , C. Lacroix and I. Fliss (2004). Comparison of the sensitivity of commercial strains and infant isolates of bifidobacteria to antibiotics and bacteriocins, Int. Dairy J., 14: 1041–1053.
Khoo, H.E. , A. Azlan , S.T. Tang and S.M. Lim (2017). Anthocyanidins and anthocyanins: Colored pigments as food, pharmaceutical ingredients, and the potential health benefits, Food Nutr. Res., 61: 1361779.
Kim, D.O. and C.Y. Lee (2004). Comprehensive study on vitamin C equivalent antioxidant capacity (VCEAC) of various polyphenolics in scavenging a free radical and its structural relationship, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 44: 253–273.
Kim, K.M. , B.Y. Lee , Y.T. Kim , S.G. Choi , J.S. Lee , S.Y. Cho and W.S. Choi (2006). Development of antimicrobial edible film incorporated with green tea extract, Food Sci. Biotechnol., 15: 478–481.
Ko, S. , M.E. Janes , N.S. Hettiarachchy and M.G. Johnson (2001). Physical and chemical properties of edible films containing nisin and their action against Listeria monocytogenes, J. Food Sci., 66: 1006–1011.
Ko, M.J. , C.I. Cheigh , S.W. Cho and M.S. Chung (2011). Subcritical water extraction of flavonol quercetin from onion skin, J. Food Eng., 102: 327–333.
Kramer, K.J. and S. Muthukrishnan (1997). Insect chitinases: Molecular biology and potential use as biopesticides, Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol., 27: 887–900.
Kristo, E. , K.P. Koutsoumanis and C.G. Biliaderis (2008). Thermal, mechanical and water vapor barrier properties of sodium caseinate films containing antimicrobials and their inhibitory action on Listeria monocytogenes, Food Hydrocoll., 22: 373–386.
Ku, K.J. and K.B. Song (2007). Physical properties of nisin-incorporated gelatin and corn zein films and antimicrobial activity against Listeria monocytogenes, J. Microbiol. Biotechnol., 17: 520–523.

Ku, K.J. , Y.H. Hong and K.B. Song (2008a). Preparation of a silk fibroin film containing catechin and its application, Food Sci. Biotechnol., 17: 1203–1206.
Ku, K.J. , Y.H. Hong and K.B. Song (2008b). Mechanical properties of a Gelidium corneum edible film containing catechin and its application in sausages, J. Food Sci., 73: C217–C221.
Kurita, N. , M. Miyaji , R. Kurane and Y. Takahara (1981). Antifungal activity of components of essential oils, Agr. Biol. Chem., 45: 945–952.
Lee, H. and S.C. Min (2013). Antimicrobial edible defatted soybean meal-based films incorporating the lactoperoxidase system, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 54: 42–50.
Leopoldini, M. , N. Russo and M. Toscano (2011). The molecular basis of working mechanism of natural polyphenolic antioxidants, Food Chem., 125: 288–306.
Li, S. , J. Sun , J. Yan , S. Zhang , C. Shi , D.J. McClements and F. Liu (2020). Development of antibacterial nanoemulsions incorporating thyme oil: Layer-by-layer self-assembly of whey protein isolate and chitosan hydrochloride, Food Chem., 339: 128016.
Liang, J. , H. Yan , X. Wang , Y. Zhou , X. Gao , P. Puligundla and X. Wan (2017a). Encapsulation of epigallocatechin gallate in zein/chitosan nanoparticles for controlled applications in food systems, Food Chem., 231: 19–24.
Liang, J. , H. Yan , J. Zhang , W. Dai , X. Gao , Y. Zhou et al. (2017b). Preparation and characterization of antioxidant edible chitosan films incorporated with epigallocatechin gallate nanocapsules, Carbohydr. Polym., 171: 300–306.
Liang, T. , G. Sun , L. Cao , J. Li and L. Wang (2019). A pH and NH3 sensing intelligent film based on Artemisia sphaerocephala Krasch. gum and red cabbage anthocyanins anchored by carboxymethyl cellulose sodium added as a host complex, Food Hydrocoll., 87: 858–868.
Li, L. and J.C. Steffens (2002). Overexpression of polyphenol oxidase in transgenic tomato plants results in enhanced bacterial disease resistance, Planta, 215: 239–247.
Li, Y.Q. , Q. Han , J.L. Feng , W.L. Tian and H.Z. Mo (2014). Antibacterial characteristics and mechanisms of ε-poly-lysine against Escherichia coli and Staphylococcus aureus, Food Control, 43: 22–27.
Li, X. , H. Tu , M. Huang , J. Chen , X. Shi , H. Deng et al. (2017). Incorporation of lysozyme-rectorite composites into chitosan films for antibacterial properties enhancement, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 102: 789–795.
Li, Y.N. , Q.Q. Ye , W.F. Hou and G.Q. Zhang (2018). Development of antibacterial ε-polylysine/chitosan hybrid films and the effect on citrus, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 118: 2051–2056.
Li, N.A. , W. Liu , Y. Shen , J. Mei and J. Xie (2019). Coating effects of ε-polylysine and rosmarinic acid combined with chitosan on the storage quality of fresh half-smooth tongue sole (Cynoglossus semilaevis Günther) fillets, Coatings, 9: 273.
Li, S. , Y. Yan , X. Guan and K. Huang (2020). Preparation of a hordein-quercetin-chitosan antioxidant electrospun nanofibre film for food packaging and improvement of the film hydrophobic properties by heat treatment, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 23: 100466.
Liburdi, K. , I. Benucci and M. Esti (2014). Lysozyme in wine: An overview of current and future applications, Compr. Rev. Food Sci. F., 13: 1062–1073.
Liceaga-Gesualdo, A. , E.C.Y. Li-Chan and B.J. Skura (2001). Antimicrobial effect of lactoferrin digest on spores of a Penicillium sp. isolated from bottled water, Food Res. Int., 34: 501–506.
Lin, L.S. , B.J. Wang and Y.M. Weng (2011). Quality preservation of commercial fish balls with antimicrobial zein coatings, J. Food Qual., 34: 81–87.
Lin, L. , Y. Gu , C. Li , S. Vittayapadung and H. Cui (2018a). Antibacterial mechanism of ε-poly-lysine against Listeria monocytogenes and its application on cheese, Food Control, 91: 76–84.
Lin, L. , L. Xue , S. Duraiarasan and C. Haiying (2018b). Preparation of ε-polylysine/chitosan nanofibers for food packaging against Salmonella on chicken, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 17: 134–141.
Liu, S. , H. Azakami and A. Kato (2000a). Improvement in the yield of lipophilized lysozyme by the combination with Maillard-type glycosylation, Food/Nahrung, 44: 407–410.
Liu, S.T. , T. Sugimoto , H. Azakami and A. Kato (2000b). Lipophilization of lysozyme by short and middle chain fatty acids, J. Agric. Food Chem., 48: 265–269.
Liu, Y. , F. Han , Y. Xie and Y. Wang (2011). Comparative antimicrobial activity and mechanism of action of bovine lactoferricin-derived synthetic peptides, Biometals, 24: 1069–1078.
Liu, H. , H. Pei , Z. Han , G. Feng and D. Li (2015). The antimicrobial effects and synergistic antibacterial mechanism of the combination of ε-polylysine and nisin against Bacillus subtilis, Food Control, 47: 444–450.

Liu, Y. , Y. Cai , X. Jiang , J. Wu and X. Le (2016). Molecular interactions, characterization and antimicrobial activity of curcumin–chitosan blend films, Food Hydrocoll., 52: 564–572.
Liu, F. , F. Türker Saricaoglu , R.J. Avena-Bustillos , D.F. Bridges , G.R. Takeoka , V.C. Wu et al. (2018). Preparation of fish skin gelatin-based nanofibers incorporating cinnamaldehyde by solution blow spinning, Int. J. Mol. Sci., 19: 618.
Liu, D. , S. Meng , Z. Xiang , N. He and G. Yang (2019a). Antimicrobial mechanism of reaction products of Morus notabilis (mulberry) polyphenol oxidases and chlorogenic acid, Phytochemistry, 163: 1–10.
Liu, J. , H. Yong , Y. Liu , Y. Qin , J. Kan and J. Liu (2019b). Preparation and characterization of active and intelligent films based on fish gelatin and haskap berries (Lonicera caerulea L.) extract, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 22: 100417.
Liu, F. , Y. Liu , Z. Sun , D. Wang , H. Wu , L. Du and D. Wang (2020). Preparation and antibacterial properties of ε-polylysine-containing gelatin/chitosan nanofiber films, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 164: 3376–3387.
Lopes, M.I. , J.T. Martins , L.P. Fonseca and A.A. Vicente (2011). Effect of glucose oxidase incorporation in chitosan edible films properties, Proceedings of the 6th CIGR Section VI International Symposium ‘Towards a Sustainable Food Chain’ Food Process, Bioprocessing and Food Quality Management, Nantes, France.
Lopes, L.F. , G. Meca , K.C. Bocate , T.M. Nazareth , K. Bordin and F.B. Luciano (2018). Development of food packaging system containing allyl isothiocyanate against Penicillium nordicum in chilled pizza: Preliminary study, J. Food Process. Preserv., 42: e13436.
Lopez-Rubio, A. , R. Gavara and J.M. Lagaron (2006). Bioactive packaging: Turning foods into healthier foods through biomaterials, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 17: 567–575.
Lu, R.R. , S.Y. Xu , Z. Wang and R.J. Yang (2007). Isolation of lactoferrin from bovine colostrum by ultrafiltration coupled with strong cation exchange chromatography on a production scale, J. Membrane Sci., 297: 152–161.
Luciano, C.G. , L. Tessaro , R.V. Lourenço , A.M.Q.B. Bittante , A.M. Fernandes , I.C.F. Moraes , and P.J. do Amaral Sobral (2020). Effects of nisin concentration on properties of gelatin film-forming solutions and their films, Int. J. Food Sci. Tech., 56: 587–599.
Lungu, B. and M.G. Johnson (2005). Fate of Listeria monocytogenes inoculated onto the surface of model turkey frankfurter pieces treated with zein coatings containing nisin, sodium diacetate, and sodium lactate at 4 C, J. Food Prot., 68: 855–859.
Luz, C. , J. Calpe , F. Saladino , F.B. Luciano , M. Fernandez-Franzón , J. Mañes and G. Meca (2018). Antimicrobial packaging based on ε-polylysine bioactive film for the control of mycotoxigenic fungi in vitro and in bread, J. Food Process. Preserv., 42: e13370.
Lyn, F.H. and Z.N. Hanani (2020). Effect of Lemongrass (Cymbopogon citratus) essential oil on the properties of chitosan films for active packaging, J. Packag. Technol. Res., 4: 33–44.
Magar, R.T. and J.K. Sohng (2020). A review on structure, modifications and structure-activity relation of quercetin and its derivatives, J. Microbiol. Biotechnol., 30: 11–20.
Makki, F. and T.D. Durance (1996). Thermal inactivation of lysozyme as influenced by pH, sucrose and sodium chloride and inactivation and preservative effect in beer, Food Res. Int., 29: 635–645.
Mangalassary, S. , I. Han , J. Rieck , J. Acton and P. Dawson (2008). Effect of combining nisin and/or lysozyme with in-package pasteurization for control of Listeria monocytogenes in ready-to-eat turkey bologna during refrigerated storage, Food Microbiol., 25: 866–870.
Mapelli, C. , A. Musatti , A. Barbiroli , S. Saini , J. Bras , D. Cavicchioli and M. Rollini (2019). Cellulose nanofiber (CNF)–sakacin-A active material: Production, characterization and application in storage trials of smoked salmon, J. Sci. Food and Agric., 99: 4731–4738.
Marchetti, M. , F. Superti , M.G. Ammendolia , P. Rossi , P. Valenti and L. Seganti (1999). Inhibition of poliovirus type 1 infection by iron-, manganese- and zinc-saturated lactoferrin, Med. Microbiol. Immunol., 187: 199–204.
Martelli, S.M. , C. Motta , T. Caon , J. Alberton , I.C. Bellettini , A.C.P. do Prado et al. (2017). Edible carboxymethyl cellulose films containing natural antioxidant and surfactants: α-tocopherol stability, in vitro release and film properties, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 77: 21–29.
Martínez-Zavala, S.A. , U.E. Barboza-Pérez , G. Hernández-Guzmán , D.K. Bideshi and J.E. Barboza-Corona (2020). Chitinases of Bacillus thuringiensis: Phylogeny, modular structure, and applied potentials, Front. Microbiol., 10: 3032.

Martins, J.T. , M.A. Cerqueira and A.A. Vicente (2012). Influence of α-tocopherol on physicochemical properties of chitosan-based films, Food Hydrocoll., 27: 220–227.
Martins, N. , B.L. Arros , C. Santos-Buelga , S. Silva , M. Henriques and I.C. Ferreira (2015). Decoction, infusion and hydroalcoholic extract of cultivated thyme: Antioxidant and antibacterial activities, and phenolic characterization, Food Chem., 167: 131–137.
Marugg, J.D. , C.F. Gonzalez , B.S. Kunka , A.M. Ledeboer , M.J. Pucci , M.Y. Toonen et al. (1992). Cloning, expression, and nucleotide sequence of genes involved in production of pediocin PA-1, and bacteriocin from Pediococcus acidilactici PAC1.0, Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 58: 2360–2367.
Masuda, T. , Y. Ueno and N. Kitabatake (2001). Sweetness and enzymatic activity of lysozyme, J. Agric. Food Chem., 49: 4937–4941.
Mata, L. , L. Sánchez , D.R. Headon and M. Calvo (1998). Thermal denaturation of human lactoferrin and its effect on the ability to bind iron, J. Agric. Food Chem., 46: 3964–3970.
Matan, N. (2012). Antimicrobial activity of edible film incorporated with essential oils to preserve dried fish (Decapterus maruadsi), Int. Food Res. J., 19: 1733–1738.
Mayer, A.M. (1986). Polyphenol oxidases in plants – Recent progress, Phytochemistry, 26: 11–20.
Mazzotta, A.S. , A.D. Crandall and T.J. Montville (1997). Nisin resistance in Clostridium botulinum spores and vegetative cells, Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 63: 2654–2659.
Mecitoglu, Ç. , A. Yemenicioglu , A. Arslanoglu , Z.S. Elmacı , F. Korel and A.E. Çetin (2006). Incorporation of partially purified hen egg white lysozyme into zein films for antimicrobial food packaging, Food Res. Int., 39: 12–21.
Mecitoğlu, Ç. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2007). Partial purification and preparation of bovine lactoperoxidase and characterization of kinetic properties of its immobilized form incorporated into cross-linked alginate films, Food Chem., 104: 726–733.
Mehdizadeh, T. , H. Tajik , S.M.R. Rohani and A.R. Oromiehie (2012). Antibacterial, antioxidant and optical properties of edible starch-chitosan composite film containing Thymus kotschyanus essential oil, In. Vet. Res. Forum, 3: 167–173.
Meira, S.M.M. , G. Zehetmeyer , J.M. Scheibel , J.O. Werner and A. Brandelli (2016). Starch-halloysite nanocomposites containing nisin: Characterization and inhibition of Listeria monocytogenes in soft cheese, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 68: 226–234.
Meschini, R. , D. D’Eliseo , S. Filippi , L. Bertini , B.M. Bizzarri , L. Botta et al. (2018). Tyrosinase-treated hydroxytyrosol-enriched olive vegetation waste with increased antioxidant activity promotes autophagy and inhibits the inflammatory response in human THP-1 monocytes, J. Agric. Food Chem., 66: 12274–12284.
Min, S. and J.M. Krochta (2005). Inhibition of Penicillium commune by edible whey protein films incorporating lactoferrin, lacto-ferrin hydrolysate, and lactoperoxidase systems, J. Food Sci., 70: M87–M94.
Min, S. , L.J. Harris , J.H. Han and J.M. Krochta (2005a). Listeria monocytogenes inhibition by whey protein films and coatings incorporating lysozyme, J. Food Prot., 68: 2317–2325.
Min, S. , L.J. Harris and J.M. Krochta (2005b). Antimicrobial effects of lactoferrin, lysozyme, and the lactoperoxidase system and edible whey protein films incorporating the lactoperoxidase system against Salmonella enterica and Escherichia coli O157: H7, J. Food Sci., 70: M332–M338.
Min, S. , L.J. Harris and J.M. Krochta (2005c). Listeria monocytogenes inhibition by whey protein films and coatings incorporating the lactoperoxidase system, J. Food Sci., 70: M317–M324.
Min, S. , L.J. Harris and J.M. Krochta (2005d). Antimicrobial effects of lactoferrin, lysozyme, and the lactoperoxidase system and edible whey protein films incorporating the lactoperoxidase system against Salmonella enterica and Escherichia coli O157: H7, J. Food Sci., 70: M332–M338.
Min, S. , L.J. Harris and J.M. Krochta (2006). Inhibition of Salmonella enterica and Escherichia coli O157: H7 on roasted turkey by edible whey protein coatings incorporating the lactoperoxidase system, J. Food Prot., 69: 784–793.
Min, B.J. , I.Y. Han and P.L. Dawson (2010). Antimicrobial gelatin films reduce Listeria monocytogenes on turkey bologna, Poult. Sci., 89: 1307–1314.
Ming, X. , G.H. Weber , J.W. Ayres and W.E. Sandine (1997). Bacteriocins applied to food packaging materials to inhibit Listeria monocytogenes on meats, J. Food Sci., 62: 413–415.

Mittal, A. , A. Singh , S. Benjakul , T. Prodpran , K. Nilsuwan , N. Huda and K. de la Caba (2021). Composite films based on chitosan and epigallocatechin gallate grafted chitosan: Characterization, antioxidant and antimicrobial activities, Food Hydrocoll., 111: 106384.
Mizielińska, M. , U. Kowalska , M. Jarosz and P. Sumińska (2018). A comparison of the effects of packaging containing nano ZnO or polylysine on the microbial purity and texture of Cod (gadus morhua) fillets, Nanomaterials, 8: 158.
Moghadamtousi, S. , H.Z. Abdul Kadir , P. Hassandarvish , H. Tajik , S. Abubakar and K. Zandi (2014). A review on antibacterial, antiviral, and antifungal activity of curcumin, BioMed Res. Int., 2014: 186864.
Mohamed, C. , K.A. Clementine , M. Didier , L. Gérard and D.C.M. Noëlle (2013). Antimicrobial and physical properties of edible chitosan films enhanced by lactoperoxidase system, Food Hydrocoll., 30: 576–580.
Mohammadalinejhad, S. , H. Almasi and M. Moradi (2020). Immobilization of Echium amoenum anthocyanins into bacterial cellulose film: A novel colorimetric pH indicator for freshness/spoilage monitoring of shrimp, Food Control, 113: 107169.
Molayi, R. , A. Ehsani and M. Yousefi (2018). The antibacterial effect of whey protein–alginate coating incorporated with the lactoperoxidase system on chicken thigh meat, Food Sci. Nutr., 6: 878–883.
Muraoka, W. , C. Gay , D. Knowles and M. Borucki (2003). Prevalence of Listeria monocytogenes subtypes in bulk milk of the Pacific northwest, J. Food Prot., 66: 1413–1419.
Murillo-Martínez, M.M. , S.R. Tello-Solís , M.A. García-Sánchez and E. Ponce-Alquicira (2013). Antimicrobial activity and hydrophobicity of edible whey protein isolate films formulated with nisin and/or glucose oxidase, J. Food Sci., 78: M560–M566.
Murray, M. and J.A. Richard (1997). Comparative study of the antilisterial activity of nisin A and pediocin AcH in fresh ground pork stored aerobically at 5 C, J. Food Prot., 60: 1534–1540.
Mushtaq, M. , A. Gani , A. Gani , H.A. Punoo and F.A. Masoodi (2018). Use of pomegranate peel extract incorporated zein film with improved properties for prolonged shelf-life of fresh Himalayan cheese (Kalari/kradi), Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol., 48: 25–32.
Musso, Y.S. , P.R. Salgado and A.N. Mauri (2017). Smart edible films based on gelatin and curcumin, Food Hydrocoll., 66: 8–15.
Musso, Y.S. , P.R. Salgado and A.N. Mauri (2019). Smart gelatin films prepared using red cabbage (Brassica oleracea L.) extracts as solvent, Food Hydrocoll., 89: 674–681.
Na, S. , J.H. Kim , H.J. Jang , H.J. Park and S.W. Oh (2018). Shelf-life extension of Pacific white shrimp (Litopenaeus vannamei) using chitosan and ε-polylysine during cold storage, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 115: 1103–1108.
Naidu, A.S. (2002). Activated lactoferrin – A new approach to meat safety, Food Technology, 56: 40–46.
Nair, M.S. , A. Saxena and C. Kaur (2018). Characterization and antifungal activity of pomegranate peel extract and its use in polysaccharide-based edible coatings to extend the shelf-life of capsicum (Capsicum annuum L.), Food Bioprocess Tech., 11: 1317–1327.
Nakamura, S. , A. Kato and K. Kobayashi (1991). New antimicrobial characteristics of lysozyme-dextran conjugate, J. Agric. Food Chem., 39: 647–650.
Nakamura, S. , A. Kato and K. Kobayashi (1992). Bifunctional lysozyme-galactomannan conjugate having excellent emulsifying properties and bactericidal effect, J. Agric. Food Chem., 40: 735–739.
Nakayama, T. and B. Uno (2015). Importance of proton-coupled electron transfer from natural phenolic compounds in superoxide scavenging, Chem. Pharm. Bull., 63: 967–973.
Narsaiah, K. , S.N. Jha , R.A. Wilson , H.M. Mandge , M.R. Manikantan , R.K. Malik and S. Vij (2013). Pediocin-loaded nanoliposomes and hybrid alginate–nanoliposome delivery systems for slow release of pediocin, Bionanoscience, 3: 37–42.
Narsaiah, K. , R.A. Wilson , K. Gokul , H.M. Mandge , S.N. Jha , S. Bhadwal et al. (2015). Effect of bacteriocin-incorporated alginate coating on shelf-life of minimally processed papaya (Carica papaya L.), Postharvest Biol. Technol., 100: 212–218.
Neri-Numa, I.A. , H.S. Arruda , M.V. Geraldi , M.R.M. Júnior and G.M. Pastore (2020). Natural prebiotic carbohydrates, carotenoids and flavonoids as ingredients in food systems, Curr. Opin. Food Sci., 33: 98–107.
Nguyen, V.T. , M.J. Gidley and G.A. Dykes (2008). Potential of a nisin-containing bacterial cellulose film to inhibit Listeria monocytogenes on processed meats, Food Microbiol., 25:

471–478.
Niaz, B. , F. Saeed , A. Ahmed , M. Imran , A.A. Maan , M.K.I. Khan et al. (2019). Lactoferrin (LF): A natural antimicrobial protein, Int. J. Food Prop., 22: 1626–1641.
Nieto-Suaza, L. , L. Acevedo-Guevara , L.T. Sánchez , M.I. Pinzón and C.C. Villa (2019). Characterization of Aloe vera-banana starch composite films reinforced with curcumin-loaded starch nanoparticles, Food Struct., 22: 100131.
Niki, E. and K. Abe (2019). Vitamin E: Structure, properties and functions, pp. 1–11. In: E. Niki (Ed.). Vitamin E: Chemistry and Nutritional Benefits, vol. 11, Royal Society of Chemistry, Croydon, UK.
Nilsuwan, K. , S. Benjakul and T. Prodpran (2018). Properties and antioxidative activity of fish gelatin-based film incorporated with epigallocatechin gallate, Food Hydrocoll., 80: 212–221.
Nilsuwan, K. , P. Guerrero , K. de la Caba , S. Benjakul and T. Prodpran (2019). Properties of fish gelatin films containing epigallocatechin gallate fabricated by thermo-compression molding, Food Hydrocoll., 97: 105236.
Noori, S. , F. Zeynali and H. Almasi (2018). Antimicrobial and antioxidant efficiency of nanoemulsion-based edible coating containing ginger (Zingiber officinale) essential oil and its effect on safety and quality attributes of chicken breast fillets, Food Control, 84: 312–320.
Oliver, S.P. , B.M. Jayarao and R.A. Almeida (2005). Foodborne pathogens in milk and the dairy farm environment: Food safety and public health implications, Food-borne Pathog. Dis., 2: 115–129.
Olszowy, M. (2019). What is responsible for antioxidant properties of polyphenolic compounds from plants? Plant Physiol. Biochem., 144: 135–143.
Ono, K. , M. Nakao , M. Toyota , Y. Terashi , M. Yamada , T. Kohno and Y. Asakawa (1998). Catechin production in cultured Polygonum hydropiper cells, Phytochemistry, 49: 1935–1939.
Oun, A.A. and J.W. Rhim (2020). Preparation of multifunctional carboxymethyl cellulose-based films incorporated with chitin nanocrystal and grapefruit seed extract, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 152: 1038–1046.
Padgett, T. , I.Y. Han and P.L. Dawson (1998). Incorporation of food-grade antimicrobial compounds into biodegradable packaging films, J. Food Prot., 61: 1330–1335.
Padgett, T. , Y. Han and P.L. Dawson (2000). Effect of lauric acid addition on the antimicrobial efficacy and water permeability of corn zein films containing nisin, J. Food Process. Preserv., 24: 423–432.
Padrao, J. , S. Gonçalves , J.P. Silva , V. Sencadas , S. Lanceros-Méndez , A.C. Pinheiro et al.(2016). Bacterial cellulose-lactoferrin as an antimicrobial edible packaging, Food Hydrocoll., 58: 126–140.
Pandit, A.P. , S.B. Omase and V.M. Mute (2020). A chitosan film containing quercetin-loaded transfersomes for treatment of secondary osteoporosis, Drug Deliv. Transl. Res., 10: 1495–1506.
Papuc, C. , G.V. Goran , C.N. Predescu , V. Nicorescu and G. Stefan (2017). Plant polyphenols as antioxidant and antibacterial agents for shelf-life extension of meat and meat products: Classification, structures, sources, and action mechanisms, Compr. Rev. Food Sci. Food Saf., 16: 1243–1268.
Park, S.I. , M.A. Daeschel and Y. Zhao (2004). Functional properties of antimicrobial lysozyme-chitosan composite films, J. Food Sci., 69: M215–M221.
Patra, A.K. (2012). An overview of antimicrobial properties of different classes of phytochemicals, pp. 1–32. In: A.K. Patra (Ed.). Dietary Phytochemicals and Microbes, Springer, Dordrecht, NL.
Pattanayaiying, R. , H. Aran and C.N. Cutter (2015). Incorporation of nisin Z and lauric arginate into pullulan films to inhibit food-borne pathogens associated with fresh and ready-to-eat muscle foods, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 207: 77–82.
Pattarasiriroj, K. , P. Kaewprachu and S. Rawdkuen (2020). Properties of rice flour-gelatin-nanoclay film with catechin-lysozyme and its use for pork belly wrapping, Food Hydrocoll., 107: 105951.
Pavli, F. , C. Tassou , G.J.E. Nychas and N. Chorianopoulos (2018). Probiotic incorporation in edible films and coatings: Bioactive solution for functional foods, Int. J. Mol. Sci., 19: 150.
Perumalla, A.V.S. and N.S. Hettiarachchy (2011). Green tea and grape seed extracts – Potential applications in food safety and quality, Food Res. Int., 44: 827–839.

Pintado, C.M. , M.A. Ferreira and I. Sousa (2009). Properties of whey protein–based films containing organic acids and nisin to control Listeria monocytogenes, J. Food Prot., 72: 1891–1896.
Pinto, M.S. , A.F. de Carvalho , A.C. dos Santos Pires , A.A.C. Souza , P.H.F. da Silva , D. Sobral et al. (2011). The effects of nisin on Staphylococcus aureus count and the physicochemical properties of traditional Minas Serro cheese, Int. Dairy J., 21: 90–96.
Popper, L. and D. Knorr (1997). Inactivation of yeast and filamentous fungi by the lactoperoxidase-hydrogen peroxide-thiocyanate-system, Food/Nahrung, 41: 29–33.
Porto, M.C.W. , T.M. Kuniyoshi , P.O.S. Azevedo , M. Vitolo and R.S. Oliveira (2017). Pediococcus spp. an important genus of lactic acid bacteria and pediocin producers, Biotechnol. Adv., 35: 361–374.
Pranoto, Y. , V.M. Salokhe and S.K. Rakshit (2005). Physical and antibacterial properties of alginate-based edible film incorporated with garlic oil, Food Res. Int., 38: 267–272.
Proestos, C. , I.S. Boziaris , G.J. Nychas and M. Komaitis (2006). Analysis of flavonoids and phenolic acids in Greek aromatic plants: Investigation of their antioxidant capacity and antimicrobial activity, Food Chem., 95: 664–671.
Pruitt, K.M. , J. Tenovuo , R.W. Andrews and T. McKane (1982). Lactoperoxidase-catalyzed oxidation of thiocyanate: A polarographic study of the oxidation products, Biochemistry, 21: 562–567.
Qin, Y. , Y. Liu , H. Yong , J. Liu , X. Zhang and J. Liu (2019). Preparation and characterization of active and intelligent packaging films based on cassava starch and anthocyanins from Lycium ruthenicum Murr., Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 134: 80–90.
Rahardiyan, D. (2019). Antibacterial potential of catechin of tea (Camellia sinensis) and its applications, Food Res., 3: 1–6.
Rahman, A.N.F. , M. Ohta , K. Nakatani , N. Hayashi and S. Fujita (2012). Purification and characterization of polyphenol oxidase from cauliflower (Brassica oleracea L.), J. Agric. Food Chem., 60: 3673–3678.
Rajan, V.K. and K. Muraleedharan (2017). A computational investigation on the structure, global parameters and antioxidant capacity of a polyphenol, gallic acid, Food Chem., 220: 93–99.
Randazzo, W. , A. Jiménez-Belenguer , L. Settanni , A. Perdones , M. Moschetti , E. Palazzolo et al. (2016). Antilisterial effect of citrus essential oils and their performance in edible film formulations, Food Control, 59: 750–758.
Rawdkuen, S. , P. Suthiluk , D. Kamhangwong and S. Benjakul (2012). Mechanical, physico-chemical, and antimicrobial properties of gelatin-based film incorporated with catechin-lysozyme, Chem. Cent. J., 6: 1–10.
Recio, I. and S. Visser (1999). Two ion-exchange chromatographic methods for the isolation of antibacterial peptides from lactoferrin: In situ enzymatic hydrolysis on an ion-exchange membrane, J. Chromatogr. A, 831: 191–201.
Redwan, E.M. , H.A. Almehdar , E.M. El-Fakharany , A.W.K. Baig and V.N. Uversky (2015). Potential antiviral activities of camel, bovine, and human lactoperoxidases against hepatitis C virus genotype 4, RSC Adv., 5: 60441–60452.
Rivas, F.P. , M.E. Cayré , C.A. Campos and M.P. Castro (2018). Natural and artificial casings as bacteriocin carriers for the biopreservation of meats products, J. Food Saf., 38: e12419.
Rojas-Graü, M.A. , R.J. Avena-Bustillos , C. Olsen , M. Friedman , P.R. Henika , O. Martín-Belloso et al. (2007). Effects of plant essential oils and oil compounds on mechanical, barrier and antimicrobial properties of alginate–apple puree edible films, J. Food Eng., 81: 634–641.
Rösch, D. , M. Bergmann , D. Knorr and L.W. Kroh (2003). Structure-antioxidant efficiency relationships of phenolic compounds and their contribution to the antioxidant activity of sea buckthorn juice, J. Agric. Food Chem., 51: 4233–4239.
Rose, N.L. , P. Sporns , M.E. Stiles and L.M. McMullen (1999). Inactivation of nisin by glutathione in fresh meat, J. Food Sci., 64: 759–762.
Rose, N.L. , M.M. Palcic , P. Sporns and L.M. McMullen (2002). Nisin: A novel substrate for glutathione S-transferase isolated from fresh beef, J. Food Sci., 67: 2288–2293.
Rossi-Márquez, G. , J.H. Han , B. García-Almendárez , E. Castaño-Tostado and C. Regalado-González (2009). Effect of temperature, pH and film thickness on nisin release from antimicrobial whey protein isolate edible films, J. Sci. Food Agric., 89: 2492–2497.
Rostami, H. , S. Abbaszadeh and S. Shokri (2017). Combined effects of lactoperoxidase system-whey protein coating and modified atmosphere packaging on the microbiological,

chemical and sensory attributes of Pike-Perch fillets, J. Food Sci. Tech. Mys., 54: 3243–3250.
Roy, S. and J.W. Rhim (2020a). Preparation of carbohydrate-based functional composite films incorporated with curcumin, Food Hydrocoll., 98: 105302.
Roy, S. and J.W. Rhim (2020b). Anthocyanin food colorant and its application in pH-responsive color change indicator films, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 61: 2297–2325.
Royo, M. , I. Fernández-Pan and J.I. Maté (2010). Antimicrobial effectiveness of oregano and sage essential oils incorporated into whey protein films or cellulose-based filter paper, J. Sci. Food Agric., 90: 1513–1519.
Ruan, C. , Y. Zhang , J. Wang , Y. Sun , X. Gao , G. Xiong and J. Liang (2019a). Preparation and antioxidant activity of sodium alginate and carboxymethyl cellulose edible films with epigallocatechin gallate, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 134: 1038–1044.
Ruan, C. , Y. Zhang , Y. Sun , X. Gao , G. Xiong and J. Liang (2019b). Effect of sodium alginate and carboxymethyl cellulose edible coating with epigallocatechin gallate on quality and shelf-life of fresh pork, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 141: 178–184.
Rubini, K. , E. Boanini , A. Menichetti , F. Bonvicini , G.A. Gentilomi , M. Montalti and A. Bigi (2020). Quercetin loaded gelatin films with modulated release and tailored anti-oxidant, mechanical and swelling properties, Food Hydrocoll., 109: 106089.
Saberi, B. , Q.V. Vuong , S. Chockchaisawasdee , J.B. Golding , C.J. Scarlett and C.E. Stathopoulos (2017). Physical, barrier, and antioxidant properties of pea starchguar gum biocomposite edible films by incorporation of natural plant extracts, Food Bioproc. Tech., 10: 2240–2250.
Sanchez, L. , M. Calvo and J.H. Brock (1992). Biological role of lactoferrin, Arch. Dis. Child., 67: 657–661.
Sánchez-Maldonado, A.F. , A. Schieber and M.G. Gänzle (2011). Structure-function relationships of the antibacterial activity of phenolic acids and their metabolism by lactic acid bacteria, J. Appl. Microbiol., 111: 1176–1184.
Sánchez-González, L. , M. Vargas , C. González-Martínez , A. Chiralt and M. Chafer (2011). Use of essential oils in bioactive edible coatings: A review, Food Eng. Rev., 3: 1–16.
Sandhya, C. , L.K. Adapa , K.M. Nampoothiri , P. Binod , G. Szakacs and A. Pandey (2004). Extracellular chitinase production by Trichoderma harzianum in submerged fermentation, J. Basic Microbiol., 44: 49–58.
Sanjurjo, K. , S. Flores , L. Gerschenson and R. Jagus (2006). Study of the performance of nisin supported in edible films, Food Res. Int., 39: 749–754.
Santiago-Silva, P. , N.F. Soares , J.E. Nóbrega , M.A. Júnior , K.B. Barbosa , A.C.P. Volp et al. (2009). Antimicrobial efficiency of film incorporated with pediocin (ALTA® 2351) on preservation of sliced ham, Food Control, 20: 85–89.
Santos, J.C. , R.C. Sousa , C.G. Otoni , A.R. Moraes , V.G. Souza , E.A.A. Medeiros et al. (2018). Nisin and other antimicrobial pep-tides: Production, mechanisms of action, and application in active food packaging, Innov. Food Sci. Emerg., 48: 179–194.
Satué-Gracia, M.T. , E.N. Frankel , N. Rangavajhyala and J.B. German (2000). Lactoferrin in infant formulas: Efect on oxidation, J. Agric. Food Chem., 48: 4984–4990.
Schneider, N. , K. Werkmeister and M. Pischetsrieder (2011). Analysis of nisin A, nisin Z and their degradation products by LCMS/MS, Food Chem., 127: 847–854.
Scott, V.N. and S.L. Taylor (1981). Effect of nisin on the outgrowth of Clostridium botulinum spores, J. Food Sci., 46: 117–126.
Seifu, E. , E.M. Buys and E.F. Donkin (2004). Quality aspects of gouda cheese made from goat milk preserved by the lactoperoxidase system, Int. Dairy J., 14: 581–589.
Seifu, E. , E.M. Buys and E.F. Donkin (2005). Significance of the lactoperoxidase system in the dairy industry and its potential applications: A review, Trends Food Sci. Technol., 16: 137–154.
Sessini, V. , M.P. Arrieta , J.M. Kenny and L. Peponi (2016). Processing of edible films based on nanoreinforced gelatinized starch, Polym. Degrad. Stab., 132: 157–168.
Seydim, A.C. and G. Sarikus (2006). Antimicrobial activity of whey protein based edible films incorporated with oregano, rosemary and garlic essential oils, Food Res. Int., 39: 639–644.
Shahbazi, Y. (2017). The properties of chitosan and gelatin films incorporated with ethanolic red grape seed extract and Ziziphora clinopodioides essential oil as biodegradable materials for active food packaging, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 99: 746–753.
Shahidi, F. and A. Hossain (2020). Preservation of aquatic food using edible films and coatings containing essential oils: A review, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 62: 66–105.

Shan, B. , Y.Z. Cai , M. Sun and H. Corke (2005). Antioxidant capacity of 26 spice extracts and characterization of their phenolic constituents, J. Agric. Food Chem., 53: 7749–7759.
Shankar, S. and J.W. Rhim (2018). Antimicrobial wrapping paper coated with a ternary blend of carbohydrates (alginate, carboxymethyl cellulose, carrageenan) and grapefruit seed extract, Carbohydr. Polym., 196: 92–101.
Shen, X. , X. Sun , Q. Xie , H. Liu , Y. Zhao , Y. Pan et al. (2014). Antimicrobial effect of blueberry (Vaccinium corymbosum L.) extracts against the growth of Listeria monocytogenes and Salmonella enteritidis, Food Control, 35: 159–165.
Shin, Y.O. , E. Rodil and J.H. Vera (2003). Selective preparation of lysozyme from egg white using AOT, J. Food Sci., 68: 595–599.
Shivalee, A. , K. Lingappa and D. Mahesh (2018). Influence of bioprocess variables on the production of extracellular chitinase under submerged fermentation by Streptomyces pratensis strain KLSL55, J. Genet. Eng. Biotechnol., 16: 421–426.
Shokri, S. , A. Ehsani and M.S. Jasour (2015). Efficacy of lactoperoxidase system-whey protein coating on shelf-life extension of rainbow trout fillets during cold storage (4 C), Food Bioprocess Tech., 8: 54–62.
Shokri, S. and A. Ehsani (2017). Efficacy of whey protein coating incorporated with lactoperoxidase and α-tocopherol in shelf-life extension of Pike-Perch fillets during refrigeration, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 85: 225–231.
Silva, B.D.S. , C.J. Ulhoa , K.A. Batista , F. Yamashita and K.F. Fernandes (2011). Potential fungal inhibition by immobilized hydrolytic enzymes from Trichoderma asperellum, J. Agric. Food Chem., 59: 8148–8154.
Silva, B.D.S. , C.J. Ulhoa , K.A. Batista , M.C. Di Medeiros , R.R. da Silva Filho , F. Yamashita and K.F. Fernandes (2012). Biodegradable and bioactive CGP/PVA film for fungal growth inhibition, Carbohydr. Polym., 89: 964–970.
Silva-Weiss, A. , M. Quilaqueo , O. Venegas , M. Ahumada , W. Silva , F. Osorio and B. Giménez (2018). Design of dipalmitoyl lecithin liposomes loaded with quercetin and rutin and their release kinetics from carboxymethyl cellulose edible films, J. Food Eng., 224: 165–173.
Şimşek, Ş. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2007). Partial purification and kinetic characterization of mushroom stem polyphenoloxidase and determination of its storage stability in different lyophilized forms, Process Biochemistry, 42: 943–950.
Singla, R.K. , A.K. Dubey , A. Garg , R.K. Sharma , M. Fiorino , S.M. Ameen et al. (2019). Natural polyphenols: Chemical classification, definition of classes, subcategories, and structures, J. AOAC Int., 102: 1397–1400.
Siquet, C. , F. Paiva-Martins , J.L. Lima , S. Reis and F. Borges (2006). Antioxidant profile of dihydroxy- and trihydroxyphenolic acids – A structure-activity relationship study, Free Radic. Res., 40: 433–442.
Sivakumar, D. and S. Bautista-Baños (2014). A review on the use of essential oils for postharvest decay control and maintenance of fruit quality during storage, Crop Prot., 64: 27–37.
Sivarooban, T. , N.S. Hettiarachchy and M.G. Johnson (2008). Physical and antimicrobial properties of grape seed extract, nisin, and EDTA incorporated soy protein edible films, Food Res. Int., 41: 781–785.
Smeriglio, A. , D. Barreca , E. Bellocco and D. Trombetta (2017). Proanthocyanidins and hydrolysable tannins: Occurrence, dietary intake and pharmacological effects, Br. J. Pharmacol., 174: 1244–1262.
Smitha, G.R. and V.S. Rana (2015). Variations in essential oil yield, geraniol and geranyl acetate contents in palmarosa (Cymbopogon martinii, Roxb. Wats. var. motia) influenced by inflorescence development, Ind. Crops Prod., 66: 150–160.
Soleimanifar, M. , S.M. Jafari and E. Assadpour (2020). Encapsulation of olive leaf phenolics within electrosprayed whey protein nanoparticles; production and characterization, Food Hydrocoll., 101: 105572.
Somers, E.B. and S.L. Taylor (1987). Antibotulinal effectiveness of nisin in pasteurized process cheese spreads, J. Food Prot., 50: 842–848.
Sonu, K.S. , B. Mann , R. Sharma , R. Kumar and R. Singh (2018). Physico-chemical and antimicrobial properties of d-limonene oil nanoemulsion stabilized by whey protein–maltodextrin conjugates, J. Food Sci. Tech., 55: 2749–2757.

Souza, M.P. , A.F. Vaz , H.D. Silva , M.A. Cerqueira , A.A. Vicente and M.G. Carneiro-da-Cunha (2015). Development and characterization of an active chitosan-based film containing quercetin, Food Bioprocess Tech., 8: 2183–2191.
Souza, M.P. , A.F. Vaz , T.B. Costa , M.A. Cerqueira , C.M. De Castro , A.A. Vicente and M.G. Carneiro-da-Cunha (2018a). Construction of a biocompatible and antioxidant multilayer coating by layer-by-layer assembly of κ-carrageenan and quercetin nanoparticles, Food Bioprocess Tech., 11: 1050–1060.
Souza, V.G. , J.R. Pires , É.T. Vieira , I.M. Coelhoso , M.P. Duarte and A.L. Fernando (2018b). Shelf-Life assessment of fresh poultry meat packaged in novel bionanocomposite of chitosan/montmorillonite incorporated with ginger essential oil, Coatings, 8: 177.
Sozbilen, G.S. , F. Korel and A. Yemenicioğlu (2018). Control of lactic acid bacteria in fermented beverages using lysozyme and nisin: Test of traditional beverage boza as a model food system, Int. J. Food Sci.Tech., 53: 2357–2368.
Sozbilen, G.S. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2020). Decontamination of seeds destined for edible sprout production from Listeria by using chitosan coating with synergetic lysozymenisin mixture, Carbohydr. Polym., 235: 115968.
Spizzirri, U.G. , O. Parisi , I.F. Iemma , G. Cirillo , F. Puoci , M. Curcio and N. Picci (2010). Antioxidant-polysaccharide conjugates for food application by eco-friendly grafting procedure, Carbohydr. Polym., 79: 333–340.
Stergiou, V.A. , L.V. Thomas and M.R. Adams (2006). Interactions of nisin with glutathione in a model protein system and meat, J. Food Prot., 69: 951–956.
Stoll, L. , T.M.H. Costa , A. Jablonski , S.H. Flôres and A. de Oliveira Rios (2016). Microencapsulation of anthocyanins with different wall materials and its application in active biodegradable films, Food Bioprocess Tech., 9: 172–181.
Su, C. and B.H. Chiang (2006). Partitioning and purification of lysozyme from chicken egg white using aqueous two-phase system, Process. Biochem., 41: 257–263.
Sudagidan, M. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2012). Effects of nisin and lysozyme on growth inhibition and biofilm formation capacity of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from raw milk and cheese samples, J. Food Prot., 75: 1627–1633.
Sudheeran, P.K. , R. Ovadia , O. Galsarker , I. Maoz , N. Sela , D. Maurer et al. (2020). Glycosylated flavonoids: Fruit’s concealed antifungal arsenal, New Phytol., 225: 1788–1798.
Sun, H. , X. Shao , M. Zhang , Z. Wang , J. Dong and D. Yu (2019). Mechanical, barrier and antimicrobial properties of corn distarch phosphate/nanocrystalline cellulose films incorporated with nisin and ε-polylysine, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 136: 839–846.
Sun, J. , H. Jiang , M. Li , Y. Lu , Y. Du , C. Tong et al. (2020). Preparation and characterization of multifunctional konjac glucomannan/carboxymethyl chitosan biocomposite films incorporated with epigallocatechin gallate, Food Hydrocoll., 105: 105756.
Superti, F. , M.G. Ammendolia , P. Valenti and L. Seganti (1997). Antirotaviral activity of milk proteins: Lactoferrin prevents rotavirus infection in the enterocyte-like cell line HT-29, Med. Microbiol. Immunol., 186: 83–91.
Syed, I. , P. Banerjee and P. Sarkar (2020). Oil-in-water emulsions of geraniol and carvacrol improve the antibacterial activity of these compounds on raw goat meat surface during extended storage at 4°C, Food Control, 107: 106757.
Taguri, T. , T. Tanaka and I. Kouno (2006). Antibacterial spectrum of plant polyphenols and extracts depending upon hydroxyphenyl structure, Biol. Pharm. Bull., 29: 2226–2235.
Takahashi, M. , Y. Okakura , H. Takahashi , M. Imamura , A. Takeuchi , H. Shidara et al. (2018). Heat-denatured lysozyme could be a novel disinfectant for reducing hepatitis A virus and murine norovirus on berry fruit, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 266: 104–108.
Takaichi, M. and K. Oeda (2000). Transgenic carrots with enhanced resistance against two major pathogens, Erysiphe heraclei and Alternaria dauci, Plant Sci., 153: 135–144.
Tammineni, N. , G. Ünlü , B. Rasco , J. Powers , S. Sablani and C. Nindo (2012). Trout-skin gelatin-based edible films containing phenolic antioxidants: Effect on physical properties and oxidative stability of cod-liver oil model food, J. Food Science, 77: E342–E347.
Tang, Q. , D. Pan , Y. Sun , J. Cao and Y. Guo (2017). Preparation, characterization and antimicrobial activity of sodium alginate nanobi-ocomposite films incorporated with ε-polylysine and cellulose nanocrystals, J. Food Process. Preserv., 41: e13120.
Teerakarn, A. , D.E. Hirt , J.C. Acton , J.R. Rieck and P.L. Dawson (2002). Nisin diffusion in protein films: Effects of film type and temperature, J. Food Sci., 67: 3019–3025.

Tenore, G.C. , A. Basile and E. Novellino (2011). Antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of polyphenolic fractions from selected Moroccan red wines, J. Food Sci., 76: C1342–C1348.
Theivendran, S. , N.S. Hettiarachchy and M.G. Johnson (2006). Inhibition of Listeria monocytogenes by nisin combined with grape seed extract or green tea extract in soy protein film coated on turkey frankfurters, J. Food Sci., 71: M39–M44.
Tomita, M. , H. Wakabayashi , K. Shin , K. Yamauchi , T. Yaeshima and K. Iwatsuki (2009). Twenty-five years of research on bovine lactoferrin applications, Biochimie, 91: 52–57.
Torres, E. , V. Marín , J. Aburto , H.I. Beltrán , K. Shirai , S. Villanueva and G. Sandoval (2012). Enzymatic modification of chitosan with quercetin and its application as antioxidant edible films, Appl. Biochem. Microbiol., 48: 151–158.
Touch, V. , S. Hayakawa , S. Yamada and S. Kaneko (2004). Effects of a lactoperoxidase-thiocyanate-hydrogen peroxide system on Salmonella enteritidis in animal or vegetable foods, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 93: 175–183.
Tracz, B.L. , K. Bordin , K.C.P. Bocate , R.V. Hara , C. Luz , R.E.F. Macedo et al. (2018). Devices containing allyl isothiocyanate against the growth of spoilage and mycotoxigenic fungi in mozzarella cheese, J. Food Process Preserv., 42: e13779.
Trinetta, V. , J.D. Floros and C.N. Cutter (2010). Sakacin a-containing pullulan film: An active packaging system to control epidemic clones of Listeria monocytogenes in ready-to-eat foods, J. Food Saf., 30: 366–381.
Trinetta, V. , C.N. Cutter and J.D. Floros (2011). Effects of ingredient composition on optical and mechanical properties of pullulan film for food-packaging applications, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 44: 2296–2301.
Tripathi, V. and B. Vashishtha (2006). Bioactive compounds of colostrum and its application, Food Rev. Int., 22: 225–244.
Tsuda, H. , T. Kozu , G. Iinuma , Y. Ohashi , Y. Saito , D. Saito et al. (2010). Cancer prevention by bovine lactoferrin: From animal studies to human trial, Biometals, 23: 399–409.
Turner, C. , P. Turner , G. Jacobson , K. Almgren , M. Waldebäck , P. Sjöberg et al. (2006). Subcritical water extraction and β-glucosidase-catalyzed hydrolysis of quercetin glycosides in onion waste, Green Chem., 8: 949–959.
Ulber, R. , K. Plate , T. Weiss , W. Demmer , H. Buchholz and T. Scheper (2001). Downstream processing of bovine lactoferrin from sweet whey, Acta Biotechnol., 21: 27–34.
Unachukwu, U.J. , S. Ahmed , A. Kavalier , J.T. Lyles and E.J. Kennelly (2010). White and green teas (Camellia sinensis var. sinensis): Variation in phenolic, methylxanthine, and antioxidant profiles, J. Food Sci., 75: C541–C548.
Unalan, İ.U. , F. Korel and A. Yemenicioğlu (2011a). Active packaging of ground beef patties by edible zein films incorporated with partially purified lysozyme and Na2EDTA, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 46: 1289–1295.
Ünalan, İ.U. , K.D.A. Ucar , I. Arcan , F. Korel and A. Yemenicioğlu (2011b). Antimicrobial potential of polylysine in edible films, Food Sci. Technol. Res., 17: 375–380.
Ünalan, İ.U. , I. Arcan , F. Korel and A. Yemenicioğlu (2013). Application of active zein-based films with controlled release properties to control Listeria monocytogenes growth and lipid oxidation in fresh Kashar cheese, Innov. Food Sci. Emerg., 20: 208–214.
Unusan, N. (2020). Proanthocyanidins in grape seeds: An updated review of their health benefits and potential uses in the food industry, J. Funct. Foods, 67: 103861.
Uranga, J. , A. Etxabide , P. Guerrero and K. de la Caba (2018). Development of active fish gelatin films with anthocyanins by compression molding, Food Hydrocoll., 84: 313–320.
Vámos-Vigyázó, L. and N.F. Haard (1981). Polyphenol oxidases and peroxidases in fruits and vegetables, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 15: 49–127.
Viñas, P. , M. Bravo-Bravo , I. López-García , M. Pastor-Belda and M. Hernández-Córdoba (2014). Pressurized liquid extraction and dispersive liquid-liquid microextraction for determination of tocopherols and tocotrienols in plant foods by liquid chromatography with fluorescence and atmospheric pressure chemical ionizationmass spectrometry detection, Talanta, 119: 98–104.
Vukomanović, M. , V. Žunič , Š. Kunej , B. Jančar , S. Jeverica and D. Suvorov (2017). Nano-engineering the antimicrobial spectrum of lantibiotics: Activity of nisin against gram negative bacteria, Sci. Rep., 7: 1–13.
Wagle, B.R. , S. Shrestha , K. Arsi , I. Upadhyaya , A.M. Donoghue and D.J. Donoghue (2019). Pectin or chitosan coating fortified with eugenol reduces Campylobacter jejuni on chicken

wingettes and modulates expression of critical survival genes, Poult. Sci., 98: 1461–1471.
Wakabayashi, H. , K. Yamauchi and M. Takase (2006). Lactoferrin research, technology and applications, Int. Dairy J., 16: 1241–1251.
Wang, S. , M.F. Marcone , S. Barbut and L.T. Lim (2012a). Fortification of dietary hydrocolloids-based packaging material with bioactive plant extracts, Food Res. Int., 49: 80–91.
Wang, S. , M. Marcone , S. Barbut and L.T. Lim (2012b). The impact of anthocyanin-rich red raspberry extract (ARRE) on the properties of edible soy protein isolate (SPI) films, J. Food Sci., 77: C497–C505.
Wang, Y. , F. Liu , C. Liang , F. Yuan and Y. Gao (2014). Effect of Maillard reaction products on the physical and antimicrobial properties of edible films based on ε-polylysine and chitosan, J. Sci. Food Agric., 94: 2986–2991.
Wang, H. , L. Hao , P. Wang , M. Chen , S. Jiang and S. Jiang (2017). Release kinetics and antibacterial activity of curcumin loaded zein fibers, Food Hydrocoll., 63: 437–446.
Wang, X. , Y. Xie , H. Ge , L. Chen , J. Wang , S. Zhang et al. (2018). Physical properties and antioxidant capacity of chi-tosan/epigallocatechin-3-gallate films reinforced with nano-bacterial cellulose, Carbohydr. Polym., 179: 207–220.
Wang, Q. , J. Cao , H. Yu , J. Zhang , Y. Yuan , X. Shen and C. Li (2019a). The effects of EGCG on the mechanical, bioactivities, cross-linking and release properties of gelatin film, Food Chem., 271: 204–210.
Wang, L. , J. Xue and Y. Zhang (2019b). Preparation and characterization of curcumin loaded caseinate/zein nanocomposite film using pH-driven method, Ind. Crops Prod., 130: 71–80.
Wang, L. , R.J. Mu , Y. Li , L. Lin , Z. Lin and J. Pang (2019c). Characterization and antibacterial activity evaluation of curcumin loaded konjac glucomannan and zein nanofibril films, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 113: 108293.
Wang, S. , P. Xia , S. Wang , J. Liang , Y. Sun , P. Yue and X. Gao (2019d). Packaging films formulated with gelatin and anthocyanins nano-complexes: Physical properties, antioxidant activity and its application for olive oil protection, Food Hydrocoll., 96: 617–624.
Ward, P.P. , X. Zhou and O.M. Conneely (1996). Cooperative interactions between the amino- and carboxyl-terminal lobes contribute to the unique iron-binding stability of lactoferrin, J. Biol. Chem., 27: 12790–12794.
Waterhouse, A.L. , S. Ignelzi and J.R. Shirley (2000). A comparison of methods for quantifying oligomeric proanthocyanidins from grape seed extracts, Am. J. Enol. Vitic., 51: 383–389.
Wei, L. , C. Cai , J. Lin , L. Wang and X. Zhang (2011). Degradation controllable biomaterials constructed from lysozyme-loaded Ca-alginate microparticle/chitosan composites, Polymer, 52: 5139–5148.
Weng, W.Y. , Z. Tao , G.M. Liu , W.J. Su , K. Osako , M. Tanaka and M.J. Cao (2014). Mechanical, barrier, optical properties and antimicrobial activity of edible films prepared from silver carp surimi incorporated with ε-polylysine, Packaging Technol. Sci., 27: 37–47.
Wilcox, C.P. , A.K. Weissinger , R.C. Long , L.C. Fitzmaurice , T.E. Mirkov and H.E. Swaisgood (1997). Production and purification of an active bovine lysozyme in tobacco (Nicotiana tabacum): Utilization of value-added crop plants traditionally grown under intensive agriculture, J. Agric. Food Chem., 45: 2793–2797.
Woraprayote, W. , Y. Kingcha , P. Amonphanpokin , J. Kruenate , T. Zendo , K. Sonomoto et al. (2013). Anti-listeria activity of poly (lactic acid)/sawdust particle biocomposite film impregnated with pediocin PA-1/AcH and its use in raw sliced pork, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 167: 229–235.
Wu, Y. , C.L. Weller , F. Hamouz , S. Cuppett and M. Schnepf (2001). Moisture loss and lipid oxidation for precooked ground-beef patties packaged in edible starch-alginate-based composite films, J. Food Sci, 66: 486–493.
Wu, J. , S. Ge , H. Liu , S. Wang , S. Chen , J. Wang et al. (2014). Properties and antimicrobial activity of silver carp (Hypophthalmichthys molitrix) skin gelatin-chitosan films incorporated with oregano essential oil for fish preservation, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 2: 7–16.
Wu, T. , Q. Jiang , D. Wu , Y. Hu , S. Chen , T. Ding et al. (2019a). What is new in lysozyme research and its application in food in-dustry? A review, Food Chem., 274: 698–709.
Wu, C. , J. Sun , Y. Lu , T. Wu , J. Pang and Y. Hu (2019b). In situ self-assembly chitosan/ε-polylysine bionanocomposite film with enhanced antimicrobial properties for food packaging, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 132: 385–392.
Wu, C. , Y. Li , J. Sun , Y. Lu , C. Tong , L. Wang et al. (2020). Novel konjac glucomannan films with oxidized chitin nanocrystals immobilized red cabbage anthocyanins for intelligent food

packaging, Food Hydrocoll., 98: 105245.
Xi, W. , G. Zhang , D. Jiang and Z. Zhou (2015). Phenolic compositions and antioxidant activities of grapefruit (Citrus paradisi Macfadyen) varieties cultivated in China, Int. J. Food Sci. Nutr., 66: 858–866.
Xu, X. , B. Li , J.F. Kennedy , B.J. Xie and M. Huang (2007). Characterization of konjac glucomannan–gellan gum blend films and their suitability for release of nisin incorporated therein, Carbohydr. Polym., 70: 192–197.
Xu, J. , R. Wei , Z. Jia and R. Song (2020). Characteristics and bioactive functions of chitosan/gelatin-based film incorporated with ε-polylysine and astaxanthin extracts derived from by-products of shrimp (Litopenaeus vannamei), Food Hydrocoll., 100: 105436.
Yadav, D. and N. Kumar (2014). Nanonization of curcumin by antisolvent precipitation: Process development, characterization, freeze drying and stability performance, Int. J Pharm., 477: 564–577.
Yadav, S. , G.K. Mehrotra , P. Bhartiya , A. Singh and P.K. Dutta (2020). Preparation, physicochemical and biological evaluation of quercetin based chitosangelatin film for food packaging, Carbohydr. Polym., 227: 115348.
Yan, Z. , Y. Zhong , Y. Duan , Q. Chen and F. Li (2020). Antioxidant mechanism of tea polyphenols and its impact on health benefits, Anim. Nutr., 6: 115–123.
Yang, D. , F.R. Dunshea and H.A. Suleria (2020). LC-ESI-QTOF/MS characterization of Australian herb and spices (garlic, ginger, and onion) and potential antioxidant activity, J. Food Process. Preserv., 44: e14497.
Yao, Y. , D. Ding , H. Shao , Q. Peng and Y. Huang (2017). Antibacterial activity and physical properties of fish gelatin-chitosan edible films supplemented with D-limonene, Int. J. Polym. Sci., 2017: 1837171.
Yeddes, W. , M. Nowacka , K. Rybak , I. Younes , M. Hammami , M. Saidani-Tounsi and D. Witrowa-Rajchert (2019). Evaluation of the anti-oxidant and antimicrobial activity of rosemary essential oils as gelatin edible film component, Food Sci. Technol. Res., 25: 321–329.
Yeddes, W. , K. Djebali , W.A. Wannes , K. Horchani-Naifer , M. Hammami , I. Younes and M.S. Tounsi (2020). Gelatin-chitosan-pectin films incorporated with rosemary essential oil: Optimized formulation using mixture design and response surface methodology, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 154: 92–103.
Yemenicioğlu, A. (2016a). Zein and its composites and blends with natural active compounds: Development of antimicrobial films for food packaging, pp. 503–513. In: J. Barros-Velazquez (Ed.). Antimicrobial Food Packaging. Academic Press, London, UK.
Yemenicioglu, A. (2016b). Strategies for controlling major enzymatic reactions in fresh and processed vegetables, pp. 377–388. In: Y.H. Hui and Ö. Evranuz (Eds.). Handbook of Vegetable Preservation and Processing, 2nd ed. CRC Press, New York, USA.
Yener, F.Y. , F. Korel and A. Yemenicioğlu (2009). Antimicrobial activity of lactoperoxidase system incorporated into cross-linked alginate films, J. Food Sci., 74: M73–M79.
Yıldırım, E. and I. Barutçu Mazı (2017). Effect of zein coating enriched by addition of functional constituents on the lipid oxidation of roasted hazelnuts, J. Food Process Eng., 40: e12515.
Yilmaz, Y. (2006). Novel uses of catechins in foods, Trends Food Sci. Technol., 17: 64–71.
Yoneyama, F. , M. Fukao , T. Zendo , J. Nakayama and K. Sonomoto (2008). Biosynthetic characterization and biochemical features of the third natural nisin variant, nisin Q, produced by Lactococcus lactis 61–14, J. Appl. Microbiol., 105: 1982–1990.
Yordi, E.G. , E.M. Pérez , M.J. Matos and E.U. Villares (2012). Antioxidant and pro-oxidant effects of polyphenolic compounds and structure-activity relationship evidence, pp. 24–48. In: J. Bouayed and T. Bohn (Eds.). Nutrition, Well-being and Health. IntechOpen. Rijeca, HR.
Yoshida, S. (1991). Isolation of lactoperoxidase and lactoferrins from bovine milk acid whey by carboxymethyl cation exchange chromatography, J. Dairy Sci., 74: 1439–1444.
Yoshida, T. and T. Nagasawa (2003). ε-Poly-L-lysine: microbial production, biodegradation and application potential, Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol., 62: 21–26.
Zdarta, J. , A.S. Meyer , T. Jesionowski and M. Pinelo (2018). Developments in support materials for immobilization of oxidoreductases: A comprehensive review, Adv. Colloid Interfac., 258: 1–20.
Zhang, Y.M. and C.O. Rock (2004). Evaluation of epigallocatechin gallate and related plant polyphenols as inhibitors of the FabG and FabI reductases of bacterial type II fatty-acid synthase, J. Biol. Chem., 279: 30994–31001.

Zhang, T. , P. Zhou , Y. Zhan , X. Shi , J. Lin , Y. Du et al. (2015). Pectin/lysozyme bilayers layer-by-layer deposited cellulose nano-fibrous mats for antibacterial application, Carbohydr. Polym., 117: 687–693.
Zhang, J. , X. Zou , X. Zhai , X. Huang , C. Jiang and M. Holmes (2019). Preparation of an intelligent pH film based on biodegradable polymers and roselle anthocyanins for monitoring pork freshness, Food Chem., 272: 306–312.
Zhang, N. , F. Bi , F. Xu , H. Yong , Y. Bao , C. Jin and J. Liu (2020a). Structure and functional properties of active packaging films prepared by incorporating different flavonols into chitosan based matrix, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 165: 625–634.
Zhang, L. , Z. Liu , Y. Sun , X. Wang and L. Li (2020b). Effect of α-tocopherol antioxidant on rheological and physicochemical properties of chitosan/zein edible films, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 118: 108799.
Zhou, B. , Y. Li , H. Deng , Y. Hu and B. Li (2014). Antibacterial multilayer films fabricated by layer-by-layer immobilizing lysozyme and gold nanoparticles on nanofibers, Colloid. Surface B, 116: 432–438.
Zivanovic, S. , S. Chi and A.F. Draughon (2005). Antimicrobial activity of chitosan films enriched with essential oils, J. Food Sci., 70: M45–M51.

Strategies and Methods of Enhancing the Performance of Active Edible Packaging

Abdou, E.S. , G.F. Galhoum and E.N. Mohamed (2018). Curcumin loaded nanoemulsions/ pectin coatings for refrigerated chicken fillets,, Food Hydrocoll., 83: 445-453.
Abdul-Rahman, S.M. (2019). Antimicrobial activity of whey protein isolate coating incorporated with partially purified duck egg white lysozyme and Na2-EDTA and its use in chicken breast fillets preservation,, Biochem. Cell. Arch., 19: 2857-2863.
Aboalnaja, K.O. , S. Yaghmoor , T.A. Kumosani and D.J. McClements (2016). Utilization of nanoemulsions to enhance bioactivity of pharmaceuticals, supplements, and nutraceuticals: Nanoemulsion delivery systems and nanoemulsion excipient systems,, Expert Opin. Drug Deliv., 13: 1327-1336.
Aditya, N.P. , S. Aditya , H. Yang , H.W. Kim , S.O. Park and S. Ko (2015). Co-delivery of hydrophobic curcumin and hydrophilic catechin by a water-in-oil-in-water double emulsion,, Food Chem., 173: 7-13.
Aguirre-Joya, J.A. , M.A. Cerqueira , J. Ventura-Sobrevilla , M.A. Aguilar-Gonzalez , E. Carbó-Argibay , L.P. Castro and C.N. Aguilar (2019). Candelilla wax-based coatings and films: Functional and physicochemical characterization,, Food Bioproc. Tech., 12: 1787-1797.
Alam, T. and G.K. Goyal (2011). Effect of MAP on microbiological quality of Mozzarella cheese stored in different packages at 7±1°C,, J. Food Sci. Technol., 48: 120-123.
Ali, S. , A.S. Khan , A. Nawaz , M.A. Anjum , S. Naz , S. Ejaz and S. Hussain (2019). Aloe vera gel coating delays postharvest browning and maintains quality of harvested litchi fruit,, Postharvest Biol. Tech., 157: 110960.
Ali, S. , M.A. Anjum , A. Nawaz , S. Naz , S. Hussain , S. Ejaz and H. Sardar (2020). Effect of pre-storage ascorbic acid and Aloe vera gel coating application on enzymatic browning and quality of lotus root slices,, J. Food Biochem., 44: e13136.
Alkan, D. , L.Y. Aydemir , I. Arcan , H. Yavuzdurmaz , H.I. Atabay , C. Ceylan and A. Yemenicioğlu (2011). Development of flexible antimicrobial packaging materials against Campylobacter jejuni by incorporation of gallic acid into zein-based films,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 59: 11003-11010.
Alkan, D. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2016). Potential application of natural phenolic antimicrobials and edible film technology against bacterial plant pathogens,, Food Hydrocoll., 55: 1-10.
Almasi, H. , M. Jahanbakhsh Oskouie and A. Saleh (2020). A review on techniques utilized for design of controlled release food active packaging,, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 61: 2601-2621.
Al Mousawi, A.J. and S.R. Khair (2019). The use of macro lament of alginate and rosemary in Monterey cheese coating,, Plant Arch., 19: 4369-4378.
Aloui, H. , K. Khwaldia , L. Sánchez-González , L. Muneret , C. Jeandel , M. Hamdi and S. Desobry (2014). Alginate coatings containing grapefruit essential oil or grapefruit seed extract

for grapes preservation,, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 49: 952-959.
Amaral, A.B. , M.V.D. Silva and S.C.D.S. Lannes (2018). Lipid oxidation in meat: Mechanisms and protective factors – A review,, Food Sci. Technol., 38: 1-15.
Amor, G. , M. Sabbah , L. Caputo , M. Idbella , V. De Feo , R. Porta et al. (2021). Basil essential oil: Composition, antimicrobial properties, and microencapsulation to produce active chitosan films for food packaging,, Foods, 10: 121.
Amsellem, S. and K. Ohla (2016). Perceived odor-taste congruence influences intensity and pleasantness differently,, Chem. Senses, 41: 677-684.
And, C.I. and K. Kailasapathy (2005). Effect of co-encapsulation of probiotics with prebiotics on increasing the viability of encapsulated bacteria under in vitro acidic and bile salt conditions and in yogurt,, J. Food Sci., 70: M18-M23.
Ansay, S.E. , K.A. Darling and C.W. Kaspar (1999). Survival of Escherichia coli O157: H7 in ground-beef patties during storage at 2, –2, 15 and then –2°C, and –20°C,, J. Food Prot., 62: 1243-1247.
Appendini, P. and J.H. Hotchkiss (2002). Review of antimicrobial food packaging,, Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol., 3: 113-126.
Arcan, I. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2013). Development of flexible zein–wax composite and zein–fatty acid blend films for controlled release of lysozyme,, Food Res. Int., 51: 208-216.
Arcan, I. and A. Yemenicioglu (2014). Controlled release properties of zein–fatty acid blend films for multiple bioactive compounds,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 62: 8238-8246.
Arqués, J.L. , J. Fernández , P. Gaya , M. Nuñez , E. Rodriguez and M. Medina (2004). Antimicrobial activity of reuterin in combination with nisin against food-borne pathogens,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 95: 225-229.
Arqués, J.L. , E. Rodríguez , M. Nuñez and M. Medina (2008). Inactivation of gram-negative pathogens in refrigerated milk by reuterin in combination with nisin or the lactoperoxidase system,, Eur. Food Res. Technol., 227: 77-82.
Arvisenet, G. , A. Voilley and N. Cayot (2002). Retention of aroma compounds in starch matrices: Competitions between aroma compounds toward amylose and amylopectin,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 50: 7345-7349.
Atia, A. , A.I. Gomma , I. Fliss , E. Beyssac , G. Garrait and M. Subirade (2017). Molecular and biopharmaceutical investigation of alginate–inulin synbiotic coencapsulation of probiotic to target the colon,, J. Microencapsul., 34: 171-184.
Avila-Sosa, R. , E. Palou , M.T.J. Munguía , G.V. Nevárez-Moorillón , A.R.N. Cruz and A. López-Malo (2012). Antifungal activity by vapor contact of essential oils added to amaranth, chitosan, or starch edible films,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 153: 66-72.
Aymerich, T. , A. Jofre , M. Garriga and M. Hugas (2005). Inhibition of Listeria monocytogenes and Salmonella by natural antimicrobials and high hydrostatic pressure in sliced cooked ham,, J. Food Prot., 68: 173-177.
Bahrami, A. , R. Delshadi , E. Assadpour , S.M. Jafari and L. Williams (2020). Antimicrobial-loaded nanocarriers for food packaging applications,, Adv. Colloid Interface Sci., 278: 102140.
Bakota, E.L. , L. Aulisa , K.M. Galler and J.D. Hartgerink (2011). Enzymatic cross-linking of a nanofibrous peptide hydrogel,, Biomacromolecules, 12: 82-87.
Barba, C. , A. Eguinoa and J.I. Maté (2015). Preparation and characterization of ß-cyclodextrin inclusion complexes as a tool of a controlled antimicrobial release in whey protein edible films,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 64: 1362-1369.
Barbiroli, A. , F. Bonomi , G. Capretti , S. Iametti , M. Manzoni , L. Piergiovanni and M. Rollini (2012). Antimicrobial activity of lysozyme and lactoferrin incorporated in cellulose-based food packaging,, Food Control, 26: 387-392.
Barroso, L. , C. Viegas , J. Vieira , C. Pego , J. Costa and P. Fonte (2020). Lipid-based carriers for food ingredients delivery,, J. Food Eng., 295: 110451.
Behbahani, B.A. , M. Noshad and H. Jooyandeh (2020). Improving oxidative and microbial stability of beef using Shahri Balangu seed mucilage loaded with cumin essential oil as a bioactive edible coating,, Biocatal. Agric. Biotechnol., 24: 101563.
Benbettaïeb, N. , A. Assifaoui , T. Karbowiak , F. Debeaufort and O. Chambin (2016a). Controlled release of tyrosol and ferulic acid encapsulated in chitosan–gelatin films after electron beam irradiation, Radiat. Phys. Chem., 118: 81-86.
Benbettaïeb, N. , J.P. Gay , T. Karbowiak and F. Debeaufort (2016b). Tuning the functional properties of polysaccharide–protein bio-based edible films by chemical, enzymatic, and

physical cross-linking, Compr Rev. Food Sci. Food Saf., 15: 739-752.
Benbettaïeb, N. , O. Chambin , T. Karbowiak and F. Debeaufort (2016c). Release behavior of quercetin from chitosan-fish gelatin edible films influenced by electron beam irradiation, Food Control, 66: 315-319.
Benbettaïeb, N. , T. Karbowiak , C.H. Brachais and F. Debeaufort (2016d). Impact of electron beam irradiation on fish gelatin film properties, Food Chem., 195: 11-18.
Bessho, M. , T. Kojima , S. Okuda and M. Hara (2007). Radiation-induced cross-linking of gelatin by using γ-rays: Insoluble gelatin hydrogel formation,, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 80: 979-985.
Bobo, G. , C. Arroqui and P. Virseda (2022). Natural plant extracts as inhibitors of potato polyphenol oxidase: The green tea case study,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 153: 112467.
Bohn, T. (2014). Dietary factors affecting polyphenol bioavailability,, Nutr. Rev., 72: 429-452.
Boland, A.B. , K. Buhr , P. Giannouli and S.M. van Ruth (2004). Influence of gelatin, starch, pectin and artificial saliva on the release of 11 flavour compounds from model gel systems,, Food Chem., 86: 401-411.
Bosquez-Molina, E. , E. Ronquillo-De Jesûs , S. Bautista-Baños , J.R. Verde-Calvo and J. Morales-López (2010). Inhibitory effect of essential oils against Colletotrichum gloeosporioides and Rhizopus stolonifer in stored papaya fruit and their possible application in coatings,, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 57: 132-137.
Bourbon, A.I. , M.J. Costa , L.C. Maciel , L. Pastrana , A.A. Vicente and M.A. Cerqueira (2021). Active carboxymethylcellulose-based edible films: Influence of free and encapsulated curcumin on films' properties,, Foods, 10: 1512.
Boutboul, A. , P. Giampaoli , A. Feigenbaum and V. Ducruet (2002). Influence of the nature and treatment of starch on aroma retention,, Carbohydr. Polym., 47: 73-82.
Boyacı, D. , F. Korel and A. Yemenicioğlu (2016). Development of activate-at-home-type edible antimicrobial films: An example pH-triggering mechanism formed for smoked salmon slices using lysozyme in whey protein films,, Food Hydrocoll., 60: 170-178.
Brown, C.A. , B. Wang , and J.H. Oh (2008). Antimicrobial activity of lactoferrin against foodborne pathogenic bacteria incorporated into edible chitosan film,, J. Food Prot., 71: 319-324.
Buonocore, G.G. , A. Conte , M.R. Corbo , M. Sinigaglia and M.A. Del Nobile (2005). Mono and multilayer active films containing lysozyme as antimicrobial agent,, Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol., 6: 459-464.
Cano Embuena, A.I. , M. Cháfer Nácher , A. Chiralt Boix , M.P. Molina Pons , M. Borrás Llopis , M.C. Beltran Martínez and C. González Martínez (2017). Quality of goat's milk cheese as affected by coating with edible chitosan-essential oil films,, Int. J. Dairy Technol., 70: 68-76.
Cao, Y. , D. Zhou , X. Zhang , X. Xiao , Y. Yu and X. Li (2021). Synergistic effect of citral and carvacrol and their combination with mild heat against Cronobacter sakazakii CICC 21544 in reconstituted infant formula,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 138: 110617.
Carrión-Granda, X. , I. Fernández-Pan , J. Rovira and J.I. Maté (2018). Effect of antimicrobial edible coatings and modified atmosphere packaging on the microbiological quality of cold stored hake (Merluccius merluccius) fillets,, J. Food Qual., 2018: 6194906.
Catarino, M.D. , J.M. Alves-Silva , R.P. Fernandes , M.J. Gonçalves , L.R. Salgueiro , M.F. Henriques and S.M. Cardoso (2017). Development and performance of whey protein active coatings with Origanum virens essential oils in the quality and shelf-life improvement of processed meat products,, Food Control., 80: 273-280.
Chakraborty, S. (2017). Carrageenan for encapsulation and immobilization of flavor, fragrance, probiotics, and enzymes: A review,, J. Carbohydr. Chem., 36: 1-19.
Chalier, P. , A. Ben Arfa , V. Guillard and N. Gontard (2009). Moisture and temperature triggered release of a volatile active agent from soy protein coated paper: Effect of glass transition phenomena on carvacrol diffusion coefficient,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 57: 658-665.
Chawda, P.J. , J. Shi , S. Xue and S. Young Quek (2017). Co-encapsulation of bioactives for food applications,, Food Qual. Saf., 1: 302-309.
Chen, J.S. , C.I. Wei and M.R. Marshall (1991a). Inhibition mechanism of kojic acid on polyphenol oxidase, J. Agric. Food Chem., 39: 1897-1901.
Chen, J.S. , C.I. Wei , R.S. Rolle , W.S. Otwell , M.O. Balaban and M.R. Marshall (1991b). Inhibitory effect of kojic acid on some plant and crustacean polyphenol oxidases, J. Agric. Food Chem., 39: 1396-1401.

Chen, Q. , D. McGillivray , J. Wen , F. Zhong and S.Y. Quek (2013). Co-encapsulation of fish oil with phytosterol esters and limonene by milk proteins,, J. Food Eng., 117: 505-512.
Chen, W. , M. Zou , X. Ma , R. Lv , T. Ding and D. Liu (2019). Co-encapsulation of EGCG and quercetin in liposomes for optimum antioxidant activity,, J. Food Sci., 84: 111-120.
Chen, Y. , L. Xu , Y. Wang , Z. Chen , M. Zhang and H. Chen (2020). Characterization and functional properties of a pectin/tara gum based edible film with ellagitannins from the unripe fruits of Rubus chingii Hu,, Food Chem., 325: 126964.
Chen, W. , S. Ma , Q. Wang , D.J. McClements , X. Liu , T. Ngai and F. Liu (2021). Fortification of edible films with bioactive agents: A review of their formation, properties, and application in food preservation,, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr. Doi: 10.1080/10408398.2021.1881435.
Choi, I. , S.E. Lee , Y. Chang , M. Lacroix and J. Han (2018). Effect of oxidized phenolic compounds on cross-linking and properties of biodegradable active packaging film composed of turmeric and gelatin,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 93: 427-433.
Chueca, B. , R. Pagán and D. García-Gonzalo (2014). Oxygenated monoterpenes citral and carvacrol cause oxidative damage in Escherichia coli without the involvement of tricarboxylic acid cycle and Fenton reaction,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 189: 126-131.
Chung, W. and R.E. Hancock (2000). Action of lysozyme and nisin mixtures against lactic acid bacteria,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 60: 25-32.
Çoban, M.Z. (2021). Effectiveness of chitosan/propolis extract emulsion coating on refrigerated storage quality of crayfish meat (Astacus leptodactylus) CyTA-J,, Food, 19: 212-219.
Corrêa-Filho, L.C. , M. Moldáo-Martins and V.D. Alves (2019). Advances in the application of microcapsules as carriers of functional compounds for food products,, Appl. Sci., 9: 571.
Criado, P. , C. Fraschini , M. Jamshidian , S. Salmieri , N. Desjardins , A. Sahraoui and M. Lacroix (2019). Effect of cellulose nanocrystals on thyme essential oil release from alginate beads: Study of antimicrobial activity against Listeria innocua and ground meat shelf-life in combination with gamma irradiation,, Cellulose, 6: 5247-5265.
Cui, H. , L. Yuan and L. Lin (2017a). Novel chitosan film embedded with liposome-encapsulated phage for biocontrol of Escherichia coli O157: H7 in beef, Carbohydr. Polym., 177: 156-164.
Cui, H. , L. Yuan , W. Li and L. Lin (2017b). Edible film incorporated with chitosan and Artemisia annua oil nanoliposomes for inactivation of Escherichia coli O157: H7 on cherry tomato, Int. J. Food Sci. Tech., 52: 687-698.
Cui, H. , M. Bai , C. Li , R. Liu and L. Lin (2018). Fabrication of chitosan nanofibers containing tea tree oil liposomes against Salmonella spp. in chicken,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 96: 671-678.
Dadwal, V. , R. Joshi and M. Gupta (2021). Formulation, characterization and in vitro digestion of polysaccharide reinforced Ca-alginate microbeads encapsulating Citrus medica L. phenolics,, LWT-Food Sci. and Technol., 152: 112290.
Das, U.N. (2002). Essential fatty acids as possible enhancers of the beneficial actions of probiotics,, Nutrition, 18: 786-789.
DeJong, G.A.H. and S.J. Koppelman (2002). Transglutaminase catalyzed reactions: Impact on food applications,, J. Food Sci., 67: 2798-2806.
Del Piano, M. , S. Carmagnola , M. Ballarè , M. Sartori , M. Orsello , M. Balzarini and L. Mogna (2011). Is microencapsulation the future of probiotic preparations? The increased efficacy of gastro-protected probiotics,, Gut Microbes, 2: 120-123.
Deng, L. , X. Kang , Y. Liu , F. Feng and H. Zhang (2017). Effects of surfactants on the formation of gelatin nanofibres for controlled release of curcumin,, Food Chem., 231: 70-77.
De Souza, P.M. , A. Fernández , G. López-Carballo , R. Gavara and P. Hernández-Muñoz (2010). Modified sodium caseinate films as releasing carriers of lysozyme,, Food Hydrocoll., 24: 300-306.
Dey, M. , B. Ghosh and T.K. Giri (2020). Enhanced intestinal stability and pH sensitive release of quercetin in GIT through gellan gum hydrogels,, Colloid. Surface B., 196: 111341.
Dhiman, A. , R. Suhag , A. Singh and P.K. Prabhakar (2021). Mechanistic understanding and potential application of electrospraying in food processing: A review,, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2021.1926907
Dhumal, C.V. , K. Pal and P. Sarkar (2019a). Synthesis, characterization, and antimicrobial efficacy of composite films from guar gum/sago starch/whey protein isolate loaded with carvacrol, citral and carvacrol-citral mixture, J. Mater. Sci. Mater. Med., 30: 1-14.

Dhumal, C.V. , K. Pal and P. Sarkar (2019b). Characterization of tri-phasic edible films from chitosan, guar gum, and whey protein isolate loaded with plant-based antimicrobial compounds, Polym. Plast. Tech. Mat., 58: 255-269.
Dini, H. , A.A. Fallah , M. Bonyadian , M. Abbasvali and M. Soleimani (2020). Effect of edible composite film based on chitosan and cumin essential oil-loaded nanoemulsion combined with low-dose gamma irradiation on microbiological safety and quality of beef loins during refrigerated storage,, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 164: 1501-1509.
Donsì, F. , E. Marchese , P. Maresca , G. Pataro , K.D. Vu , S. Salmieri et al. (2015). Green beans preservation by combination of a modified chitosan based-coating containing nanoemulsion of mandarin essential oil with high pressure or pulsed light processing,, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 106: 21-32.
Đorđević, V. , B. Balanč , A. Belščak-Cvitanović , S. Lević , K. Trifković , A. Kalušević et al. (2015). Trends in encapsulation technologies for delivery of food bioactive compounds,, Food Eng. Rev., 7: 452-490.
Ehivet, F.E. , B. Min , M.K. Park and J.H. Oh (2011). Characterization and antimicrobial activity of sweetpotato starch-based edible film containing origanum (Thymus capitatus) oil,, J. Food Sci., 76: C178-C184.
Ellison, R. and T.J. Giehl (1991). Killing of gram-negative bacteria by lactoferrin and lysozyme,, J. Clin. Invest., 88: 1080-1091.
El-Mohamedy, R.S. , N.G. El-Gamal and A.R.T. Bakeer (2015). Application of chitosan and essential oils as alternatives fungicides to control green and blue moulds of citrus fruits,, Int. J. Curr. Microbiol. Appl. Sci., 4: 629-643.
Eratte, D. , S. McKnight , T.R. Gengenbach , K. Dowling , C.J. Barrow and B.P. Adhikari (2015). Co-encapsulation and characterisation of omega-3 fatty acids and probiotic bacteria in whey protein isolate – Gum Arabic complex coacervates,, J. Funct. Foods, 19: 882-892.
Eratte, D. , K. Dowling , C.J. Barrow and B. Adhikari (2018). Recent advances in the microencapsulation of omega-3 oil and probiotic bacteria through complex coacervation: A review,, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 71: 121-131.
Esfanjani, A.F. and S.M. Jafari (2016). Hydrocolloid nano-particles and natural nano-carriers for nano-encapsulation of phenolic compounds,, Colloid Surface B, 146: 532-543.
Eskin, N.A.M. (1990). Biochemistry of Foods, 2nd ed. Academic Press, San Diego, USA, p. 539.
Esmaeili, H. , N. Cheraghi , A. Khanjari , M. Rezaeigolestani , A.A. Basti , A. Kamkar and E.M. Aghaee (2020). Incorporation of nanoencapsulated garlic essential oil into edible films: A novel approach for extending shelf-life of vacuum-packed sausages,, Meat Sci., 166: 108135.
Ettayebi, K. , J. El Yamani and B.D. Rossi-Hassani (2000). Synergistic effects of nisin and thymol on antimicrobial activities in Listeria monocytogenes and Bacillus subtilis,, FEMS Microbiol. Lett., 183: 191-195.
Fathi-Achachlouei, B. , N. Babolanimogadam and Y. Zahedi (2021). Influence of anise (Pimpinella anisum L.) essential oil on the microbial, chemical, and sensory properties of chicken fillets wrapped with gelatin film,, Food Sci. Technol. Int., 27: 123-134.
Fathi, N. , H. Almasi and M.K. Pirouzifard (2018). Effect of ultraviolet radiation on morphological and physicochemical properties of sesame protein isolate based edible films,, Food Hydrocoll., 85: 136-143.
Faustman, C. , Q. Sun , R. Mancini and S.P. Suman (2010). Myoglobin and lipid oxidation interactions: Mechanistic bases and control,, Meat Sci., 86: 86-94.
Fernández-Pan, I. , M. Royo and J. Ignacio Mate (2012). Antimicrobial activity of whey protein isolate edible films with essential oils against food spoilers and food-borne pathogens,, J. Food Sci., 77: M383-M390.
FDA (US Food and Drug Administration) (2021a). 21CFR172.515, Title 21, vol. 3.
FDA (US Food and Drug Administration) (2021b). 21CFR184.1257, Title 21, vol. 3.
FDA (US Food and Drug Administration) (2021c). 21CFR182.60, Title 21, vol. 3.
Frank, R.A. and J. Byram (1988). Taste-smell interactions are tastant and odorant dependent,, Chem. Senses, 13: 445-455.
Gad, A.S. and A.F. Sayd (2015). Antioxidant properties of rosemary and its potential uses as natural antioxidant in dairy products – A review,, Food Nutr. Sci., 6: 179-193.
Gharibzahedi, S.M.T. , S. Roohinejad , S. George , F.J. Barba , R. Greiner , G.V. Barbosa-Cánovas , and K. Mallikarjunan (2018). Innovative food processing technologies on the

transglutaminase functionality in protein-based food products: Trends, opportunities and drawbacks,, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 75: 194-205.
Giteru, S.G. , R. Coorey , D. Bertolatti , E. Watkin , S. Johnson and Z. Fang (2015). Physicochemical and antimicrobial properties of citral and quercetin incorporated kafirin-based bioactive films,, Food Chem., 168: 341-347.
Gloria, M.B.A. (2003). Sweeteners, pp. 5695-5702. In: B. Caballero , L.C. Trugo and P.M. Finglas (Eds.)., Encyclopedia of Food Sciences and Nutrition, 2nd ed. Academic Press, London, UK.
González-Estrada, R.R. , E. Carvajal-Millán , J.A. Ragazzo-Sánchez , P.U. Bautista-Rosales and M. Calderón-Santoyo (2017). Control of blue mold decay on Persian lime: Application of covalently cross-linked arabinoxylans bioactive coatings with antagonistic yeast entrapped, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 85: 187-196.
Grgić, J. , G. Šelo , M. Planinić , M. Tišma and A. Bucić-Kojić (2020). Role of the encapsulation in bioavailability of phenolic compounds,, Antioxidants, 9: 923.
Guerreiro, A.C. , C.M. Gago , M.L. Faleiro , M.G. Miguel and M.D. Antunes . 2015. The effect of alginate-based edible coatings enriched with essential oils constituents on Arbutus unedo L. fresh fruit storage, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 100: 226-233.
Gutierrez, L. , A. Escudero , R. Batlle and C. Nerin (2009). Effect of mixed antimicrobial agents and flavours in active packaging films,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 57: 8564-8571.
Hambleton, A. , F. Debeaufort , A. Bonnotte and A. Voilley (2009). Influence of alginate emulsion-based films structure on its barrier properties and on the protection of microencapsulated aroma compound,, Food Hydrocoll., 23: 2116-2124.
Han, J.H. (2005). Antimicrobial packaging systems, pp. 80-108. In: J.H. Han (Ed.)., Innovations in Food Packaging. Academic Press, London, UK.
Hashemi, S.M.B. and A.M. Khaneghah (2017). Characterization of novel basil-seed gum active edible films and coatings containing oregano essential oil,, Prog. Org. Coat., 110: 35-41.
He, Q. , B. Shi and K. Yao (2006). Interactions of gallotannins with proteins, amino acids, phospholipids and sugars,, Food Chem., 95: 250-254.
He, J. , S. Huang , X. Sun , L. Han , C. Chang , W. Zhang and Q. Zhong (2019). Carvacrol loaded solid lipid nanoparticles of propylene glycol monopalmitate and glyceryl monostearate: Preparation, characterization, and synergistic antimicrobial activity,, Nanomaterials, 9: 1162.
Heck, T. , G. Faccio , M. Richter and L. Thöny-Meyer (2013). Enzyme-catalyzed protein crosslinking,, Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol., 97: 461-475.
Hemalatha, T. , T. Uma Maheswari , R. Senthil , G. Krithiga and K. Anbukkarasi (2017). Efficacy of chitosan films with basil essential oil: Perspectives in food packaging,, J. Food Meas. Charact., 11: 2160-2170.
Heras-Mozos, R. , V. Muriel-Galet , G. López-Carballo , R. Catalá , P. Hernández-Muñoz and R. Gavara (2019). Development and optimization of antifungal packaging for sliced pan loaf based on garlic as active agent and bread aroma as aroma corrector,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 290: 42-48.
Hilbig, J. , K. Hartlieb , K. Herrmann , J. Weiss and M. Gibis (2020). Influence of calcium on white efflorescence formation on dry fermented sausages with co-extruded alginate casings,, Food Res. Int., 131: 109012.
Hoffman, A.D. , K.L. Gall , D.M. Norton and M. Wiedmann (2003). Listeria monocytogenes contamination patterns for the smoked fish processing environment and for raw fish,, J. Food Prot., 66: 52-60.
Hosseini, S.M. , H. Hosseini , M.A. Mohammadifar , J.B. German , A.M. Mortazavian , A. Mohammadi et al. (2014). Preparation and characterization of alginate and alginate-resistant starch microparticles containing nisin,, Carbohydr. Polym., 103: 573-580.
Hu, W. , K. Feng , Z. Xiu , A. Jiang and Y. Lao (2019). Thyme oil alginate-based edible coatings inhibit growth of pathogenic microorganisms spoiling fresh-cut cantaloupe,, Food Biosci., 32: 100467.
Jakobek, L. (2015). Interactions of polyphenols with carbohydrates, lipids and proteins,, Food Chem., 175: 556-567.
Huang, M. , H. Wang , X. Xu , X. Lu , X. Song and G. Zhou (2020). Effects of nanoemulsion-based edible coatings with composite mixture of rosemary extract and ε-poly-L-lysine on the shelf-life of ready-to-eat carbonado chicken,, Food Hydrocoll., 102: 105576.

Huber, D. , G. Tegl , M. Baumann , E. Sommer , E.G. Gorji , N. Borth et al. (2017). Chitosan hydrogel formation using laccase activated phenolics as cross-linkers, Carbohydr. Polym., 157: 814-822.
Încili, G.K. , P. Karatepe , M. Akgöl , B. Kaya , H. Kanmaz and A.A. Hayaloğlu (2021). Characterization of Pediococcus acidilactici postbiotic and impact of postbiotic-fortified chitosan coating on the microbial and chemical quality of chicken breast fillets,, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 184: 429-437.
Iñiguez-Moreno, M. , J.A. Ragazzo-Sánchez , J.C. Barros-Castillo , T. Sandoval-Contreras and M. Calderón-Santoyo (2020). Sodium alginate coatings added with Meyerozyma caribbica: Postharvest biocontrol of Colletotrichum gloeosporioides in avocado (Persea americana Mill. cv. Hass),, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 163: 111123.
Jang, S.A. , Y.J. Shin and K.B. Song (2011). Effect of rapeseed protein–gelatin film containing grapefruit seed extract on ‘Maehyang’ strawberry quality,, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 46: 620-625.
Jantrawut, P. , A. Assifaoui and O. Chambin (2013). Influence of low methoxyl pectin gel textures and in vitro release of rutin from calcium pectinate beads,, Carbohydr. Polym., 97: 335-342.
Jiang, L. , F. Jia , Y. Han , X. Meng , Y. Xiao and S. Bai (2021). Development and characterization of zein edible films incorporated with catechin/ß-cyclodextrin inclusion complex nanoparticles,, Carbohydr. Polym., 261: 117877.
Ju, J. , Y. Xie , H. Yu , Y. Guo , Y. Cheng , R. Zhang and W. Yao (2020a). Synergistic inhibition effect of citral and eugenol against Aspergillus niger and their application in bread preservation, Food Chem., 310: 125974.
Ju, J. , Y. Xie , H. Yu , Y. Guo , Y. Cheng , H. Qian and W. Yao (2020b). Analysis of the synergistic antifungal mechanism of eugenol and citral, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 123: 109128.
Kalem, I.K. , Z.F. Bhat , S. Kumar , S. Noor and A. Desai (2018). The effects of bioactive edible film containing Terminalia arjuna on the stability of some quality attributes of chevon sausages,, Meat Sci., 140: 38-43.
Kandemir, N. , A. Yemenicioglu , Ç. Mecitoglu , Z.S. Elmaci , A. Arslanoglu , Y. Göksungur and T. Baysal (2005). Production of antimicrobial films by incorporation of partially purified lysozyme into biodegradable films of crude exopolysaccharides obtained from Aureobasidium pullulans fermentation,, Food Technol. Biotechnol., 43: 343-350.
Kang, H.J. , C. Jo , J.H. Kwon , J.H. Kim , H.J. Chung and M.W. Byun (2007). Effect of a pectin-based edible coating containing green tea powder on the quality of irradiated pork patty,, Food Control, 18: 430-435.
Karunamay, S. , S.R. Badhe and V. Shulka (2020). Comparative study of essential oil of clove and oregano treated edible film in extending shelf-life of paneer,, Pharm. Innov. J., 9: 312-316.
Kavas, N. , G. Kavas and D. Saygili (2016). Use of ginger essential oil-fortified edible coatings in Kashar cheese and its effects on Escherichia coli O157: H7 and Staphylococcus aureus CyTA,, J. Food., 14: 317-323.
Khaledian, S. , S. Basiri and S.S. Shekarforoush (2021). Shelf-life extension of pacific white shrimp using tragacanth gum-based coatings containing Persian lime peel (Citrus latifolia) extract,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 141: 110937.
Khan, M.A. and F. Shahidi (2000). Oxidative stability of stripped and nonstripped borage and evening primrose oils and their emulsions in water,, J. Am. Oil Chem. Soc., 77: 963-969.
Kharchoufi, S. , L. Parafati , F. Licciardello , G. Muratore , M. Hamdi , G. Cirvilleri and C. Restuccia (2018). Edible coatings incorporating pomegranate peel extract and biocontrol yeast to reduce Penicillium digitatum postharvest decay of oranges,, Food Microbiol., 74: 107-112.
Kim, J. , J.Y. Choi , J. Kim and K.D. Moon (2021). Effects of edible coatings with various natural browning inhibitors on the qualitative characteristics of banana (Musa acuminata Cavendish Subgroup) during storage,, Korean J. Food Preserv., 28: 13-22.
King, N.J. and R. Whyte (2006). Does it look cooked? A review of factors that influence cooked meat color,, J. Food Sci., 71: R31-R40.
Koh, P.C. , M.A. Noranizan , Z.A.N. Hanani , R. Karim and S.Z. Rosli (2017). Application of edible coatings and repetitive pulsed light for shelf-life extension of fresh-cut cantaloupe (Cucumis melo L., reticulatus cv. Glamour), Postharvest Biol. Technol., 129: 64-78.
Koo, S.Y. , K.H. Cha , D.G. Song , D. Chung and C.H. Pan (2014). Microencapsulation of peppermint oil in an alginate–pectin matrix using a coaxial electrospray system,, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 49: 733-739.

Ksouda, G. , S. Sellimi , F. Merlier , A. Falcimaigne-Cordin , B. Thomasset , M. Nasri and M. Hajji (2019). Composition, antibacterial and antioxidant activities of Pimpinella saxifraga essential oil and application to cheese preservation as coating additive,, Food Chem., 288: 47-56.
Ku, K.J. , Y.H. Hong and K.B. Song (2008). Mechanical properties of a Gelidium corneum edible film containing catechin and its application in sausages,, J. Food Sci., 73: C217-C221.
Kure, C.F. , Y. Wasteson , J. Brendehaug and I. Skaar (2001). Mould contaminants on Jarlsberg and Norvegia cheese blocks from four factories,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 70: 21-27.
Kurozawa, L.E. and M.D. Hubinger (2017). Hydrophilic food compounds encapsulation by ionic gelation,, Curr. Opin. Food Sci., 15: 50-55.
Lambert, R.J.W. , P.N. Skandamis , P.J. Coote and G.J. Nychas (2001). A study of the minimum inhibitory concentration and mode of action of oregano essential oil, thymol and carvacrol,, J. Appl. Microbiol., 91: 453-462.
Lan, W. , S. Li , S. Shama , Y. Zhao , D.E. Sameen , L. He and Y. Liu (2020). Investigation of ultrasonic treatment on physicochemical, structural and morphological properties of sodium alginate/AgNPs/apple polyphenol films and its preservation effect on strawberry,, Polymers, 12: 2096.
Laohakunjit, N. and O. Kerdchoechuen (2007). Aroma enrichment and the change during storage of non-aromatic milled rice coated with extracted natural flavor,, Food Chem., 101: 339-344.
Le Tien, C. , M. Letendre , P. Ispas-Szabo , M.A. Mateescu , G. Delmas-Patterson , H.L. Yu and M. Lacroix (2000). Development of biodegradable films from whey proteins by cross-linking and entrapment in cellulose,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 48: 5566-5575.
Lee, M.K. , Y.M. Kim , N.Y. Kim , G.N. Kim , S.H. Kim , K.S. Bang and I. Park (2002). Prevention of browning in potato with a heat-treated onion extract,, Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem., 66: 856-858.
Lee, S.L. , M.S. Lee and K.B. Song (2005). Effect of gamma-irradiation on the physicochemical properties of gluten films,, Food Chem., 92: 621-625.
Lee, H. and S.C. Min (2013). Antimicrobial edible defatted soybean meal-based films incorporating the lactoperoxidase system,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 54: 42-50.
Lee, E.S. , H.G. Song , I. Choi , J.S. Lee and J. Han (2020). Effects of mung bean starch/guar gum-based edible emulsion coatings on the staling and safety of rice cakes,, Carbohydr. Polym., 247: 116696.
Leite, L.S.F. , C. Pham , S. Bilatto , H.M. Azeredo , E.D. Cranston , F.K. Moreira et al. (2021). Effect of tannic acid and cellulose nanocrystals on antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of gelatin films,, ACS Sustain. Chem. Eng., 9: 8539-8549.
Ley, J.P. (2008). Masking bitter taste by molecules,, Chemosens. Percept., 1: 58-77.
Li, X. , S. Li , X. Liang , D.J. McClements , X. Liu and F. Liu (2020). Applications of oxidases in modification of food molecules and colloidal systems: Laccase, peroxidase and tyrosinase,, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 103: 78-93.
Li, M. , H. Yu , Y. Xie , Y. Guo , Y. Cheng , H. Qian and W. Yao (2021). Fabrication of eugenol loaded gelatin nanofibers by electrospinning technique as active packaging material,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 139: 110800.
Licon, C.C. , A. Moro , C.M. Librán , A.M. Molina , A. Zalacain , M.I. Berruga and M. Carmona (2020). Volatile transference and antimicrobial activity of cheeses made with Ewes' milk fortified with essential oils,, Foods, 9: 35.
Lim, J. , T. Fujimaru and T.D. Linscott (2014). The role of congruency in taste–odor interactions,, Food Qual. Prefer., 34: 5-13.
Linde, G.A. , A.L. Junior , E.V. de Faria , N.B. Colauto , F.F. de Moraes and G.M. Zanin (2009). Taste modification of amino acids and protein hydrolysate by α-cyclodextrin,, Food Res. Int., 42: 814-818.
Liolios, C.C. , O. Gortzi , S. Lalas , J. Tsaknis and I. Chinou (2009). Liposomal incorporation of carvacrol and thymol isolated from the essential oil of Origanum dictamnus L. and in vitro antimicrobial activity,, Food Chem., 112: 77-83.
Littoz, F. and D.J. McClements (2008). Bio-mimetic approach to improving emulsion stability: Cross-linking adsorbed beet pectin layers using laccase,, Food Hydrocoll., 22: 1203-1211.
Liu, D. , J. Shi , A.C. Ibarra , Y. Kakuda and S.J. Xue (2008). The scavenging capacity and synergistic effects of lycopene, vitamin E, vitamin C, and β-carotene mixtures on the DPPH free

radical,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 41: 1344-1349.
Liu, H. , H. Pei , Z. Han , G. Feng and D. Li (2015). The antimicrobial effects and synergistic antibacterial mechanism of the combination of ε-polylysine and nisin against Bacillus subtilis,, Food Control, 47: 444-450.
Liu, F. , R.J. Avena-Bustillos , B.S. Chiou , Y. Li , Y. Ma , T.G. Williams et al. (2017). Controlled-release of tea polyphenol from gelatin films incorporated with different ratios of free/ nanoencapsulated tea polyphenols into fatty food simulants,, Food Hydrocoll., 62: 212-221.
Liu, X. , C. Le Bourvellec and C.M. Renard (2020a). Interactions between cell wall polysaccharides and polyphenols: Effect of molecular internal structure, Comp. Rev. Food Sci. Food Saf., 19: 3574-3617.
Liu, X. , P. Wang , Y.X. Zou , Z.G. Luo and T.M. Tamer (2020b). Co-encapsulation of vitamin C and β-carotene in liposomes: Storage stability, antioxidant activity and in vitro gastrointestinal digestion, Food Res. Int., 136: 109587.
Liu, Q. , H. Cui , B. Muhoza , E. Duhoranimana , K. Hayat , X. Zhang and C.T. Ho (2021). Mild enzyme-induced gelation method for nanoparticle stabilization: Effect of transglutaminase and laccase cross-linking,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 69: 1348-1358.
Lopez, C. , C. Mériadec , E. David-Briand , A. Dupont , T. Bizien , F. Artzner et al. (2020). Loading of lutein in egg-sphingomyelin vesicles as lipid carriers: Thermotropic phase behaviour, structure of sphingosome membranes and lutein crystals,, Food Res. Int., 138: 109770.
Lopez-Rubio, A. , R. Gavara and J.M. Lagaron (2006). Bioactive packaging: Turning foods into healthier foods through biomaterials,, Trends Food Sci. Technol., 17: 567-575.
Lopresti, F. , L. Botta , V. La Carrubba , L. Di Pasquale , L. Settanni and R. Gaglio (2021). Combining carvacrol and nisin in biodegradable films for antibacterial packaging applications,, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 193: 117-126.
Love, J.D. and A.M. Pearson (1971). Lipid oxidation in meat and meat products – A review,, J. Am. Oil Chem. Soc., 48: 547-549.
Luo, S. , A. Saadi , K. Fu , M. Taxipalati and L. Deng (2021). Fabrication and characterization of dextran/zein hybrid electrospun fibers with tailored properties for controlled release of curcumin,, J. Sci. Food Agric., 101: 6455-16357.
Ma, H. , P. Forssell , R. Partanen , J. Buchert and H. Boer (2011). Improving laccase catalyzed cross-linking of whey protein isolate and their application as emulsifiers,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 59: 1406-1414.
Madene, A. , M. Jacquot , J. Scher and S. Desobry (2006). Flavor encapsulation and controlled release – A review,, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 41: 1-21.
Mahcene, Z. , A. Khelil , S. Hasni , F. Bozkurt , M.B. Goudjil and F. Tornuk (2021). Home-made cheese preservation using sodium alginate based on edible film incorporating essential oils,, J. Food Sci. Technol., 58: 2406-2419.
Maqsood, S. , S. Benjakul and A. Kamal-Eldin (2012). Haemoglobin-mediated lipid oxidation in the fish muscle: A review,, Trends in Food Sci. Tech., 28: 33-43.
Marcuzzo, E. , A. Sensidoni , F. Debeaufort and A. Voilley (2010). Encapsulation of aroma compounds in hydrocolloidic emulsion based edible films to control flavour release,, Carbohydr. Polym., 80: 984-988.
Marín, A. , M. Cháfer , L. Atarés , A. Chiralt , R. Torres , J. Usall and N. Teixidó (2016). Effect of different coating-forming agents on the efficacy of the biocontrol agent Candida sake CPA-1 for control of Botrytis cinerea on grapes,, Biol. Control, 96: 108-119.
Mariutti, L.R. and N. Bragagnolo (2017). Influence of salt on lipid oxidation in meat and seafood products: A review,, Food Res. Int., 94: 90-100.
Mastromatteo, M. , G. Barbuzzi , A. Conte and M.A. Del Nobile (2009). Controlled release of thymol from zein-based film,, Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol., 10: 222-227.
Mastromatteo, M. , M. Mastromatteo , A. Conte and M.A. Del Nobile (2010). Advances in controlled release devices for food packaging applications,, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 21: 591-598.
Matan, N. (2012). Antimicrobial activity of edible film incorporated with essential oils to preserve dried fish (Decapterus maruadsi),, Int. Food Res. J., 19: 1733-1738.
Mattinen, M.L. , K. Kruus , J. Buchert , J.H. Nielsen , H.J. Andersen and C.L. Steffensen (2005). Laccase-catalyzed polymerization of tyrosine-containing peptides,, FEBS J., 272: 3640-3650.
Mattinen, M.L. , M. Hellman , P. Permi , K. Autio , N. Kalkkinen and J. Buchert (2006). Effect of protein structure on laccase-catalyzed protein oligomerization,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 54: 8883-

8890.
McClements, D.J. , F. Li and H. Xiao (2015). The nutraceutical bioavailability classification scheme: Classifying nutraceuticals according to factors limiting their oral bioavailability,, Annu. Rev. Food Sci. Technol., 6: 299-327.
McClements, D.J. and B. Öztürk (2021). Utilization of nanotechnology to improve the handling, storage and biocompatibility of bioactive lipids in food applications,, Foods, 10: 365.
McCormick, M.L. , J.P. Gaut , T.S. Lin , B.E. Britigan , G.R. Buettner and J.W. Heinecke (1998). Electron paramagnetic resonance detection of free tyrosyl radical generated by myeloperoxidase, lactoperoxidase, and horseradish peroxidase,, J. Biol. Chem., 273: 32030-32037.
Mehdizadeh, T. and A.M. Langroodi (2019). Chitosan coatings incorporated with propolis extract and Zataria multiflora Boiss oil for active packaging of chicken breast meat,, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 141: 401-409.
Mehdizadeh, T. , H. Tajik , A.M. Langroodi , R. Molaei and A. Mahmoudian (2020). Chitosan-starch film containing pomegranate peel extract and Thymus kotschyanus essential oil can prolong the shelf-life of beef,, Meat Sci., 163: 108073.
Mehdizadeh, A. , S.A. Shahidi , N. Shariatifar , M. Shiran and A. Ghorbani-HasanSaraei (2021). Evaluation of chitosan-zein coating containing free and nano-encapsulated Pulicaria gnaphalodes (Vent.) Boiss extract on quality attributes of rainbow trout, J. Aquat. Food Prod. Technol., 30: 62-75.
Mei, L. , A.D. Crum and E.A. Decker (1994). Development of lipid oxidation and inactivation of antioxidant enzymes in cooked pork and beef,, J. Food Lipids, 1: 273-283.
Mei, J. , Q. Guo , Y. Wu and Y. Li (2015). Evaluation of chitosan-starch-based edible coating to improve the shelf-life of bod ljong cheese,, J. Food Protect., 78: 1327-1334.
Mild, R.M. , L.A. Joens , M. Friedman , C.W. Olsen , T.H. McHugh , B. Law and S. Ravishankar (2011). Antimicrobial edible apple films inactivate antibiotic resistant and susceptible campylobacter jejuni strains on chicken breast,, J. Food Sci., 76: M163-M168.
Mileriene, J. , L. Serniene , M. Henriques , D. Gomes , C. Pereira , K. Kondrotiene et al. (2021). Effect of liquid whey protein concentrate-based edible coating enriched with cinnamon carbon dioxide extract on the quality and shelf-life of Eastern European curd cheese,, J. Dairy Sci., 104: 1504-1517.
Millette, M.C.L.T. , C. Le Tien , W. Smoragiewicz and M. Lacroix (2007). Inhibition of Staphylococcus aureus on beef by nisin-containing modified alginate films and beads,, Food Control., 18: 878-884.
Min, B. , J.C. Cordray and D.U. Ahn (2010). Effect of NaCl, myoglobin, Fe (II), and Fe (III) on lipid oxidation of raw and cooked chicken breast and beef loin,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 58: 600-605.
Min, S. , L.J. Harris and J.M. Krochta (2005a). Listeria monocytogenes inhibition by whey protein films and coatings incorporating the lactoperoxidase system, J. Food Sci., 70: M317-M324.
Min, S. , L.J. Harris and J.M. Krochta (2005b). Antimicrobial effects of lactoferrin, lysozyme, and the lactoperoxidase system and edible whey protein films incorporating the lactoperoxidase system against Salmonella enterica and Escherichia coli O157: H7, J. Food Sci., 70: M332-M338.
Min, S. and J.M. Krochta (2005c). Inhibition of Penicillium commune by edible whey protein films incorporating lactoferrin, lacto-ferrin hydrolysate, and lactoperoxidase systems, J. Food Sci., 70: M87-M94.
Mirshekari, A. , B. Madani and J.B. Golding (2019). Aloe vera gel treatment delays postharvest browning of white button mushroom (Agaricus bisporus),, J. Food Meas. Charact., 13: 1250-1256.
Mishra, B.B. , S. Gautam and A. Sharma (2012). Purification and characterization of polyphenol oxidase (PPO) from eggplant (Solanum melongena),, Food Chem., 134(4): 1855-1861.
Misra, S. , P. Pandey and H.N. Mishra (2021). Novel approaches for co-encapsulation of probiotic bacteria with bioactive compounds, their health benefits and functional food product development: A review,, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 109: 340-351.
Miya, S. , H. Takahashi , T. Ishikawa , T. Fujii and B. Kimura (2010). Risk of Listeria monocytogenes contamination of raw ready-to-eat seafood products available at retail outlets in Japan,, Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 76: 3383-3386.

Mokhtar, M. , G. Ginestra , F. Youcefi , A. Filocamo , C. Bisignano and A. Riazi (2017). Antimicrobial activity of selected polyphenols and capsaicinoids identified in pepper (Capsicum annuum L.) and their possible mode of interaction,, Curr. Microbiol., 74: 1253-1260.
Mollica, F. , I. Gelabert and R. Amorati (2022). Synergic antioxidant effects of the essential oil component γ-terpinene on high-temperature oil oxidation,, ACS Food Sci. Technol., 2: 180-186.
Molina-Hernández, J.B. , A. Echeverri-Castro , H.A. Martínez-Correa and M.M. Andrade-Mahecha (2020). Edible coating based on achira starch containing garlic/oregano oils to extend the shelf-life of double cream cheese, Rev. Fac. Nac. Agron. Medellín., 73: 9099-9108.
Monzón-Ortega, K. , M. Salvador-Figueroa , D. Gálvez-López , R. Rosas-Quijano , I. Ovando-Medina and A. Vázquez-Ovando (2018). Characterization of Aloe vera-chitosan composite films and their use for reducing the disease caused by fungi in papaya Maradol,, J. Food Sci. Technol., 55: 4747-4757.
Moradi, M. , H. Tajik , S.M.R. Rohani and A. Mahmoudian (2016). Antioxidant and antimicrobial effects of zein edible film impregnated with Zataria multiflora Boiss. essential oil and monolaurin,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 72: 37-43.
Mostaghimi, M. , M. Majdinasab and S.M.H. Hosseini (2021). Characterization of alginate hydrogel beads loaded with thyme and clove essential oils nanoemulsions,, J. Polym. Environ. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10924-021-02298-w
Mukai, J. , E. Tokuyama , T. Ishizaka , S. Okada and T. Uchida (2007). Inhibitory effect of aroma on the bitterness of branched-chain amino acid solutions,, Chem. Pharm. Bull., 55: 1581-1584.
Murakami, M. , T. Yamaguchi , H. Takamura and T. Matoba (2003). Effects of ascorbic acid and α-tocopherol on antioxidant activity of polyphenolic compounds,, J. Food Sci., 68: 1622-1625.
Murdock, C.A. , J. Cleveland , K.R. Matthews and M.L. Chikindas (2007). The synergistic effect of nisin and lactoferrin on the inhibition of Listeria monocytogenes and Escherichia coli O157: H7,, Lett. Appl. Microbiol., 44: 255-261.
Mushtaq, M. , A. Gani , A. Gani , H.A. Punoo and F.A. Masoodi (2018). Use of pomegranate peel extract incorporated zein film with improved properties for prolonged shelf-life of fresh Himalayan cheese (Kalari/kradi),, Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol., 48: 25-32.
Nadarajah, D. , J.H. Han and R.A. Holley (2005). Inactivation of Escherichia coli O157: H7 in packaged ground beef by allyl isothiocyanate,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 99: 269-279.
Niki, E. , N. Noguchi , H. Tsuchihashi and N. Gotoh (1995). Interaction among vitamin C, vitamin E, and beta-carotene,, Am. J. Clin. Nutr., 62: 1322S-1326S.
Nilsuwan, K. , P. Guerrero , K. de la Caba , S. Benjakul and T. Prodpran (2021). Fish gelatin films laminated with emulsified gelatin film or poly (lactic) acid film: Properties and their use as bags for storage of fried salmon skin,, Food Hydrocoll., 111: 106199.
Noori, S. , F. Zeynali and H. Almasi (2018). Antimicrobial and antioxidant efficiency of nanoemulsion-based edible coating containing ginger (Zingiber officinale) essential oil and its effect on safety and quality attributes of chicken breast fillets,, Food Control, 84: 312-320.
Ochoa-Velasco, C.E. , J.C. Pérez-Pérez , J.M. Varillas-Torres , A.R. Navarro-Cruz , P. Hernández-Carranza , R. Munguía-Pérez et al. (2021). Starch edible films/coatings added with carvacrol and thymol: In vitro and in vivo evaluation against Colletotrichum gloeosporioides,, Foods, 10: 175.
O’Connor, T.P. and N.M. O’Brien (2006). Lipid oxidation, pp. 309-347. In: P.F. Fox and P.L.H. McSweeney (Eds.)., Advanced Dairy Chemistry, vol. 2. Lipids, Springer, Boston. USA.
Okuro, P. K. , M. Thomazini , J.C. Balieiro , R.D. Liberal and C.S. Fávaro-Trindade (2013). Co-encapsulation of Lactobacillus acidophilus with inulin or polydextrose in solid lipid microparticles provides protection and improves stability,, Food Res. Int., 53: 96-103.
Olaimat, A.N. , Y. Fang and R.A. Holley (2014). Inhibition of Campylobacter jejuni on fresh chicken breasts by κ-carrageenan/chitosan-based coatings containing allyl isothiocyanate or deodorized oriental mustard extract,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 187: 77-82.
Oswell, N.J. , H. Thippareddi and R.B. Pegg (2018). Practical use of natural antioxidants in meat products in the US: A review,, Meat Sci., 145: 469-479.
Otoni, C.G. , R.J. Avena-Bustillos , B.S. Chiou , C. Bilbao-Sainz , P.J. Bechtel and T.H. McHugh (2012). Ultraviolet-B radiation induced cross-linking improves physical properties of cold- and warm-water fish gelatin gels and films,, J. Food Sci., 77: E215-E223.
Otoni, C.G. , M.R. de Moura , F.A. Aouada , G.P. Camilloto , R.S. Cruz , M.V. Lorevice et al. (2014). Antimicrobial and physical-mechanical properties of pectin/papaya puree/

cinnamaldehyde nanoemulsion edible composite films,, Food Hydrocoll., 41: 188-194.
Oudgenoeg, G. , R. Hilhorst , S.R. Piersma , C.G. Boeriu , H. Gruppen , M. Hessing et al. (2001). Peroxidase-mediated cross-linking of a tyrosine-containing peptide with ferulic acid,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 49: 2503-2510.
Ozdemir, M. and J.D. Floros (2003). Film composition effects on diffusion of potassium sorbate through whey protein films,, J. Food Sci., 68: 511-516.
Pabast, M. , N. Shariatifar , S. Beikzadeh and G. Jahed (2018). Effects of chitosan coatings incorporating with free or nano-encapsulated Satureja plant essential oil on quality characteristics of lamb meat,, Food Control, 91: 185-192.
Palafox-Carlos, H. , J.F. Ayala-Zavala and G.A. González-Aguilar (2011). The role of dietary fiber in the bioaccessibility and bioavailability of fruit and vegetable antioxidants,, J. Food Sci., 76: 6-15.
Paramera, E.I. , S.J. Konteles and V.T. Karathanos (2011). Stability and release properties of curcumin encapsulated in Saccharomyces cerevisiae, ß-cyclodextrin and modified starch,, Food Chem., 125: 913-922.
Pattanayaiying, R. , H. Aran and C.N. Cutter (2015). Incorporation of nisin Z and lauric arginate into pullulan films to inhibit foodborne pathogens associated with fresh and ready-to-eat muscle foods,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 207: 77-82.
Pavli, F. , A.A. Argyri , P. Skandamis , G.J. Nychas , C. Tassou and N. Chorianopoulos (2019). Antimicrobial activity of oregano essential oil incorporated in sodium alginate edible films: Control of Listeria monocytogenes and spoilage in ham slices treated with high pressure processing,, Materials, 12: 3726.
Peng, H. , H. Xiong , J. Li , M. Xie , Y. Liu , C. Bai and L. Chen (2010). Vanillin cross-linked chitosan microspheres for controlled release of resveratrol,, Food Chem., 121: 23-28.
Peralta-Ruiz, Y. , C.G. Tovar , A. Sinning-Mangonez , D. Bermont , A.P. Cordero , A. Paparella and C. Chaves-López (2020). Colletotrichum gloesporioides inhibition using chitosan- Ruta graveolens L. essential oil coatings: Studies in vitro and in situ on Carica papaya fruit,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 326: 108649.
Permana, A.W. , I. Sampers and P. Van der Meeren (2021). Influence of virgin coconut oil on the inhibitory effect of emulsion-based edible coatings containing cinnamaldehyde against the growth of Colletotrichum gloeosporioides (Glomerella cingulata),, Food Control, 121: 107622.
Peters, C.M. , R.J. Green , E.M. Janle and M.G. Ferruzzi (2010). Formulation with ascorbic acid and sucrose modulates catechin bioavailability from green tea,, Food Res. Int., 43: 95-102.
Petrasch, S. , S.J. Knapp , J.A. Van Kan and B. Blanco-Ulate (2019). Grey mould of strawberry, a devastating disease caused by the ubiquitous necrotrophic fungal pathogen Botrytis cinerea,, Mol. Plant Pathol., 20: 877-892.
Pieretti, G.G. , M.P. Pinheiro , M.R. da Silva Scapim , J.M.G. Mikcha and G.S. Madrona (2019). Effect of an edible alginate coating with essential oil to improve the quality of a fresh cheese,, Acta Sci. Technol., 41: e36402.
Pirozzi, A. , V. Del Grosso , G. Ferrari and F. Donsì (2020). Edible coatings containing oregano essential oil nanoemulsion for improving postharvest quality and shelf-life of tomatoes,, Foods, 9: 1605.
Prakash, A. , R. Baskaran and V. Vadivel (2020). Citral nanoemulsion incorporated edible coating to extend the shelf-life of fresh cut pineapples, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 118: 108851.
Pranoto, Y. , V.M. Salokhe and S.K. Rakshit (2005). Physical and antibacterial properties of alginate-based edible film incorporated with garlic oil,, Food Res. Int., 38: 267-272.
Qin, X.S. , S.Z. Luo , J. Cai , X.Y. Zhong , S.T. Jiang , Y.Y. Zhao and Z. Zheng (2016). Transglutaminase-induced gelation properties of soy protein isolate and wheat gluten mixtures with high intensity ultrasonic pretreatment,, Ultrason. Sonochem., 31: 590-597.
Quan, W. , C. Zhang , M. Zheng , Z. Lu and F. Lu (2018). Whey protein isolate with improved film properties through cross-linking catalyzed by small laccase from Streptomyces coelicolor,, J. Sci. Food Agric., 98: 3843-3850.
Quirós-Sauceda, A.E. , H. Palafox-Carlos , S.G. Sáyago-Ayerdi , J.F. Ayala-Zavala , L.A. Bello-Perez , E. Alvarez-Parrilla et al. (2014). Dietary fiber and phenolic compounds as functional ingredients: Interaction and possible effect after ingestion,, Food Funct., 5: 1063-1072.
Radford, D. , B. Guild , P. Strange , R. Ahmed , L.T. Lim and S. Balamurugan (2017). Characterization of antimicrobial properties of Salmonella phage Felix O1 and Listeria phage A511 embedded in xanthan coatings on Poly (lactic acid) films,, Food Microbiol., 66: 117-128.

Randazzo, W. , A. Jiménez-Belenguer , L. Settanni , A. Perdones , M. Moschetti , E. Palazzolo et al. (2016). Antilisterial effect of citrus essential oils and their performance in edible film formulations,, Food Control, 59: 750-758.
Raybaudi-Massilia, R.M. , J. Mosqueda-Melgar and O. Martín-Belloso (2008). Edible alginate-based coating as carrier of antimicrobials to improve shelf-life and safety of fresh-cut melon,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 121: 313-327.
Recharla, N. , M. Riaz , S. Ko and S. Park (2017). Novel technologies to enhance solubility of food-derived bioactive compounds: A review,, J. Funct. Foods, 39: 63-73.
Revilla, I. , M.I. González-Martín , A.M. Vivar-Quintana , M.A. Blanco-López , I.A. Lobos-Ortega and J.M. Hernández-Hierro (2016). Antioxidant capacity of different cheeses: Affecting factors and prediction by near infrared spectroscopy,, J. Dairy Sci., 99: 5074-5082.
Rezaei, A. , M. Fathi and S.M. Jafari (2019). Nanoencapsulation of hydrophobic and low-soluble food bioactive compounds within different nanocarriers,, Food Hydrocoll., 88: 146-162.
Rhee, K.S. and Y.A. Ziprin (1987). Lipid oxidation in retail beef, pork and chicken muscles as affected by concentrations of heme pigments and nonheme iron and microsomal enzymic lipid peroxidation activity,, J. Food Biochem., 11: 1-15.
Ribeiro, A. , C. Caleja , L. Barros , C. Santos-Buelga , M.F. Barreiro and I.C. Ferreira (2016). Rosemary extracts in functional foods: Extraction, chemical characterization and incorporation of free and microencapsulated forms in cottage cheese,, Food Funct., 7: 2185-2196.
Rizzo, V. , S. Lombardo , G. Pandino , R.N. Barbagallo , A. Mazzaglia , C. Restuccia et al. (2019). Shelf-life study of ready-to-cook slices of globe artichoke ‘Spinoso sardo’: Effects of anti-browning solutions and edible coating enriched with Foeniculum vulgare essential oil,, J. Sci. Food Agric., 99: 5219-5228.
Robledo, N. , P. Vera , L. López , M. Yazdani-Pedram , C. Tapia and L. Abugoch (2018). Thymol nanoemulsions incorporated in quinoa protein/chitosan edible films; antifungal effect in cherry tomatoes,, Food Chem., 246: 211-219.
Rohn, S. (2014). Possibilities and limitations in the analysis of covalent interactions between phenolic compounds and proteins,, Food Res. Int., 65: 13-19.
Rojas-Graü, M.A. , R.J. Avena-Bustillos , C. Olsen , M. Friedman , P.R. Henika , O. Martín-Belloso et al. (2007). Effects of plant essential oils and oil compounds on mechanical, barrier and antimicrobial properties of alginate-apple puree edible films,, J. Food Eng., 81: 634-641.
Rojas-Graü, M.A. , R. Soliva-Fortuny and O. Martín-Belloso (2009). Edible coatings to incorporate active ingredients to fresh-cut fruits: A review,, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 20: 438-447.
Roschel, G.G. , T.F.F.D. Silveira , L.M. Cajaiba and I.A. Castro (2019). Combination of hydrophilic or lipophilic natural compounds to improve the oxidative stability of flaxseed oil,, Eur. J. Lipid Sci. Technol., 121: 1800459.
Rossi-Márquez, G. , J.H. Han , B. García-Almendárez , E. Castaño-Tostado and C. Regalado-González (2009). Effect of temperature, pH and film thickness on nisin release from antimicrobial whey protein isolate edible films,, J. Sci. Food Agric., 89: 2492-2497.
Rotondo, A. , G.L. La Torre , G. Bartolomeo , R. Rando , R. Vadalà , V. Zimbaro and A. Salvo (2021). Profile of carotenoids and tocopherols for the characterization of lipophilic antioxidants in ‘Ragusano’ cheese,, Appl. Sci., 11: 7711.
Sadiq, S. , M. Imran , H. Habib , S. Shabbir , A. Ihsan , Y. Zafar and F.Y. Hafeez (2016). Potential of monolaurin based food-grade nano-micelles loaded with nisin Z for synergistic antimicrobial action against Staphylococcus aureus,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 71: 227-233.
Saifullah, M. , M.R.I. Shishir , R. Ferdowsi , M.R.T. Rahman and Q. Van Vuong (2019). Micro and nano encapsulation, retention and controlled release of flavor and aroma compounds: A critical review,, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 86: 230-251.
Salminen, W.F. and G. Russotti (2017). Synergistic interaction of ascorbic acid and green tea extract in preventing the browning of fresh cut apple slices,, J. Food Process. Preserv., 41: e13192.
Sánchez-González, L. , M. Cháfer , A. Chiralt and C. González-Martínez (2010). Physical properties of edible chitosan films containing bergamot essential oil and their inhibitory action on Penicillium italicum,, Carbohydr. Polym., 82: 277-283.
Sánchez-González, L. , M. Cháfer , M. Hernández , A. Chiralt and C. González-Martínez (2011). Antimicrobial activity of polysaccharide films containing essential oils,, Food Control, 22: 1302-1310.

Sanchís, E. , C. Ghidelli , C.C. Sheth , M. Mateos , L. Palou and M.B. Pérez-Gago (2017). Integration of antimicrobial pectin-based edible coating and active modified atmosphere packaging to preserve the quality and microbial safety of fresh-cut persimmon (Diospyros kaki Thunb. cv. Rojo Brillante),, J. Sci. Food Agric., 97: 252-260.
Saravani, M. , A. Ehsani , J. Aliakbarlu and Z. Ghasempour (2019). Gouda cheese spoilage prevention: Biodegradable coating induced by Bunium persicum essential oil and lactoperoxidase system,, Food Sci. Nutr., 7: 959-968.
Sartz, L. , B. De Jong , M. Hjertqvist , L. Plym-Forshell , R. Alsterlund , S. Löfdahl et al. (2008). An outbreak of Escherichia coli O157: H7 infection in southern Sweden associated with consumption of fermented sausage; aspects of sausage production that increase the risk of contamination,, Epidemiol. Infect., 136: 370-380.
Savary, G. , N. Hucher , O. Petibon and M. Grisel (2014). Study of interactions between aroma compounds and acacia gum using headspace measurements,, Food Hydrocoll., 37: 1-6.
Sayadi, M. , A.M. Langroodi and K. Pourmohammadi (2021). Combined effects of chitosan coating incorporated with Berberis vulgaris extract and Mentha pulegium essential oil and MAP in the shelf-life of turkey meat,, J. Food Meas. Charact., 15: 5159-5169.
Sebaaly, C. , A. Jraij , H. Fessi , C. Charcosset and H. Greige-Gerges (2015). Preparation and characterization of clove essential oil-loaded liposomes,, Food Chem., 178: 52-62.
Selinheimo, E. , K. Autio , K. Kruus and J. Buchert (2007). Elucidating the mechanism of laccase and tyrosinase in wheat bread making,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 55: 6357-6365.
Selinheimo, E. , P. Lampila , M.L. Mattinen and J. Buchert (2008). Formation of protein – oligosaccharide conjugates by laccase and tyrosinase,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 56: 3118-3128.
Serfert, Y. , S. Drusch and K. Schwarz (2010). Sensory odour profiling and lipid oxidation status of fish oil and microencapsulated fish oil,, Food Chem., 123: 968-975.
Settier-Ramírez, L. , G. López-Carballo , P. Hernández-Muñoz , A. Fontana-Tachon , C. Strub and S. Schorr-Galindo (2022). Apple-based coatings incorporated with wild apple isolated yeast to reduce Penicillium expansum postharvest decay of apples,, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 185: 111805.
Severino, R. , K.D. Vu , F. Donsì , S. Salmieri , G. Ferrari and M. Lacroix (2014). Antimicrobial effects of different combined non-thermal treatments against Listeria monocytogenes in broccoli florets,, J. Food Eng., 124: 1-10.
Severino, R. , G. Ferrari , K.D. Vu , F. Donsì , S. Salmieri and M. Lacroix (2015). Antimicrobial effects of modified chitosan based coating containing nanoemulsion of essential oils, modified atmosphere packaging and gamma irradiation against Escherichia coli O157: H7 and Salmonella typhimurium on green beans,, Food Control, 50: 215-222.
Seydim, A.C. and G. Sarikus (2006). Antimicrobial activity of whey protein based edible films incorporated with oregano, rosemary and garlic essential oils,, Food Res. Int., 39: 639-644.
Shah, M.A. , S.J.D. Bosco and S.A. Mir (2014). Plant extracts as natural antioxidants in meat and meat products,, Meat Sci., 98: 21-33.
Shellhammer, T.H. and J.M. Krochta (1997). Whey protein emulsion film performance as affected by lipid type and amount,, J. Food Sci., 62: 390-394.
Shen, Y. , Z.J. Ni , K. Thakur , J.G. Zhang , F. Hu and Z.J. Wei (2021). Preparation and characterization of clove essential oil loaded nanoemulsion and pickering emulsion activated pullulan-gelatin-based edible film,, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 181: 528-539.
Shi, J. , Q. Qu , Y. Kakuda , S.J. Xue , Y. Jiang , S. Koide and Y.Y. Shim (2007). Investigation of the antioxidant and synergistic activity of lycopene and other natural antioxidants using LAME and AMVN model systems,, J. Food Compost. Anal., 20: 603-608.
Shishir, M.R.I. , L. Xie , C. Sun , X. Zheng and W. Chen (2018). Advances in micro and nano-encapsulation of bioactive compounds using hydrocolloid and lipid-based transporters,, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 78: 34-60.
Shixian, Q. , Y. Dai , Y. Kakuda , J. Shi , G. Mittal , D. Yeung and Y. Jiang (2005). Synergistic anti-oxidative effects of lycopene with other bioactive compounds,, Food Rev. Int., 21: 295-311.
Shojaee-Aliabadi, S. , H. Hosseini , M.A. Mohammadifar , A. Mohammadi , M. Ghasemlou , S. Hosseini et al. (2014). Characterization of κ-carrageenan films incorporated plant essential oils with improved antimicrobial activity,, Carbohydr. Polym., 101: 582-591.
Shori, A.B. (2017). Microencapsulation improved probiotics survival during gastric transit,, Hayatı J. Biosci., 24: 1-5.

Shrestha, S. , B.R. Wagle , A. Upadhyay , K. Arsi , I. Upadhyaya , D.J. Donoghue and A.M. Donoghue (2019). Edible coatings fortified with carvacrol reduce Campylobacter jejuni on chicken wingettes and modulate expression of select virulence genes,, Front. Microbiol., 10: 583.
Silva, Â. , A. Duarte , S. Sousa , A. Ramos and F.C. Domingues (2016). Characterization and antimicrobial activity of cellulose derivatives films incorporated with a resveratrol inclusion complex,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 73: 481-489.
Silva-Weiss, A. , M. Quilaqueo , O. Venegas , M. Ahumada , W. Silva , F. Osorio and B. Giménez (2018). Design of dipalmitoyl lecithin liposomes loaded with quercetin and rutin and their release kinetics from carboxymethyl cellulose edible films, J. Food Eng., 224: 165-173.
Sivarooban, T. , N.S. Hettiarachchy and M.G. Johnson (2008). Physical and antimicrobial properties of grape seed extract, nisin, and EDTA incorporated soy protein edible films,, Food Res. Int., 41: 781-785.
Song, Z. , F. Li , H. Guan , Y. Xu , Q. Fu and D. Li (2017). Combination of nisin and ε-polylysine with chitosan coating inhibits the white blush of fresh-cut carrots,, Food Control, 74: 34-44.
Sørheim, O. , T. Aune and T. Nesbakken (1997). Technological, hygienic and toxicological aspects of carbon monoxide used in modified-atmosphere packaging of meat,, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 8: 307-312.
Souza, A.C. , G.E.O. Goto , J.A. Mainardi , A.C.V. Coelho and C.C. Tadini (2013). Cassava starch composite films incorporated with cinnamon essential oil: Antimicrobial activity, microstructure, mechanical and barrier properties,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 54: 346-352.
Soysal, Ç. (2009). Effects of green tea extract on ‘golden delicious’ apple polyphenoloxidase and its browning,, J. Food Biochem., 33: 134-148.
Sozbilen, G.S. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2020). Decontamination of seeds destined for edible sprout production from Listeria by using chitosan coating with synergetic lysozyme-nisin mixture,, Carbohydr. Polym., 235: 115968.
Stefańczyk, E. , S. Sobkowiak , M. Brylińska and J. Śliwka (2016). Diversity of Fusarium spp. associated with dry rot of potato tubers in Poland,, European J. Plant Pathol., 145: 871-884.
Sudagidan, M. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2012). Effects of nisin and lysozyme on growth inhibition and biofilm formation capacity of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from raw milk and cheese samples,, J. Food Protect., 75: 1627-1633.
Suhr, K.I. and P.V. Nielsen (2004). Effect of weak acid preservatives on growth of bakery product spoilage fungi at different water activities and pH values,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 95: 67-78.
Sun, X. , R.G. Cameron , A. Plotto , T. Zhong , C.M. Ference and J. Bai (2021). The effect of controlled-release carvacrol on safety and quality of blueberries stored in perforated packaging,, Foods, 10: 1487.
Surendhiran, D. , C. Li , H. Cui and L. Lin (2020). Fabrication of high stability active nanofibers encapsulated with pomegranate peel extract using chitosan/PEO for meat preservation,, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 23: 100439.
Tabassum, N. and M.A. Khan (2020). Modified atmosphere packaging of fresh-cut papaya using alginate based edible coating: Quality evaluation and shelf-life study,, Sci. Hortic., 259: 108853.
Tahir, H.E. , Z. Xiaobo , S. Jiyong , G.K. Mahunu , X. Zhai and A.A. Mariod (2018). Quality and postharvest-shelf-life of cold-stored strawberry fruit as affected by gum arabic (Acacia senegal) edible coating,, J. Food Biochem., 42: e12527.
Tang, S. , J.P. Kerry , D. Sheehan , D.J. Buckley and P.A. Morrissey (2001). Antioxidative effect of added tea catechins on susceptibility of cooked red meat, poultry and fish patties to lipid oxidation,, Food Res. Int., 34: 651-657.
Tang, H.R. , A.D. Covington and R.A. Hancock (2003). Structure-activity relationships in the hydrophobic interactions of polyphenols with cellulose and collagen,, Hydrocolloids: Original Research on Biomolecules, 70: 403-413.
Tavano, L. , R. Muzzalupo , N. Picci and B. de Cindio (2014). Co-encapsulation of antioxidants into niosomal carriers: Gastrointestinal release studies for nutraceutical applications,, Colloid Surface B, 114: 82-88.
Tayel, A.A. , S.H. Moussa , M.F. Salem , K.E. Mazrou and W.F. El-Tras (2016). Control of citrus molds using bioactive coatings incorporated with fungal chitosan/plant extracts composite, J. Sci. Food and Agric., 96: 1306-1312.

Tessaro, L. , C.G. Luciano , A.M.Q.B. Bittante , R.V. Lourenço , M. Martelli-Tosi and P.J. do Amaral Sobral (2021). Gelatin and/or chitosan-based films activated with “Pitanga” (Eugenia uniflora L.) leaf hydroethanolic extract encapsulated in double emulsion,, Food Hydrocoll., 113: 106523.
Theivendran, S. , N.S. Hettiarachchy and M.G. Johnson (2006). Inhibition of Listeria monocytogenes by nisin combined with grape seed extract or green tea extract in soy protein film coated on turkey frankfurters,, J. Food Sci., 71: M39-M44.
Tormos, C.J. , C. Abraham and S.V. Madihally (2015). Improving the stability of chitosan–gelatin-based hydrogels for cell delivery using transglutaminase and controlled release of doxycycline,, Drug Deliv. Transl. Res., 5: 575-584.
Torpol, K. , S. Sriwattana , J. Sangsuwan , P. Wiriyacharee and W. Prinyawiwatkul (2019). Optimising chitosan–pectin hydrogel beads containing combined garlic and holy basil essential oils and their application as antimicrobial inhibitor,, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 54: 2064-2074.
Torrijos, R. , T.M. Nazareth , J. Calpe , J.M. Quiles , J. Mañes and G. Meca (2021). Antifungal activity of natamycin and development of an edible film based on hydroxyethylcellulose to avoid Penicillium spp. growth on low-moisture Mozzarella cheese,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 154: 112795.
Tran, V.T. , P. Kingwascharapong , F. Tanaka and F. Tanaka (2021). Effect of edible coatings developed from chitosan incorporated with tea seed oil on Japanese pear,, Sci. Hortic., 288: 110314.
Ucak, I. , A.K. Abuibaid , T.M. Aldawoud , C.M. Galanakis and D. Montesano (2021). Antioxidant and antimicrobial effects of gelatin films incorporated with citrus seed extract on the shelf-life of sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax) fillets,, J. Food Process. Preserv., 45: e15304.
Ünalan, İ.U. , F. Korel and A. Yemenicioğlu (2011). Active packaging of ground beef patties by edible zein films incorporated with partially purified lysozyme and Na2EDTA,, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 46: 1289-1295.
Ünalan, İ.U. , I. Arcan , F. Korel and A. Yemenicioğlu (2013). Application of active zein based films with controlled release properties to control Listeria monocytogenes growth and lipid oxidation in fresh Kashar cheese,, Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol., 20: 208-214.
Valero, E. , R. Varon and F. Garcia-Carmona (1992). Kinetic study of the effect of metabisulfite on polyphenol oxidase,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 40: 904-908.
Vámos-Vigyázó, L. and N.F. Haard (1981). Polyphenol oxidases and peroxidases in fruits and vegetables,, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 15: 49-127.
Velderrain-Rodríguez, G.R. , L. Salvia-Trujillo and O. Martín-Belloso (2021). Lipid digestibility and polyphenols bioaccessibility of oil-in-water emulsions containing avocado peel and seed extracts as affected by the presence of low methoxyl pectin,, Foods, 10: 2193.
Vilanova, L. , I. Viñas , R. Torres , J. Usall , G. Buron-Moles and N. Teixidó (2014). Acidification of apple and orange hosts by Penicillium digitatum and Penicillium expansum,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 178: 39-49.
Villeneuve, P. , C. Bourlieu-Lacanal , E. Durand , J. Lecomte , D.J. McClements and E.A. Decker (2021). Lipid oxidation in emulsions and bulk oils: A review of the importance of micelles,, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr. Doi: 10.1080/10408398.2021.2006138
Vital, A.C.P. , A. Guerrero , J.D.O. Monteschio , M.V. Valero , C.B. Carvalho , B.A. de Abreu Filho et al. (2016). Effect of edible and active coating (with rosemary and oregano essential oils) on beef characteristics and consumer acceptability,, PloS One, 11: e0160535.
Vojdani, F. and J.A. Torres (1990). Potassium sorbate permeability of methylcellulose and hydroxypropyl methylcellulose coatings: Effect of fatty acids,, J. Food Sci., 55: 841-846.
Wagle, B.R. , S. Shrestha , K. Arsi , I. Upadhyaya , A.M. Donoghue and D.J. Donoghue (2019). Pectin or chitosan coating fortified with eugenol reduces Campylobacter jejuni on chicken wingettes and modulates expression of critical survival genes,, Poult. Sci., 98: 1461-1471.
Wang, D. , Y. Dong , X. Chen , Y. Liu , J. Wang , X. Wang et al. (2020a). Incorporation of apricot (Prunus armeniaca) kernel essential oil into chitosan films displaying antimicrobial effect against Listeria monocytogenes and improving quality indices of spiced beef, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 62: 838-844.
Wang, Q. , W. Liu , B. Tian , D. Li , C. Liu , B. Jiang and Z. Feng (2020b). Preparation and characterization of coating based on protein nanofibers and polyphenol and application for salted duck egg yolks, Foods, 9: 449.
Wang, Y. , Y. Xue , Q. Bi , D. Qin , Q. Du and P. Jin (2021). Enhanced antibacterial activity of eugenol-entrapped casein nanoparticles amended with lysozyme against gram-positive

pathogens,, Food Chem., 360: 130036.
Weller, C.L. , A. Gennadios and R.A. Saraiva (1998). Edible bilayer films from zein and grain sorghum wax or carnauba wax,, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 31: 279-285.
Wen, P. , Y. Wen , M.H. Zong , R.J. Linhardt and H. Wu (2017). Encapsulation of bioactive compound in electrospun fibers and its potential application,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 65: 9161-9179.
Wessels, B. , N. Schulze-Kaysers , S. Damm and B. Kunz (2014). Effect of selected plant extracts on the inhibition of enzymatic browning in fresh-cut apple,, J. Appl. Bot. Food Qual., 87: 16-23.
Whiley, H. and K. Ross (2015). Salmonella and eggs: From production to plate,, Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health, 12: 2543-2556.
Wu, Y. , Z. Chen , X. Li and M. Li (2009). Effect of tea polyphenols on the retrogradation of rice starch,, Food Res. Int., 42: 221-225.
Wu, J. , H. Liu , S. Ge , S. Wang , Z. Qin , L. Chen et al. (2015). The preparation, characterization, antimicrobial stability and in vitro release evaluation of fish gelatin films incorporated with cinnamon essential oil nanoliposomes,, Food Hydrocoll., 43: 427-435.
Xiao, D. , P.M. Davidson and Q. Zhong (2011). Spray-dried zein capsules with coencapsulated nisin and thymol as antimicrobial delivery system for enhanced antilisterial properties,, J. Agric. Food Chem., 59: 7393-7404.
Xing, Y. , X. Li , Q. Xu , J. Yun and Y. Lu (2010a). Antifungal activities of cinnamon oil against Rhizopus nigricans, Aspergillus flavus and Penicillium expansum in vitro and in vivo fruit test, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 45: 1837-1842.
Xing, Y. , X. Li , Q. Xu , Y. Jiang , J. Yun and W. Li (2010b). Effects of chitosan-based coating and modified atmosphere packaging (MAP) on browning and shelf-life of fresh-cut lotus root (Nelumbo nucifera Gaerth), Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol., 11: 684-689.
Xiong, Y. , S. Li , R.D. Warner and Z. Fang (2020). Effect of oregano essential oil and resveratrol nanoemulsion loaded pectin edible coating on the preservation of pork loin in modified atmosphere packaging,, Food Control, 114: 107226.
Xu, W.T. , K.L. Huang , F. Guo , W. Qu , J.J. Yang , Z.H. Liang and Y.B. Luo (2007). Postharvest grapefruit seed extract and chitosan treatments of table grapes to control Botrytis cinerea,, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 46: 86-94.
Xu, W. , D. Zhu , Z. Li , D. Luo , L. Hang , J. Jing and B.R. Shah (2019). Controlled release of lysozyme based core/shells structured alginate beads with CaCO3 microparticles using pickering emulsion template and in situ gelation,, Colloid. Surface. B, 183: 110410.
Xu, J. , Z. He , M. Zeng , B. Li , F. Qin , L. Wang et al. (2017). Effect of xanthan gum on the release of strawberry flavor in formulated soy beverage,, Food Chem., 228: 595-601.
Yang, Z. , X. Zou , Z. Li , X. Huang , X. Zhai , W. Zhang et al. (2019). Improved postharvest quality of cold stored blueberry by edible coating based on composite gum Arabic/ roselle extract,, Food Bioproc. Tech., 12: 1537-1547.
Yaghoubi, M. , A. Ayaseh , K. Alirezalu , Z. Nemati , M. Pateiro and J.M. Lorenzo (2021). Effect of chitosan coating incorporated with Artemisia fragrans essential oil on fresh chicken meat during refrigerated storage,, Polymers, 13: 716.
Ye, L. , Z. Li , R. Niu , Z. Zhou , Y. Shen and L. Jiang (2019). All-aqueous direct deposition of fragrance-loaded nanoparticles onto fabric surfaces by electrospraying,, ACS Appl. Polym. Mater., 1: 2590-2596.
Yegin, Y. , K.L. Perez-Lewis , M. Zhang , M. Akbulut and T.M. Taylor (2016). Development and characterization of geraniol-loaded polymeric nanoparticles with antimicrobial activity against food-borne bacterial pathogens,, J. Food Eng., 170: 64-71.
Yemenicioglu, A. (2016). Strategies for controlling major enzymatic reactions in fresh and processed vegetables, pp. 377-388. In: Y.H. Hui and Ö. Evranuz (Eds.)., Handbook of Vegetable Preservation and Processing, 2nd ed. CRC Press, New York, USA.
Yemenicioğlu, A. , S. Farris , M. Turkyilmaz and S. Gulec (2020). A review of current and future food applications of natural hydrocolloids,, Int. J. Food Sci. Tech., 55: 1389-1406.
Yin, W. , R. Su , W. Qi and Z. He (2012). A casein-polysaccharide hybrid hydrogel cross-linked by transglutaminase for drug delivery,, J. Mater. Sci., 47: 2045-2055.
Yingyuad, S. , S. Ruamsin , D. Reekprkhon , S. Douglas , S. Pongamphai and U. Siripatrawan (2006). Effect of chitosan coating and vacuum packaging on the quality of refrigerated grilled pork,, Packag. Technol. Sci., 19: 149-157.

Yordshahi, A.S. , M. Moradi , H. Tajik and R. Molaei (2020). Design and preparation of antimicrobial meat wrapping nanopaper with bacterial cellulose and postbiotics of lactic acid bacteria,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 321: 108561.

You, J. , J. Zhang , M. Wu , L. Yang , W. Chen and G. Li (2016). Multiple criteria-based screening of Trichoderma isolates for biological control of Botrytis cinerea on tomato,, Biol. Control, 101: 31-38.

Yuan, G. , H. Lv , W. Tang , X. Zhang and H. Sun (2016). Effect of chitosan coating combined with pomegranate peel extract on the quality of Pacific white shrimp during iced storage,, Food Control, 59: 818-823.

Zafeiropoulou, T. , V. Evageliou , C. Gardeli , S. Yanniotis and M. Komaitis (2012). Retention of selected aroma compounds by gelatin matrices,, Food Hydrocoll., 28: 105-109.

Zhang, W. , C. Shu , Q. Chen , J. Cao and W. Jiang (2019). The multi-layer film system improved the release and retention properties of cinnamon essential oil and its application as coating in inhibition to Penicillium expansum of apple fruit,, Food Chem., 299: 125109.

Zhang, L. , D.J. McClements , Z. Wei , G. Wang , X. Liu and F. Liu (2020). Delivery of synergistic polyphenol combinations using hydrocolloid-based systems: Advances in physicochemical properties, stability and bioavailability,, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 60: 2083-2097.

Zhao, X. , L. Chen , J.E. Wu , Y. He and H. Yang (2020). Elucidating antimicrobial mechanism of nisin and grape seed extract against Listeria monocytogenes in broth and on shrimp through NMR-based metabolomics approach,, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 319: 108494.

Zoffoli, J.P. , B.A. Latorre , E.J. Rodriguez and P. Aldunce (1999). Modified atmosphere packaging using chlorine gas generators to prevent Botrytis cinerea on table grapes,, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 15: 135-142.

Methods of Testing Antimicrobial and Antioxidant Properties of Edible Packaging

Aasen, I.M. , S. Markussen , T. Møretrø , T. Katla , L. Axelsson and K. Naterstad (2003). Interactions of the bacteriocins sakacin P and nisin with food constituents, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 87: 35–43.

Alkan, D. , L.Y. Aydemir , I. Arcan , H. Yavuzdurmaz , H.I. Atabay , C. Ceylan and A. Yemenicioğlu (2011). Development of flexible antimicrobial packaging materials against Campylobacter jejuni by incorporation of gallic acid into zein-based films, J. Agric. Food Chem., 59: 11003–11010.

Antonov, Y.A. , P. Moldenaers and R. Cardinaels (2017). Complexation of lysozyme with sodium caseinate and micellar casein in aqueous buffered solutions, Food Hydrocoll., 62: 102–118.

Arcan, I. and A. Yemenicioglu (2014). Controlled release properties of zein–fatty acid blend films for multiple bioactive compounds, J. Agric. Food Chem., 62: 8238–8246.

Balaguer, M.P. , G. Lopez-Carballo , R. Catala , R. Gavara and P. Hernandez-Munoz (2013). Antifungal properties of gliadin films incorporating cinnamaldehyde and application in active food packaging of bread and cheese spread foodstuffs, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 166: 369–377.

Barros, F. , J.M. Awika and L.W. Rooney (2012). Interaction of tannins and other sorghum phenolic compounds with starch and effects on in vitro starch digestibility, J. Agric. Food Chem., 60: 11609–11617.

Belitz, H.D. , W. Grosch and P. Schieberle (2004). Food Chemistry, 3rd ed. Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg, Germany.

Ben Arfa, A. , L. Preziosi-Belloy , P. Chalier and N. Gontard (2007). Antimicrobial paper based on a soy protein isolate or modified starch coating including carvacrol and cinnamaldehyde, J. Agric. Food Chem., 55: 2155–2162.

Bhunia, K. , S.S. Sablani , J. Tang and B. Rasco (2013). Migration of chemical compounds from packaging polymers during microwave, conventional heat treatment, and storage, Compr. Rev. Food Sci. Food Saf., 12: 523–545.

Boyacı, D. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2018). Expanding horizons of active packaging: Design of consumer controlled release systems helps risk management of susceptible individuals, Food

Hydrocoll., 79: 291–300.
Boyacı, D. , Korel, F. and Yemenicioglu, A. (2016). Development of activate-at-home-type edible antimicrobial films: An example pH-triggering mechanism formed for smoked salmon slices using lysozyme in whey protein films, Food Hydrocoll., 60: 170–178.
Castaner M. , M.I. Gil , F. Artes and F.A. Tomas-Barberan (1996). Inhibition of browning of harvested head lettuce, J. Food Sci., 61: 314–316.
European Union (EU) Commission Regulation (2005). No. 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs, Official Journal of the European Union, 22.12.2005.
European Union (EU) Commission Regulation (2011). No. 10/2011 of 14 January 2011 on plastic materials and articles intended to come into contact with food, Official Journal of the European Union, 15.1.2011.
Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO) of the United Nations (1992). Manual of Food Quality Control: Microbiological Analysis, 14/4, rev.1, Rome, Italy.
Gemili, S. , A. Yemenicioğlu and S.A. Altınkaya (2009). Development of cellulose acetate based antimicrobial food packaging materials for controlled release of lysozyme, J. Food Eng., 90: 453–462.
Gharibzahedi, S.M.T. , B. Smith and Y. Guo (2019). Ultrasound-microwave assisted extraction of pectin from fig (Ficus carica L.) skin: Optimization, characterization and bioactivity, Carbohydr. Polym., 222: 114992.
Güçbilmez, Ç.M. , A. Yemenicioğlu and A. Arslanoğlu (2007). Antimicrobial and antioxidant activity of edible zein films incorporated with lysozyme, albumin proteins and disodium EDTA, Food Res. Int., 40: 80–91.
Han, H. and B.K. Baik (2008). Antioxidant activity and phenolic content of lentils (Lens culinaris), chickpeas (Cicer ari-etinum L.), peas (Pisum sativum L.) and soybeans (Glycine max), and their quantitative changes during processing, Int. J. Food Sci.Technol., 43: 1971–1978.
Han, J.H. and J.D. Floros (1998). Potassium sorbate diffusivity in American processed and Mozzarella cheeses, J. Food Sci., 63: 435–437.
Hu, M. , D.J. McClements and E.A. Decker (2003). Lipid oxidation in corn oil-in-water emulsions stabilized by casein, whey protein isolate, and soy protein isolate, J. Agric. Food Chem., 51: 1696–1700.
Jay, J.M. (2002). A review of aerobic and psychrotrophic plate count procedures for fresh meat and poultry products, J. Food Prot., 65: 1200–1206.
Je, J. , P. Park and S. Kim (2005). Antioxidant activity of a peptide isolated from Alaska pollack (Theragra chalcogramma) frame protein hydrolysate, Food Res. Int., 38: 45–50.
Joerger, R.D. (2007). Antimicrobial films for food applications: A quantitative analysis of their effectiveness, Packag. Technol. Sci., 20: 231–273.
Li, C. , J. Pei , X. Xiong and F. Xue (2020). Encapsulation of grapefruit essential oil in emulsion-based edible film prepared by plum (Pruni domesticae semen) seed protein isolate and gum acacia conjugates, Coatings, 10: 784.
Liu, F. , R.J. Avena-Bustillos , B.S. Chiou , Y. Li , Y. Ma , T.G. Williams et al. (2017). Controlled-release of tea polyphenol from gelatin films incorporated with different ratios of free/nanoencapsulated tea polyphenols into fatty food simulants, Food Hydrocoll., 62: 212–221.
Lopes, L.F. , G. Meca , K.C. Bocate , T.M. Nazareth , K. Bordin and F.B. Luciano (2018). Development of food packaging system containing allyl isothiocyanate against Penicillium nordicum in chilled pizza: Preliminary study, J. Food Process. Preserv., 42: e13436.
López, P. , C. Sánchez , R. Batlle and C. Nerín (2007). Development of flexible antimicrobial films using essential oils as active agents, J. Agric. Food Chem., 55: 8814–8824.
McClements, D.J. and E.A. Decker (2008). Lipids, pp. 155–216. In: S. Damodaran , K.L. Parkin , and O.R. Fennema (Eds.). Fennema's Food Chemistry, 4th ed. CRC Press, Taylor and Francis Group, New York, USA.
Mecitoglu, Ç. , A. Yemenicioglu , A. Arslanoglu , Z.S. Elmacı , F. Korel and A.E. Çetin (2006). Incorporation of partially purified hen egg white lysozyme into zein films for antimicrobial food packaging, Food Res. Int., 39: 12–21.
Molyneux, P. (2004). The use of the stable free radical diphenylpicrylhydrazyl (DPPH) for estimating antioxidant activity, Songklanakarin J. Sci. Technol., 26: 211–219.
Munhuweyi, K. , O.J. Caleb , C.L. Lennox , A.J. van Reenen and U.L. Opara (2017). In vitro and in vivo antifungal activity of chitosan-essential oils against pomegranate fruit pathogens,

Postharvest Biol. Tech., 129: 9–22.
Nissen, L.R. , D.V. Byrne , G. Bertelsen and L.H. Skibsted (2004). The antioxidative activity of plant extracts in cooked pork patties as eval-uated by descriptive sensory profiling and chemical analysis, Meat Sci., 68: 485–495.
Palafox-Car los, H. , J.F. Ayala-Zavala and G.A. González-Aguilar (2011). The role of dietary fiber in the bioaccessibility and bioavailability of fruit and vegetable antioxidants, J. Food Sci., 76: 6–15.
Quevedo, R. , O. Díaz , A. Caqueo , B. Ronceros and J.M. Aguilera (2009). Quantification of enzymatic browning kinetics in pear slices using non-homogenous L* color information from digital images, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 42: 1367–1373.
Rajapakse, N. , E. Mendis , W. Jung , J. Je and S. Kim (2005). Purification of a radical scavenging peptide from fermented mussel sauce and its antioxidant properties, Food Res. Int., 38: 175–182.
Re, R. , N. Pellegrini , A. Proteggente , A. Pannala , M. Yang and C. Rice-Evans (1999). Antioxidant activity applying an improved ABTS radical cation decolorization assay, Free Radic. Biol. Med., 26: 1231–1237.
Rhee, K.S. and C.E. Myers (2004). Sensory properties and lipid oxidation in aerobically refrigerated cooked ground goat meat, Meat Sci., 66: 189–194.
Ribeiro-Santos, R. , N.R. de Melo , M. Andrade and A. Sanches-Silva (2017). Potential of migration of active compounds from protein-based films with essential oils to a food and a food simulant, Packag. Technol. Sci., 30: 791–798.
Rocha, M.A.M. , M.A. Coimbra and C. Nunes (2017). Applications of chitosan and their derivatives in beverages: A critical review, Curr. Opin. Food Sci., 15: 61–69.
Roginsky, V. and E. Lissi (2005). Review of methods to determine chain-breaking antioxidant activity in food, Food Chem., 92: 235–254.
Rose, N.L. , M.M. Palcic , P. Sporns and L.M. McMullen (2002). Nisin: A novel substrate for glutathione S-transferase isolated from fresh beef, J. Food Sci., 67: 2288–2293.
Rose, N.L. , P. Sporns , M.E. Stiles and L.M. McMullen (1999). Inactivation of nisin by glutathione in fresh meat, J. Food Sci., 64: 759–762.
Sebti, I. , A.R. Carnet , D. Blanc , R. Saurel and V. Coma (2003). Controlled diffusion of an antimicrobial peptide from a hydrocolloid film, Chem. Eng. Res. Des., 81: 1099–1104.
Sozbilen, G.S. and A. Yemenicioğlu (2021). Antilisterial effects of lysozyme-nisin combination at temperature and pH ranges optimal for lysozyme activity: Test of key findings to inactivate Listeria in raw milk, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 137: 110447.
Stookey, L.L. (1970). Ferrozine – A new spectrophotometric reagent for iron, Anal. Chem., 42: 779–781.
Trinetta, V. , J.D. Floros and C.N. Cutter (2010). Sakacin a-containing pullulan film: An active packaging system to control epidemic clones of Listeria monocytogenes in ready-to-eat foods, J. Food Saf., 30: 366–381.
Ünalan, İ.U. , I. Arcan , F. Korel and A. Yemenicioğlu (2013). Application of active zein-based films with controlled release properties to control Listeria monocytogenes growth and lipid oxidation in fresh Kashar cheese, Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol., 20: 208–214.
US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) (2007). Guidance for industry: Preparation of premarket submissions for food contact substances, Chemistry Recommendations, Guidance Compliance Regulatory Information. Docket Number: FDA-2020-D-1925.
Wang, J. , S. Hu , S. Nie , Q. Yu and M. Xie (2016). Reviews on mechanisms of in vitro antioxidant activity of polysaccharides, Oxid. Med. Cell. Longev., 2016: 5692852
Winther, M. and P.V. Nielsen (2006). Active packaging of cheese with allyl isothiocyanate, an alternative to modified atmosphere packaging, J. Food Protect., 69: 2430–2435.
Wu, Y. , Z. Chen , X. Li and M. Li (2009). Effect of tea polyphenols on the retrogradation of rice starch, Food Res. Int., 42: 221–225.
Yemenicioğlu, A. (2011). Development of Composite or Blend Active Edible Food Packaging Materials for Controlled Release of Bio-active Substances. The Scientific and Technical Research Council of Turkey. Project # MAG 108 M 353.
Yemenicioğlu, A. (2016). Strategies for controlling major enzymatic reactions in fresh and processed vegetables, pp. 377–388. In: Y.H. Hui and Ö. Evranuz (Eds.). Handbook of Vegetable Preservation and Processing, 2nd ed. CRC Press, New York, USA.

Yemenicioğlu, A. (2017). Basic strategies and testing methods to develop effective edible antimicrobial and antioxidant coating, pp. 63–88. In: A. Tiwari (Ed.). Handbook of Antimicrobial Coatings, 1st ed. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

Yemenicioğlu, A. and I. Arcan (2009). Controlled release of catechin from edible zein films intended for meat bioactive packaging, 55th International Congress of Meat Science and Technology, Cophenhagen, Denmark.

Yousef, A.E. and C. Carlstrom (2003). Food Microbiology: A Laboratory Mannual. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, New Jersey. USA.

Zhou, L. , T. Liao , W. Liu , L. Zou , C. Liu and N.S. Terefe (2020). Inhibitory effects of organic acids on polyphenol oxidase: From model systems to food systems, Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 60: 3594–3621.

Application of Active Edible Packaging for Different Food Categories

Abdou, E.S. , G.F. Galhoum and E.N. Mohamed (2018). Curcumin loaded nanoemulsions/pectin coatings for refrigerated chicken fillets, Food Hydrocoll., 83: 445-453.

Albertos, I. , A.B. Martin-Diana , M. Buron and D. Rico (2019). Development of functional bio-based seaweed (Himanthalia elongata and Palmaria palmata) edible films for extending the shelflife of fresh fish burgers, Food Packg. Shelf-Lift, 22: 100382.

Albertos, I. , D. Rico , A.M. Diez , L. Gonzalez-Arndiz , M.J. Garcia-Casas and I. Jaime (2015). Effect of edible chitosan/clove oil films and high-pressure processing on the microbiological shelf-life of trout fillets, J. Sci. Food Agric., 95: 2858-2865.

Alirezalu, K. , S. Pirouzi , M. Yaghoubi , M. Karimi-Dehkordi , S. Jafarzadeh and A.M. Khaneghah (2021). Packaging of beef fillet with active chitosan film incorporated with 8-polylysine: An assessment of quality indices and shelf-life assessment, Meat Sci., 176: 108475.

Alvarez, MV , M.F. Bambace , G. Quintana , A. Gomez-Zavaglia and M. del Rosario Moreira (2021). Prebiotic-alginate edible coating on fresh-cut apple as a new carrier for probiotic lactobacilli and bifidobacteria, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 137: 110483.

Amor, G. , M. Sabbah , L. Caputo , M. Idbella , V. De Feo , R. Porta et al. (2021). Basil essential oil: Composition, antimicrobial properties, and microencapsulation to produce active chitosan films for food packaging, Foods, 10: 121.

Angiolillo, L. , A. Conte , A.V. Zambrini and M.A. Del Nobile (2014). Biopreservation of Fior di Latte cheese, J. Dairy Sci., 97: 5345-5355.

Balaguer, M.P. , G. Lopez-Carballo , R. Catala , R. Gavara and P. Hernandez-Munoz (2013). Antifungal properties of gliadin films incorporating cinnamaldehyde and application in active food packaging of bread and cheese spread foodstuffs, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 166: 369-377.

Bambace, M.F. , M.V. Alvarez and M. del Rosario Moreira (2019). Novel functional blueberries: Fructo-oligosaccharides and probiotic lactobacilli incorporated into alginate edible coatings, Food Res. Int., 122: 653-660.

Banos, J.R.D. , L. Kunigk and C.H. Jurkiewicz (2010). Incorporation of nisin in natural casing for the control of spoilage microorganisms in vacuum packaged sausage, Braz. J. Microbiol., 41: 1001-1008.

Basaglia, R.R. , S. Pizato , N.G. Santiago , M.M.M. de Almeida , R.A. Pinedo and W.R. Cortez-Vega (2021). Effect of edible chitosan and cinnamon essential oil coatings on the shelf-life of minimally processed pineapple (Smooth cayenne), Food Biosci., 41: 100966.

Behbahani, B.A. , M. Noshad and H. Jooyandeh (2020). Improving oxidative and microbial stability of beef using Shahri Balangu seed mucilage loaded with cumin essential oil as a bioactive edible coating, Biocatal. Agric. Biotechnol., 24: 101563.

Ben-Fadhel, Y. , S. Saltaji , M.A. Khlifi , S. Salmieri , K.D. Vu and M. Lacroix (2017). Active edible coating and -y-irradiation as cold combined treatments to assure the safety of broccoli florets (Brassica oleracea L.), Int. J. Food Microbiol., 241: 30-38.

Bernindez-Oria, A. , G. Rodriguez-Gutierrez , F. Rubio-Senent , A. Fernandez-Prior and J. Fernandez-Bolaños (2019). Effect of edible pectin-fish gelatin films containing the olive antioxidants hydroxytyrosol and 3, 4-dihydroxyphenylglycol on beef meat during refrigerated storage, Meat Sci., 148: 213-218.

Bharti, S.K. , V. Pathak , T. Alam , A. Arya , V.K. Singh , A. K. Verma and V. Rajkumar (2020). Materialization of novel composite bio-based active edible film functionalized with essential oils on antimicrobial and antioxidative aspect of chicken nuggets during extended storage, J. Food Sci., 85: 2857-2865.
Biedermann-Brem, S. , A. Noti , K. Grob , D. Imhof , D. Bazzocco and A. Pfefferle (2003). How much reducing sugar may potatoes contain to avoid excessive acrylamide formation during roasting and baking? Eur. Food Res. Technol., 217: 369-373.
Bonilla, J. and P.J. Sobral (2019). Gelatin-chitosan edible film activated with Boldo extract for improving microbiological and antioxidant stability of sliced Prato cheese, Int J. Food Sci. Technol., 54: 1617-1624.
Caetano, K.D.S. , C.T. Hessel , E.C. Tondo , S.H. Fibres and F. Cladera-Olivera (2017). Application of active cassava starch films incorporated with oregano essential oil and pumpkin residue extract on ground beef, J. Food Saf, 37: e12355.
Caillet, S. , M. Millette , S. Salmieri and M. Lacroix (2006). Combined effects of antimicrobial coating, modified atmosphere packaging, and gamma irradiation on Listeria innocua present in ready-to-use carrots (Daucus carota), J. Food Prot., 69: 80-85.
Cano Embuena, A.I. , M. Chafer Nacher , A. Chiralt Boix , M.P. Molina Pons , M. Bonds Llopis , M.C. Beltran Martinez and C. Gonzalez Martinez (2017). Quality of goat's milk cheese as affected by coating with edible chitosan-essential oil films, Int J. Dairy Technol., 70: 68-76.
Cao, Y. , R.D. Warner and Z. Fang (2019). Effect of chitosan/nisin/gallic acid coating on preservation of pork loin in high oxygen modified atmosphere packaging, Food Control, 101: 9-16.
Carrión-Granda, X. , I. Fernández-Pan , J. Rovira and J.I. Mate (2018). Effect of antimicrobial edible coatings and modified atmosphere packaging on the microbiological quality of cold stored hake (Merluccius merluccius) fillets, J. Food Qual., 2018: 6194906.
Cauvain, S.P. (1998). Improving the control of staling in frozen bakery products, Trends in Food Sci. Technol., 9: 56-61.
Çoban, M.Z. (2021). Effectiveness of chitosan/propolis extract emulsion coating on refrigerated storage quality of crayfish meat (Astacus leptodactylus). CyTA-J, Food, 19: 212-219.
Costa, S.M. , D.P. Ferreira , P. Teixeira , L.F. Ballesteros , J.A. Teixeira and R. Fangueiro (2021). Active natural-based films for food packaging applications: The combined effect of chitosan and nanocellulose, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 177: 241-251.
Cui, H. , M. Bai , C. Li , R. Liu and L. Lin (2018). Fabrication of chitosan nanofibers containing tea tree oil liposomes against Salmonella spp. in chicken, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 96: 671-678.
Dni, H. , A.A. Fallah , M. Bonyadian , M. Abbasvali and M. Soleimani (2020). Effect of edible composite film based on chitosan and cumin essential oil-loaded nanoemulsion combined with low-dose gamma irradiation on microbiological safety and quality of beef loins during refrigerated storage, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 164: 1501-1509.
Dong, L.M. , N.T.T. Quyen and D.T.K. Thuy (2020a). Effect of edible coating and antifungal emulsion system on Colletotrichum acutatum and shelf-life of strawberries, Vietnam J. Chem., 58: 237-244.
Dong, C. , B. Wang , F. Li , Z.Q. Hong , X. Xia and B. Kong (2020b). Effects of edible chitosan coating on Harbin red sausage storage stability at room temperature, Meat Sci., 159: 107919.
Donsi, F. , E. Marchese , P. Maresca , G. Pataro , K.D. Vu , S. Salmieri et al. (2015). Green beans preservation by combination of a modified chitosan based-coating containing nanoemulsion of mandarin essential oil with high pressure or pulsed light processing, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 106: 21-32.
Duan, J. , S.I. Park , M.A. Daeschel and Y. Zhao (2007). Antimicrobial chitosan-lysozyme (CL) films and coatings for enhancing microbial safety of mozzarella cheese, J. Food Sci., 72: M355-M362.
Duran, A. and H.I. Kahve (2020). The effect of chitosan coating and vacuum packaging on the microbiological and chemical properties of beef, Meat Sci., 162: 107961.
Ehsani, A. , M. Hashemi , A. Afshari , M. Aminzare , M. Raeisi and T. Zeinali (2020). Effect of different types of active biodegradable films containing lactoperoxidase system or sage essential oil on the shelf-life of fish burger during refrigerated storage, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 117: 108633.
Esmaeili, H. , N. Cheraghi , A. Khanjari , M. Rezaeigolestani , A.A. Basti , A. Kamkar and E.M. Aghaee (2020). Incorporation of nanoencapsulated garlic essential oil into edible films: A novel

approach for extending shelf-life of vacuum-packed sausages, Meat Sci., 166: 108135.
Fang, Z. , D. Lin , R.D. Warner and M. Ha (2018). Effect of gallic acid/chitosan coating on fresh pork quality in modified atmosphere packaging, Food Chem., 260: 90-96.
Farhan, A. and N.M. Hani (2020). Active edible films based on semi-refined κ-carrageenan: Antioxidant and color properties and application in chicken breast packaging, Food Packg. Shelf-Lift, 24: 100476.
Fathi-Achachlouei, B. , N. Babolanimogadam and Y. Zahedi (2021). Influence of anise (Pimpinella anisum L.) essential oil on the microbial, chemical, and sensory properties of chicken fillets wrapped with gelatin film, Food Sci. Technol. Int., 27: 123-134.
Garcia, M.V. , A.O. Bernardi and M.V. Copetti (2019). The fungal problem in bread production: Insights of causes, consequences, and control methods, Curt: Opin. Food Sci., 29: 1-6.
Göksen, G. , M.J. Fabra , H.I. Ekiz and A. Lopez-Rubio (2020). Phytochemical-loaded electrospun nanofibers as novel active edible films. Characterization and antibacterial efficiency in cheese slices, Food Control, 112: 107133.
Gomez-Estaca, J. , M.E. Lopez-Caballero , M.A. Martinez-Bartolomé , A.M.L. de Lacey , M.C. Gomez-Guillen and M.P. Montero (2018). The effect of the combined use of high pressure treatment and antimicrobial edible film on the quality of salmon carpaccio, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 283: 28-36.
Gonçalves, N.D. , F. de Lima Pena , A. Sartoratto , C. Derlamelina , M.C.T. Duarte , A.E.C. Antunes and A.S. Praia (2017). Encapsulated thyme (Thymus vulgaris) essential oil used as a natural preservative in bakery product, Food Res. Int., 96: 154-160.
Gregirchak, N. , O. Stabnikova and V. Stabnikov (2020). Application of lactic acid bacteria for coating of wheat bread to protect it from microbial spoilage, Plant Foods Hum. Nutr., 75: 223-229.
Guerrero, A. , S. Ferrero , M. Barahona , B. Boito , E. Lisbinski , F. Maggi and C. Safiudo (2020). Effects of active edible coating based on thyme and garlic essential oils on lamb meat shelf-life after long-term frozen storage, J. Sci. Food Agric., 100: 656-664.
Guimarnes, A.C. , O. Ramos , M. Cerqueira , A. Venâncio and L. Abrunhosa (2020). Active whey protein edible films and coatings incorporating Lactobacillus buchneri for Penicillium nordicum control in cheese, Food Biproc. Tech., 13: 1074-1086.
Gundewadi, G. , S.G. Rudra , D.J. Sarkar and D. Singh (2018). Nanoemulsion based alginate organic coating for shelf-life extension of okra, Food Packag. Shelf-Lift, 18: 1-12.
Giinlii, A. and E. Koyun (2013). Effects of vacuum packaging and wrapping with chitosan-based edible film on the extension of the shelf-life of sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax) fillets in cold storage (4°C), Food Bioprocess Tech., 6: 1713-1719.
Hashemi, S.M.B. and D. Jafarpour (2021). Bioactive edible film based on Konjac glucomannan and probiotic Lactobacillus plantarum strains: Physicochemical properties and shelf-life of fresh-cut kiwis, J. Food Sci., 86: 513-522.
Huang, M. , H. Wang , X. Xu , X. Lu , X. Song and G. Zhou (2020). Effects of nanoemulsion-based edible coatings with composite mixture of rosemary extract and ε-poly-L-lysine on the shelf-life of ready-to-eat carbonado chicken, Food Hydrocoll., 102: 105576.
Ju, J., Y. Xie, H. Yu, Y. Guo, Y. Cheng, R. Zhang and W. Yao (2020). Synergistic inhibition effect of citral and eugenol against Aspergillus niger and their application in bread Food Chem., 310: 125974.
Karsli, B. , E. Caglak and W. Prinyawiwatkul (2021). Effect of high molecular weight chitosan coating on quality and shelf-life of refrigerated channel catfish fillets, LWT- Food Sci. Technol., 142: 111034.
Khaledian, S. , S. Basiri and S.S. Shekarforoush (2021). Shelf-life extension of Pacific white shrimp using tragacanth gum-based coatings containing Persian lime peel (Citrus latifolia) extract, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 141: 110937.
Khan, M.R. , M.B. Sadiq and Z. Mehmood (2020). Development of edible gelatin composite films enriched with polyphenol loaded nanoemulsions as chicken meat packaging material, Food, 18: 137-146.
Koh, P.C. , M.A. Noranizan , Z.A.N. Hanani , R. Karim and S.Z. Rosli (2017). Application of edible coatings and repetitive pulsed light for shelf-life extension of fresh-cut cantaloupe (Cucumis melo L. reticulatus cv. Glamour), Postharvest Biol. Technol., 129: 64-78.
Kôrge, K. , M. Bajie , B. Likozar and U. Novak (2020). Active chitosan-chestnut extract films used for packaging and storage of fresh pasta, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 55: 3043-3052.

Ktictik, G.S. , Ö.F. Colik , B.G. Mazi and H. Hire (2020). Evaluation of alginate and zein films as a carrier of natamycin to increase the shelf-life of kashar cheese, Packag. Technol. Sci., 33: 39-48.
Kumar, N. , A. Ojha , A. Upadhyay , R. Singh and S. Kumar (2021). Effect of active chitosan-pullulan composite edible coating enrich with pomegranate peel extract on the storage quality of green bell pepper, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 138: 110435.
Kurek, M. , M. Repajić , M. Marić , M. Sćetar , P. Trojić , B. Levaj and K. Galić (2020). The influence of edible coatings and natural antioxidants on fresh-cut potato quality, stability and oil uptake after deep fat frying, J. Food Sci. Technol., 58: 3073-3085.
Langroodi, A.M. , H. Tajik , T. Mehdizadeh , M. Moradi , E.M. Kia and A. Mahmoudian (2018). Effects of sumac extract dipping and chitosan coating enriched with Zataria multiflora Boiss oil on the shelf-life of meat in modified atmosphere packaging, LWT- Food Sci. Technol., 98: 372-380.
Lee, E.S. , H.G. Song , I. Choi , J.S. Lee and J. Han (2020). Effects of mung bean starch/guar gum-based edible emulsion coatings on the staling and safety of rice cakes, Carbohydr. Polym., 247: 116696.
Li, S. , L. Zhang , M. Liu , X. Wang , G. Zhao and W. Zong (2017). Effect of poly-ε-lysine incorporated into alginate-based edible coatings on microbial and physicochemical properties of fresh-cut kiwifruit, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 134: 114-121.
Li, K. , M. Zhang , B. Bhandari , J. Xu and C. Yang (2020a). Improving storage quality of refrigerated steamed buns by mung bean starch composite coating enriched with nano-emulsified essential oils, J. Food Process Eng., 43: e13475.
Li, S. , Y. Ma , T. Ji , D.E. Sameen , S. Ahmed , W. Qin et al. (2020b). Cassava starch/ carboxymethylcellulose edible films embedded with lactic acid bacteria to extend the shelf-life of banana, Carbohydr Polym., 248: 116805.
Lima, A.E.F. , P.L. Andrade , T.L.G. de Lemos , D.E.D.A. Uchoa , M.C.A. Siqueira , A.S. do Egito et al. (2020). Development and application of galactomannan and essential oil-based edible coatings applied to ccoalho' cheese, J. Food Process. Preserv., 45: e15091.
Liu, T. , L. Liu , X. Gong , F. Chi and Z. Ma (2021). Fabrication and comparison of active films from chitosan incorporating different spice extracts for shelf-life extension of refrigerated pork, LWT- Food Sci. Technol., 135: 110181.
Louis, E. , R. Villalobos-Carvajal , J. Reyes-Parra , E. Jara-Quijada , C. Ruiz , P. Andrades et al. (2021). Preservation of mushrooms (Agaricus bisporus) by an alginate-based-coating containing a cinnamaldehyde essential oil nanoemulsion, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 28: 100662.
Ma, S. , Y. Zheng , R. Zhou and M. Ma (2021). Characterization of chitosan films incorporated with different substances of konjac glucomannan, cassava starch, maltodextrin and gelatin, and application in mongolian cheese packaging, Coatings, 11: 84.
Mahcene, Z. , A. Khelil , S. Hasni , F. Bozkurt , M.B. Goudjil and F. Tomuk (2021). Home-made cheese preservation using sodium alginate based on edible film incorporating essential oils, J. Food Sci. Technol., 58: 2406-2419.
Mahdavi, V. , S.E. Hosseini and A. Sharifan (2018). Effect of edible chitosan film enriched with anise (Pimpinella anisum L.) essential oil on shelf-life and quality of the chicken burger, Food Sci. Nutr., 6: 269-279.
Maqsood, S. , S. Benjakul and A. Kamal-Eldin (2012) Haemoglobin-mediated lipid oxidation in the fish muscle: A review, Trends in Food Sci. Tech., 28: 33-43.
Martillanes, S. , J. Rocha-Pimienta , J. Llera-Oyola , M.V. Gil , M.C. Ayuso-Yuste , J. García-Pura and J. Delgado-Adámez (2021). Control of Listeria monocytogenes in sliced dry-cured Iberian ham by high pressure processing in combination with an eco-friendly packaging based on chitosan, nisin and phytochemicals from rice bran, Food Control, 124: 107933.
Mehdizadeh, T. and A.M. Langroodi (2019). Chitosan coatings incorporated with propolis extract and Zataria multiflora Boiss oil for active packaging of chicken breast meat, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 141: 401-409.
Mehdizadeh, T. , H. Tajik , A.M. Langroodi , R. Molaei and A. Mahmoudian (2020). Chitosan-starch film containing pomegranate peel extract and Thymus kotschyanus essential oil can prolong the shelf-life of beef, Meat Sci., 163: 108073.
Mehdizadeh, A. , S. A. Shahidi , N. Shariatifar , M. Shiran and A. Ghorbani-Hasan Saraei (2021). Evaluation of chitosan-zein coating containing free and nano-encapsulated Pulicaria gnaphalodes (Vent.) Boiss. extract on quality attributes of rainbow trout, J. Aquat. Food Prod. Technol., 30: 62-75.

Mehyar, G.F. , A.A. Al Nabulsi , M. Saleh , A.N. Olaimat and R.A. Holley (2018). Effects of chitosan coating containing lysozyme or natamycin on shelf-life, microbial quality, and sensory properties of Halloumi cheese brined in normal and reduced salt solutions, J. Food Process. Preserv., 42: e13324.
Mild, R.M. , L.A. Joens , M. Friedman , C.W. Olsen , T.H. McHugh , B. Law and S. Ravishankar (2011). Antimicrobial edible apple films inactivate antibiotic resistant and susceptible Campylobacter jejuni strains on chicken breast, J. Food Sci., 76: M163-M168.
Mohan, C.C. , S. Babuskin , K. Sudharsan , V. Aafrin , P. Mariyajenita , K. Harini et al. (2017). Active compound diffusivity of particle size reduced S. aromaticum and C. cassia fused starch edible films and the shelf-life of mutton (Capra aegagrus hircus) meat, Meat Sci., 128: 47-59.
Mushtaq, M. , A. Gani , A. Gani , H.A. Punoo and F.A. Masoodi (2018). Use of pomegranate peel extract incorporated zein film with improved properties for prolonged shelf-life of fresh Himalayan cheese (Kalari/kradi), Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol., 48: 25-32.
Nair, M.S. , A. Saxena and C. Kaur (2018). Characterization and antifungal activity of pomegranate peel extract and its use in polysaccharide-based edible coatings to extend the shelf-life of capsicum (Capsicum annuum L.), Food Bioprocess Tech., 11: 1317-1327.
Nasiri, M. , M. Barzegar , M.A. Sahari and M. Niakousari (2018). Application of Tragacanth gum impregnated with Satureja khuzistanica essential oil as a natural coating for enhancement of postharvest quality and shelf-life of button mushroom (Agaricus bisporus), Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 106: 218-226.
Nilsuwan, K. , P. Guerrero , K. de la Caba , S. Benjakul and T. Prodpran (2021). Fish gelatin films laminated with emulsified gelatin film or poly (lactic) acid film. Properties and their use as bags for storage of fried salmon skin, Food Hydrocoll., 111: 106199.
Noori, S. , F. Zeynali and H. Almasi (2018). Antimicrobial and antioxidant efficiency of nanoemulsion-based edible coating containing ginger (Zingiber officinale) essential oil and its effect on safety and quality attributes of chicken breast fillets, Food Control, 84: 312-320.
Ochoa-Velasco, C.E. , J.C. Pérez-Pérez , J.M. Varillas-Torres , A.R. Navarro-Cruz , P. Hernandez-Carranza , R. Munguia-Pérez et al. (2021). Starch edible films/coatings added with carvacrol and thymol: in vitro and in vivo evaluation against Colletotri chum Gloeosporioides, Foods, 10: 175.
Oliveira, M.A. , M.L. Gonzaga , M.S. Bastos , H.C. Magallides , S.D. Benevides , R.F. Furtado et al. (2020). Packaging with cashew gum/gelatin/essential oil for bread: Release potential of the citral, Food Packag. Shelf-Life, 23: 100431.
Ordoñez, R. , C. Contreras , C. Gonzalez-Martinez and A. Chiralt (2021). Edible coatings controlling mass loss and Penicillium roqueforti growth during cheese ripening, J. Food Eng., 290: 110174.
Otoni, C.G. , S.F. Pontes , E.A. Medeiros and N.D.F. Soares (2014). Edible films from methylcellulose and nanoemulsions of clove bud (Syzygium aromaticum) and oregano (Origanum vulgare) essential oils as shelf-life extenders for sliced bread, J. Agric. Food Chem., 62: 5214-5219.
Pabast, M. , N. Shariatifar , S. Beikzadeh and G. Jahed (2018). Effects of chitosan coatings incorporating with free or nano-encapsulated Satureja plant essential oil on quality characteristics of lamb meat, Food Control, 91: 185-192.
Park, H.J. (1999). Development of advanced edible coatings for fruits, Trends in Food Sci. Tech., 10: 254-260.
Pavli, F. , A.A. Argyri , P. Skandamis , G.J. Nychas , C. Tassou and N. Chorianopoulos (2019). Antimicrobial activity of oregano essential oil incorporated in sodium alginate edible films: Control of Listeria monocytogenes and spoilage in ham slices treated with high pressure processing, Materials, 12: 3726.
Peralta-Ruiz, Y , C.G. Tovar , A. Sinning-Mangonez , D. Bermont , A.P. Cordero , A. Paparella and C. Chaves-López (2020). Colletotrichum gloesporioides inhibition using chitosan- Ruta graveol ens L. essential oil coatings: Studies in vitro and in situ on Carica papaya fruit, Int J. Food Microbiol., 326: 108649.
Pérez-Arauz, Á.O. , A.I. Rodríguez-Hernández , M. del Rocío López-Cuellar , V.M. Martínez-Juarez and N. Chavarría-Hernández (2021). Films based on Pectin, Gellan, EDTA, and bacteriocin-like compounds produced by Streptococcus infantarius for the bacterial control in fish packaging, J. Food Process. Preserv., 45: el5006.
Pinzon, M.I. , L.T. Sanchez , O.R. Garcia , R. Gutierrez , J.C. Luna and C.C. Villa (2020). Increasing shelf-life of strawberries (Fragaria ssp) by using a banana starch-chitosan-Aloe vera

gel composite edible coating, Int. J. Food Sci. Technol., 55: 92-98.
Pirozzi, A. , V. Del Grosso , G. Ferrari and F. Donsi (2020). Edible coatings containing oregano essential oil nanoemulsion for improving postharvest quality and shelf-life of tomatoes, Foods, 9: 1605.
Prabhakar, P.K. , S. Vatsa , P.F.P. Srivastav and S.S. Pathak (2020). A comprehensive review on freshness of fish and assessment: Analytical methods and recent innovations, Food Res. Int., 33: 109157.
Prakash, A. , R. Baskaran and V. Vadivel (2020). Citral nanoemulsion incorporated edible coating to extend the shelf-life of fresh cut pineapples, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 118: 108851.
Pruksarojanakul, P. , C. Prakitchaiwattana , S. Settachaimongkon and C. Borompichaichartkul (2020). Synbiotic edible film from konjac glucomannan composed of Lactobacillus casei-01® and Orafti® GR, and its application as coating on bread buns, J. Sci. Food Agric., 100: 2610-2617.
Raeisi, M. , A. Tabaraei , M. Hashemi and N. Behnampour (2016). Effect of sodium alginate coating incorporated with nisin, Cinnamomum zeylanicum, and rosemary essential oils on microbial quality of chicken meat and fate of Listeria monocytogenes during refrigeration, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 238: 139-145.
Raigond, P. , V. Sagar , T. Mishra , A. Thakur , B. Singh , V. Kumar et al. (2019). Chitosan: a safe alternative to synthetic fungicides to manage dry rot in stored potatoes, Potato Res., 62: 393-409.
Raju, A. and M.S. Sasikala (2016). Natural antimicrobial edible film for preservation of paneer, Biosci. BiotechnoL Res. Asia, 13: 1083-1088.
Riaz, A. , R.M. Aadil , A.M.O. Amoussa , M. Bashari , M. Abid and M.M. Hashim (2021). Application of chitosan-based apple peel polyphenols edible coating on the preservation of strawberry (Fragaria ananassa cv Hongyan) fruit, J. Food Process. Preserv., 45: e15018.
Rico, D. , I. Albertos , O. Martinez-Alvarez , M.E. Lopez-Caballero and A.B. Martin-Diana (2020). Use of sea fennel as a natural ingredient of edible films for extending the shelf-life of fresh fish burgers, Molecules, 25: 5260.
Rizzo, V. S. Lombardo , G. Pandino , R.N. Barbagallo , A. Mazzaglia , C. Restuccia et al. (2019). Shelf-life study of ready-to-cook slices of globe artichoke `Spinoso sardo': Effects of anti-browning solutions and edible coating enriched with Foeniculum vulgare essential oil, J. Sci. Food Agric., 99: 5219-5228.
Rojas-Grail, M.A. , R. Soliva-Fortuny and O. Martin-Belloso (2009). Edible coatings to incorporate active ingredients to fresh-cut fruits: A review, Trends in Food Sci. Tech., 20: 438-447.
Saidi, L. , D. Duanis-Assaf , O. Galsarker , D. Maurer , N. Alkan and E. Poverenov (2021). Elicitation of fruit defense response by active edible coatings embedded with phenylalanine to improve quality and storability of avocado fruit, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 174: 111442.
Santacruz, S. and M. Castro (2018). Viability of free and encapsulated Lactobacillus acidophilus incorporated to cassava starch edible films and its application to Manaba fresh white cheese, LWT-Food Sci. Technol., 93: 570-572.
Seydim, A.C. , G. Sarikus-Tutal and E. Sogut (2020). Effect of whey protein edible films containing plant essential oils on microbial inactivation of sliced Kasar cheese, Food Packg. Shelf-Lift, 26: 100567.
Severino, R. , K.D. Vu , F. Donsi , S. Salmieri , G. Ferrari and M. Lacroix (2014). Antimicrobial effects of different combined non-thermal treatments against Listeria monocytogenes in broccoli florets, J. Food Eng., 124: 1-10.
Shao, P. , J. Yu , H. Chen and H. Gao (2021). Development of microcapsule bioactive paper loaded with cinnamon essential oil to improve the quality of edible fungi, Food Packg. Shelf-Lift, 27: 100617.
Shigematsu, E. , C. Dorta , F.J. Rodrigues , M.F. Cedran , J.A. Giannoni , M. Oshiiwa and M.A. Mauro (2018). Edible coating with probiotic as a quality factor for minimally processed carrots, J. Food Sci. Technol., 55: 3712-3720.
Shokri, S. , A. Ehsani and M. S. Jasour (2015). Efficacy of lactoperoxidase system-whey protein coating on shelf-life extension of rainbow trout fillets during cold storage (4°C), Food Bioproc. Tech., 8: 54-62.
Soto, K.M. , M. Hernández-Iturriaga , G. Loarca-Piña , G. Luna-Bárcenas and S. Mendoza (2019). Antimicrobial effect of nisin electrospun amaranth: Pullulan nanofibers in apple juice and fresh cheese, InL J. Food Microbiol., 295: 25-32.

Soukoulis, C. , L. Yonekura , H.H. Gan , S. Behboudi-Jobbehdar , C. Parmenter and I. Fisk (2014). Probiotic edible films as a new strategy for developing functional bakery products: The case of pan bread, Food Hydrocoll., 39: 231-242.
Souza, V.G. , J.R. Pires , É.T. Vieira , I.M. Coelhoso , M.P. Duarte and A.L. Fernando (2018). Shelf-life assessment of fresh poultry meat packaged in novel bionanocomposite of chitosan/montmorillonite incorporated with ginger essential oil, Coatings, 8: 177.
Sozbilen, G.S. and A. Yemenicioglu (2020). Decontamination of seeds destined for edible sprout production from Listeria by using chitosan coating with synergetic lysozyme-nisin mixture, Carbohydr Polym., 235: 115968.
Sriket, C. (2014). Proteases in fish and shellfish: Role on muscle softening and prevention, Int. Food Res. J., 21: 433.
Stergiou, V.A. , L.V. Thomas and M.R. Adams (2006). Interactions of nisin with glutathione in a model protein system and meat, J. Food Prot., 69: 951-956.
Sultan, M. , O.M. Hafez , M.A. Saleh and A.M. Youssef (2021). Smart edible coating films based on chitosan and beeswax-pollen grains for the postharvest preservation of Le Conte pear, RSC Adv., 11: 9572-9585.
Tabassum, N. and M.A. Khan (2020). Modified atmosphere packaging of fresh-cut papaya using alginate based edible coating: Quality evaluation and shelf-life study, Sci. Hortic., 259: 108853.
Temiz, N.N. and K.S. Ozdemir (2021). Microbiological and physicochemical quality of strawberries (Fragaria× ananassa) coated with Lactobacillus rhamnosus and inulin enriched gelatin films, Postharvest Biol. Technol., 173: 111433.
Ucak, I. , A.K. Abuibaid , T.M. Aldawoud , C.M. Galanakis and D. Montesano (2021). Antioxidant and antimicrobial effects of gelatin films incorporated with citrus seed extract on the shelf-life of sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax) fillets, J. Food Process. Preserv., 45: e15304.
Ünalan, İ.U. , I. Arcan , F. Korel and A. Yemenicioğlu (2013). Application of active zein-based films with controlled release properties to control Listeria monocytogenes growth and lipid oxidation in fresh Kashar cheese, Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol., 20: 208-214.
Wang, D. , Y. Dong , X. Chen , Y. Liu , J. Wang , X. Wang et al. (2020). Incorporation of apricot (Prunus armeniaca) kernel essential oil into chitosan films displaying antimicrobial effect against Listeria monocytogenes and improving quality indices of spiced beef, Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 62: 838-844.
Xiong, Y , S. Li , R.D. Warner and Z. Fang (2020). Effect of oregano essential oil and resveratrol nanoemulsion loaded pectin edible coating on the preservation of pork loin in modified atmosphere packaging, Food Control, 114: 107226.
Xiong, Y , M. Kamboj , S. Ajlouni and Z. Fang (2021). Incorporation of salmon bone gelatin with chitosan, gallic acid and clove oil as edible coating for the cold storage of fresh salmon fillet, Food Control, 125: 107994.
Yaghoubi, M. , A. Ayaseh , K. Alirezalu , Z. Nemati , M. Pateiro and J.M. Lorenzo (2021). Effect of chitosan coating incorporated with Artemisia fragrans essential oil on fresh chicken meat during refrigerated storage, Polymers, 13: 716.
Yemenicioğlu, A. (2016). Strategies for controlling major enzymatic reactions in fresh and processed vegetables, pp. 377-391. In: Y.H. Hui and E.O. Evranuz (Eds.). Handbook of Vegetable Preservation and Processing, 2nd ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, USA.
Yingyuad, S. , S. Ruamsin , D. Reekprkhon , S. Douglas , S. Pongamphai and U. Siripatrawan (2006). Effect of chitosan coating and vacuum packaging on the quality of refrigerated grilled pork, Packag. Technol. Sci., 19: 149-157.
Yordshahi, A.S. , M. Moradi , H. Tajik and R. Molaei (2020). Design and preparation of antimicrobial meat wrapping nanopaper with bacterial cellulose and postbiotics of lactic acid bacteria, Int. J. Food Microbiol., 321: 108561.
Yuan, G. , H. Lv , W. Tang , X. Zhang and H. Sun (2016). Effect of chitosan coating combined with pomegranate peel extract on the quality of Pacific white shrimp during iced storage, Food Control, 59: 818-823.
Zarandona, I. , M.E. Lopez-Caballero , M.P. Montero , P. Guerrero , K. de la Caba and M.C. Gomez-Guillén (2021). Horse mackerel (Trachurus trachurus) fillets biopreservation by using gallic acid and chitosan coatings, Food Control, 120: 107511.
Zhu, D. , R. Guo , W. Li , J. Song and F. Cheng (2019). Improved postharvest preservation effects of Pholiota nameko mushroom by sodium alginate-based edible composite coating, Food Bioproc. Tech., 12: 587-598.